中国电信
CHINA TELECOM

China Telecom Corporation Limited

HKEx Stock Code: 728

DIGITALISING the FUTURE

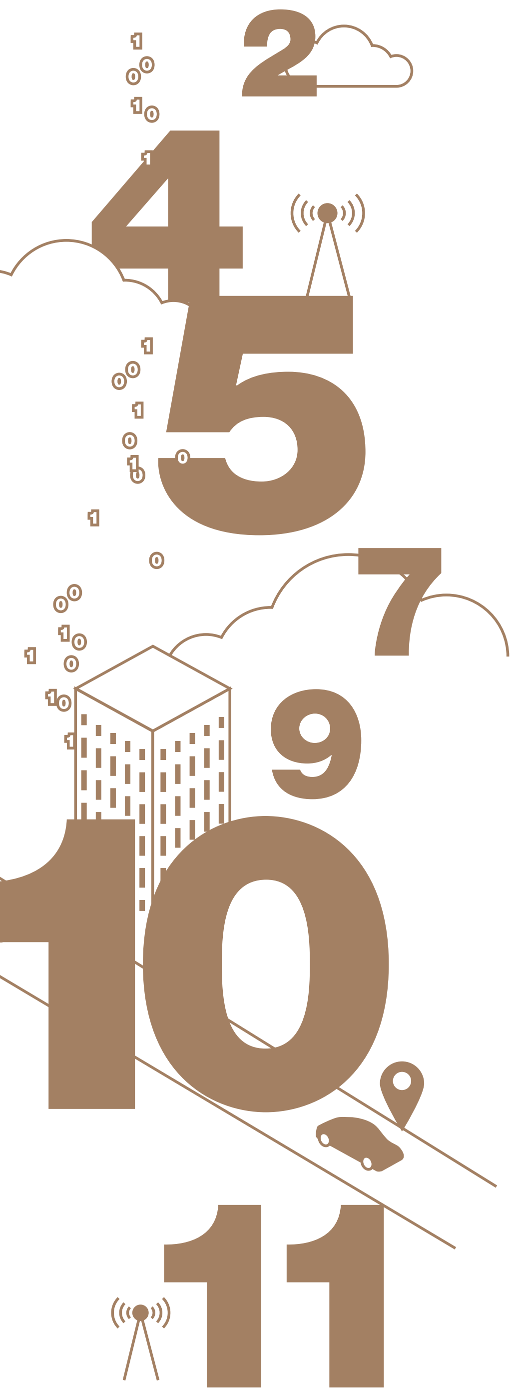
ANNUAL REPORT 2020

About China Telecom

China Telecom Corporation Limited ("China Telecom" or the "Company", a joint stock limited company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability, together with its subsidiaries, collectively the "Group") is a large-scale and leading integrated intelligent information services operator in the world, providing wireline & mobile telecommunications services, Internet access services, information services and other value-added telecommunications services primarily in the PRC. As at the end of 2020, the Company had mobile subscribers of about 351 million, wireline broadband subscribers of about 159 million and access lines in service of about 108 million. The Company's H shares are listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Hong Kong Stock Exchange" or "HKSE").

Contents

2020 MILESTONES



February

Quickly launched 5G services for Huoshenshan and Leishenshan hospitals and developed 5G remote diagnostics and consultation platforms to support Epidemic prevention and control.

April

Released "5G RCS White Paper" jointly with other telecommunications operators and industry partners.

May

China Telecom's six targeted counties for poverty alleviation and offer of support and assistance, namely Yanyuan County in Sichuan, Muli County in Sichuan, Shufu County in Xinjiang, Tianlin County in Guangxi, Banbar County in Tibet and Jiuzhi County in Qinghai, have all been lifted out of poverty.

July

Implemented the "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy to push forward the high-quality development.

September

China Telecom received one national group commendation and two national individual commendations at Awards Ceremony for COVID-19 Fighters.

October

Commenced comprehensive reform in government and enterprise business field and built a vertically integrated business group serving government and enterprise customers.

November

Pioneered 5G standalone (SA) scale commercialisation and rolled out customised 5G network.

Took the lead in the industry to launch 5G cloud mobile phone, namely "e-Surfing One".

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Executive Directors

Ke Ruiwen (Chairman and Chief Executive Officer)
Li Zhengmao (President and Chief Operating Officer)
Shao Guanglu
Liu Guiqing
Zhu Min (Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of the Board)

Non-Executive Director

Chen Shengguang

Independent Non-Executive Directors

Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius
Xu Erming
Wang Hsuehming
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius (Chairman)
Xu Erming
Wang Hsuehming
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Xu Erming (Chairman)
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius
Wang Hsuehming

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Wang Hsuehming (Chairlady)
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius
Xu Erming

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

Sui Yixun (Chairman and Shareholder Representative)
Zhang Jianbin (Employee Representative)
Dai Bin (Employee Representative)
Xu Shiguang (Shareholder Representative)
You Minqiang (Shareholder Representative)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

Ke Ruiwen

COMPANY SECRETARY

Wong Yuk Har

INTERNATIONAL AUDITOR

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

LEGAL ADVISERS

Haiwen & Partners
Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer
Sullivan & Cromwell LLP

HONG KONG STOCK EXCHANGE STOCK CODE

728

COMPANY WEBSITE

www.chinatelecom-h.com

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	2018	2019	**2020**
Operating revenues (RMB millions)	377,124	375,734	**393,561**
EBITDA[1] (RMB millions)	104,207	117,215	**118,880**
EBITDA margin[2]	29.7%	32.8%	**31.8%**
Net profit[3] (RMB millions)	21,210	20,517	**20,850**
Capital expenditure (RMB millions)	74,940	77,557	**84,800**
Free cash flow[4] (RMB millions)	22,457	21,725	**14,276**
Total debt/Equity[5]	27.9%	22.4%	**14.7%**
Earnings per share (RMB)	0.2621	0.2535	**0.2576**
Dividend per share (HK$)	0.125	0.125	**0.125**

1 *EBITDA is calculated based on operating revenues minus operating expenses plus depreciation and amortisation.*

2 *EBITDA margin is calculated based on EBITDA divided by service revenues.*

3 *Net profit represents profit attributable to equity holders of the Company.*

4 *Free cash flow is calculated based on EBITDA minus capital expenditure, income tax and depreciation charge for right-of-use assets other than land-use-rights.*

5 *Total indebtedness refers to interest-bearing debts excluding lease liabilities. Total equity represented equity attributable to equity holders of the Company.*

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements contained in this report may be viewed as "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) and Section 21E of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (as amended). Such forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause the actual performance, financial condition or results of operations of the Company to be materially different from any future performance, financial condition or results of operations implied by such forward-looking statements. In addition, we do not intend to update these forward-looking statements. Further information regarding these risks, uncertainties and other factors is included in the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and in the Company's other filings with the SEC.

OPERATING REVENUES

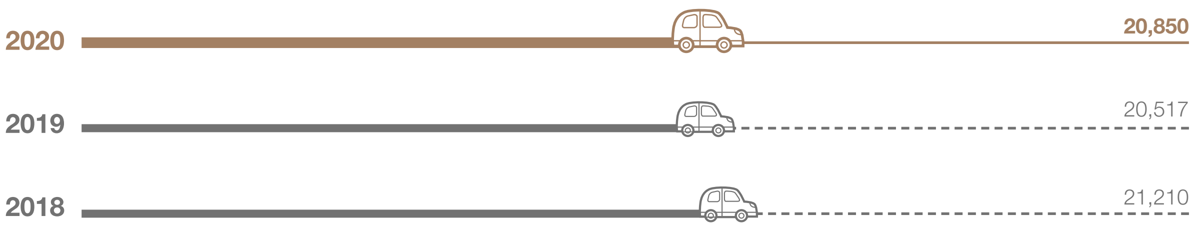
(RMB millions)

EBITDA

(RMB millions)

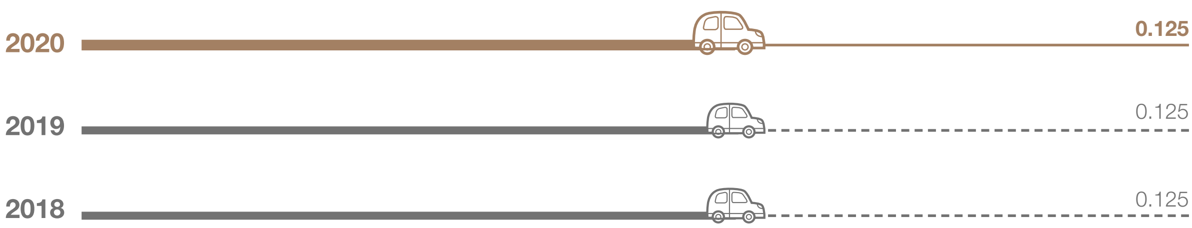
NET PROFIT

(RMB millions)



DIVIDEND PER SHARE

(HK$)



Cloudification for Endowment

Ke Ruiwen Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Dear Shareholders,

2020 was an extraordinary year. Facing the outbreak of the COVID-19 Epidemic ("Epidemic"), the Company coordinated its efforts in Epidemic prevention and control with operation and development, firmly seized opportunities emerging from the digital transformation of the economy and society, and promoted the "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy on all fronts. The Company also strengthened its sci-tech innovation capabilities and deepened corporate reforms, achieving steady growth of its operating results, while continuing to share the high-quality development results of the Company with its shareholders and the society.

Service revenues ↑4.5%

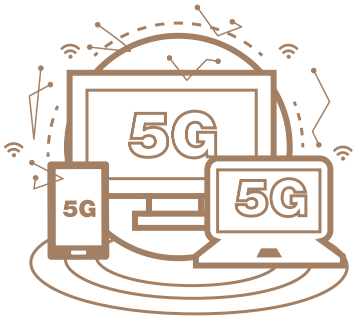
Surpassing industry's average growth rate over several consecutive years

OVERALL RESULTS

In 2020, operating revenues of the Company amounted to RMB393.6 billion, representing an increase of 4.7% over last year. Service revenues[1] amounted to RMB373.8 billion, representing an increase of 4.5% over last year, surpassing the industry's average growth rate[2] over several consecutive years. Of which, mobile service revenues amounted to RMB181.7 billion, representing an increase of 3.5% over last year. Wireline service revenues amounted to RMB192.1 billion, representing an increase of 5.5% over last year. EBITDA[3] amounted to RMB118.9 billion, representing an increase of 1.4% over last year. Net profit[4] amounted to RMB20.9 billion, representing an increase of 1.6% over last year, while basic earnings per share were RMB0.26. Capital expenditure was RMB84.8 billion and free cash flow[5] was RMB14.3 billion. The Company's financial position remained robust.

Taking shareholders' returns into full consideration, alongside the Company's profitability, cash flow level and capital needs for its future development, the Board of Directors has decided to recommend at the 2020 Annual General Meeting that a final dividend equivalent to HK$0.125 per share for the year 2020 to be declared. Going forward, the Company will continue to create shareholder value, while fully balancing the cash flow required for the long-term development of the Company with returns to shareholders.

1 *Service revenues are calculated based on operating revenues minus sales of mobile terminals, sales of wireline equipment and other non-service revenues.*
2 *MIIT's statistical communique of the communications industry in 2020: telecommunications revenue grew by 3.6% year-on-year in 2020.*
3 *EBITDA is calculated based on operating revenues minus operating expenses plus depreciation and amortisation.*
4 *Net profit represents profit attributable to equity holders of the Company.*
5 *Free cash flow is calculated based on EBITDA minus capital expenditure, income tax and depreciation charge for right-of-use assets other than land-use-rights.*



5G package subscribers

86.50 Mil

Penetration 24.6%

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

In 2020, technologies such as 5G, cloud and artificial intelligence (AI) integrated to bring about fusion with robust development in digital economy. The Company built up new information infrastructure with 5G and cloud as the core, and stimulated increasing and diversified customer demand for integrated intelligent information services.

Rapid 5G penetration with subscriber scale and value further expanded

Leveraging "5G + e-Surfing Cloud", the Company provided its users with an excellent network experience as well as differentiated applications and services. The Company established a 5G member privilege system unique to China Telecom, launched exclusive privileges related to network, security, services and etc. The Company also cooperated with more than 30 top application partners to launch over 100 eco-privileges. Leveraging the features of high access speed and low latency, as well as edge computing capabilities of its 5G network, the Company rolled out a number of applications featuring 5G, including e-Surfing Cloud Drive, e-Surfing Ultra HD, Colour Ringback Tone with Video, e-Surfing Cloud VR and e-Surfing Cloud Game. The Company took the lead in the industry to launch 5G cloud mobile phone, namely "e-Surfing One", which leveraged the capabilities of cloud-network integration to break through performance bottlenecks for devices and facilitated the accelerating popularisation of 5G devices.

The Company's 5G consumer service achieved a promising start, enabling a scale expansion of its mobile subscriber market with value. As of the end of 2020, the total number of the Company's mobile subscribers reached 351 million, representing a net addition of 15.45 million and expanding its market share to 22.0%. The number of 5G package subscribers reached 86.50 million with a penetration rate of 24.6%. The total number of subscribers for applications featuring 5G exceeded 150 million, while the year-on-year decline for mobile ARPU continued to narrow.

Convergence and upgrade of Smart Family services with its value contribution gradually becoming prominent

The Company comprehensively upgraded its family informatisation services. The Company promoted its "Triple-Gigabit" access service comprising 5G + Fibre Broadband + WiFi6 as well as its Whole-home WiFi service. The Company also optimised the Internet surfing experience of its subscribers, designed the e-Surfing Webcam product which integrates functionalities such as security, video, and wireless access as a whole. The Company stimulated families' demand for cloud services and developed the DICT products and services portfolio for Smart Family to meet the increasingly diversified scenario-based demand from family customers. As a result, the value of the Company's broadband access service was restored, with the value contribution from Smart Family services becoming prominent.

In 2020, the number of the Company's broadband subscribers reached 159 million. Revenue from wireline broadband access amounted to RMB71.9 billion, representing an increase of 5.1% over last year. Broadband access ARPU was RMB38.4, up by 0.8% over last year. The declining trend in both revenue and ARPU was turned around. Revenue from Smart Family reached RMB11.1 billion, representing an increase of 37.5% over last year. The broadband blended ARPU[6] reached RMB44.4, representing an increase of 4.2% over last year. The value contribution from Smart Family continued to enhance.

Chairman Ke Ruiwen presented at China Telecom's 5G Innovation and Cooperation Conference

Broadband revenue and ARPU turned around

Smart Family revenue ↑37.5%

Value contribution of Smart Family increasingly prominent

6 *Broadband blended ARPU is calculated based on the sum of monthly average revenues from broadband access, e-Surfing HD and Smart Family applications and services divided by the average number of broadband subscribers.*

≈1,900

customers signed contracts for 5G industry applications

>1,100

use cases launched

Accelerating development of Industrial Digitalisation[7] maintaining an upward trend

Capturing opportunities emerging from the digital transformation of the economy and society, the Company integrated emerging information technologies such as 5G and cloud, established a digitalised platform, re-packaged its fundamental capabilities to form new services, and accelerated its technological endowment. The Company pioneered 5G standalone (SA) scale commercialisation and rolled out customised 5G network to meet the differentiated demands from vertical industries for low latency, wide-area connectivity and network security, among others. Leveraging the technical features of 5G "Super Uplink"[8], edge cloud, and the Internet of Things (IoT), the Company built a series of benchmarks for various vertical industries such as industrial Internet, smart energy, smart healthcare and smart parks, and gradually launched 5G innovative applications such as remote control, machine vision, and Automated Guided Vehicles (AGV). As of the end of 2020, the Company had signed contracts with a total of nearly 1,900 customers for its 5G industry applications, with more than 1,100 use cases being launched. Focusing on the scenario-based demands from enterprises' cloud migration, the Company continued to optimise its resource deployment for IDC and cloud. The Company strengthened its unified cloud service capabilities comprising public, private, dedicated and hybrid clouds, conducted proprietary research and development (R&D) of the key core technologies for e-Surfing Cloud, collaborated with more than 500 partners, and established a cloud product portfolio integrating cloud, data and intelligence.

In 2020, revenue from the Company's Industrial Digitalisation reached RMB84.0 billion, representing an increase of 9.7% year-on-year, maintaining the industry-leading position in terms of revenue size and market share.

COMPREHENSIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF "CLOUDIFICATION AND DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION" STRATEGY

In 2020, the Company sped up its cloud & network convergence based digital upgrade, established the new development pattern from an all-round perspective and strived to enhance its market competitiveness and corporate vitality.

7 *Industrial Digitalisation includes Industry Cloud, IDC, Network Dedicated Line, Internet of Things (IoT), Internet Finance, system integration services and other informatisation services.*

8 *The development of the 5G "Super Uplink" (UL Tx switching) was led by China Telecom. It was incorporated into the 5G R16 global unified specification by 3GPP on 3 July 2020.*

Strengthening the distribution of cloud-network capabilities and building new infrastructure based on cloud-network integration

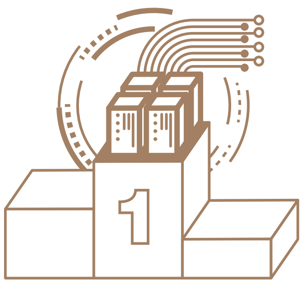
The Company adhered to the strategic direction of "Cloud central, Network around, Network adaptive to cloud, Cloud and network as one", and sped up the construction of new infrastructure based on cloud-network integration. The Company continued to promote 5G network co-building and co-sharing. The number of 5G base stations in use exceeded 380,000. The Company also took a global lead in achieving scale commercialisation of 5G SA network, and launched customised 5G networks including "Wide-area", "Adjacent" and "Wingspan". At the same time, the Company conducted 4G network co-sharing and activated approximately 170,000 co-shared 4G base stations throughout the year, which further optimised the network coverage, as well as achieved savings in investment and operations and maintenance costs. In line with the overall "2+4+31+X+O" deployment, the Company accelerated the construction of e-Surfing Cloud and IDC, with the number of cloud resource pools exceeding 100 and the number of IDC cabinets exceeding 420,000. Of which, about 80% of cabinets were deployed in the four major regions, namely Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei, Yangtze River Delta, Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macau, and Shaanxi-Sichuan-Chongqing. Leveraging its massive amount of exchange buildings at the edge, the Company commenced the development of multi-access edge computing (MEC) and forged capabilities of cloud-edge coordination. The Company pushed forward the upgrade of its Gigabit fibre broadband network in 280 cities and completed the construction of five major regional ROADM[9] transmission backbone network with nationwide coverage, while expanding the coverage of its superior OTN network for government and enterprise customers. Revenue from Overall Cloud[10] services reached RMB13.8 billion, with the Company continuing to rank at forefront in terms of the market share in public cloud in China.

Industrial Digitalisation revenue ↑9.7%

Maintaining industry-leading position in terms of revenue size and market share

9 ROADM represents Reconfigurable Optical Add-Drop Multiplexer.

10 Overall Cloud includes Industry Cloud, Family Cloud and access service directly related to cloud, etc.



≈700 IDC sites
420k cabinets Nationwide
Industry No.1[12]

Building a digitalised platform to empower digital transformation

The Company strengthened the planning of its digitalised platform to empower the internal and external digital transformation. Internally, the Company pushed forward the digitalisation of its operation. The Company explored the potential demand for 5G and Smart Family by leveraging AI and Big Data. The coverage of targeted marketing exceeded 85%, significantly enhancing marketing resources' effectiveness in driving incremental revenue. The Company accelerated the construction of its new-generation cloud-network operating system to support the scale commercialisation of 5G SA and enhance the efficiency of service activation and product loading, while optimising its network quality and user experience. The Company's overall satisfaction rate[11] maintained the industry-leading position. The Company also conducted proprietary research of AI algorithms to promote energy saving for 4G base stations, as well as to explore smart energy saving solutions for 5G base stations. The Company gradually expanded its trial scope and implemented smart energy saving initiatives for IDC sites. As a result, the Company's electricity cost as a percentage of service revenues was at low level in the industry. Applying Big Data to achieve precision investment and construction, the Company redeployed under-utilised 4G base stations to busy or blind-spot areas, and enhanced the utilisation rate of its fibre broadband ports.

Externally, the Company propelled cloud migration, the use of data and intelligence injection for its customers, and built the technological foundation for digitalised platform. Supported by its digitalised platform, the Company aggregated its internal fundamental capabilities including communications, security, AI, Big Data and IoT, among others, while combining external digital ecology, to inject intelligence powered by data and provide endowment for products and services, so as to propel industrial digitalisation and intelligent transformation. The number of times for capabilities deployment of the whole network exceeded 10 billion.

Promoting sci-tech innovation to accelerate the shift towards a sci-tech company

The Company pushed forward its R&D system reforms and stimulated vitality for sci-tech innovation. Focusing on its technological development objectives, the Company increased its investment in R&D, elevated the input and output efficiency of R&D resources, and strengthened its R&D teams in key areas such

[11] *Source is from the result of MIIT's national user satisfaction survey on telecommunications service quality.*

[12] *Source of ranking in IDC industry: Internet Weekly*

as cloud-network integration and security. The Company strengthened its own problem-tackling efforts for core technologies, and reinforced its challenge-confronting efforts for core technologies in key areas such as 5G, cloud-network integration as well as network and information security. The Company conducted proprietary R&D of e-Surfing Cloud 3.0 and mastered 20 core technologies, including platform-as-a-service (PaaS). The Company commenced scale commercialisation of e-Surfing Cloud content delivery networks (CDN) and distributed storage systems. As a result, the Company's competitiveness in cloud computing market was effectively elevated. The Company's e-Surfing Cloud PaaS platform has been widely adopted by internal and external customers, providing stable hosting for hundreds of millions of customers, while CDN is serving a number of top Internet customers. The Company conducted proprietary R&D for MEC platform and launched trial projects for top vertical-industry customers. Through the gradual deployment of equipment such as frequency-shifting MIMO indoor distribution systems, expandable small cells and lightweight UPF[13], the cost for 5G network construction was effectively reduced. During the year, the Company completed 40 global standardisation projects and filed 882 new patents. In GSMA, the Company led and organised global industry chain in the development and release of "5G SA Implementation Guidelines". The Company also continued to optimise the planning of its sci-tech innovation and collaborated with partners from the ecosystem to carry out cooperative innovation among industry, academia and R&D institutes in the fields of quantum communications and network security. The Company also has strategic cooperation with universities and research institutes to jointly promote research in key technologies and application innovation.

Public cloud IaaS[14]

Global No.7

Among telcos No.1

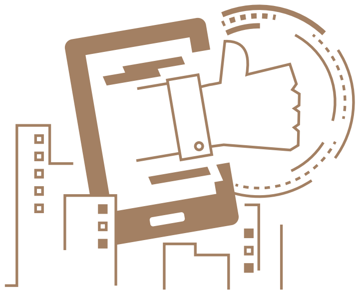
Deepening reforms on all fronts to inspire corporate vitality and expanding cooperation to forge ecological competitiveness

The Company pushed forward reforms on all fronts, sped up the establishment of a new customer-oriented institutional system and built a vertically integrated business group serving government and enterprise customers. The Company enhanced its capabilities of informatisation development as well as its operating vitality in government and enterprise market, by sharing and integrating fundamental capabilities, products and services on its digitalised platform.

[13] *UPF represents User Port Function.*

[14] *Source of public cloud IaaS ranking: Released by IDC in 2019.*

Overall satisfaction



Maintained

industry-leading

The Company also orderly promoted reforms of its professional companies, explored structural optimisation for system integration, and strengthened core technological capabilities. System Integration company was included in the "Science Reform Demonstration Action" list by SASAC[15]. The Company commenced the restructuring of its cloud company, fully consolidated the cloud resources, strengthened R&D, operation and ecological cooperation for its cloud service, while also deepening the market-oriented mechanism reforms. The Company streamlined its departments and personnel in the headquarters, commenced reengineering for operation and management procedures, and carried out reforms to grant and delegate power to provincial branches, with an aim to enhance operating efficiency. The Company also innovated its market-oriented talent recruitment mechanism, strengthened the recruitment and promotion of young employees, built a team of sci-tech and innovative talents and optimised its performance-based remuneration system, so as to enhance employees' vitality and efficiency. The Company strengthened its planning of ecosystem, continued to expand its corporate boundaries and deepened cooperation of the whole industry chain. Leveraging its core capabilities and platform, the Company enriched the ecology for industries such as family informatisation and vertical industries for government and enterprise customers. The Company also strengthened cooperation and eco-aggregation with capital financing, expanded innovative cooperation in emerging areas, and gradually create an industry chain ecology with a larger scope and at a higher-level.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

As a large-scale and leading full-service, integrated intelligent information services provider in the world, the Company has long been insisting on integrating environmental, social and governance responsibilities into its business operation and management. The Company is also continuously enhancing the respective risk management and internal control systems. By adhering to excellent, prudent, and effective corporate governance principles, the Company insists on compliance with laws and regulations, as well as standardised and green operation. The Company proactively responded to changes in the external environment to ensure its healthy and sustainable development and safeguard the long-term interests of the Company and its shareholders. During

15 *State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.*

the past year, the Company's continuous efforts and outstanding performance have been widely recognised and highly acclaimed. The Company received "ESG Leading Enterprise Award" from *Bloomberg Businessweek* and was named "Most Honoured Company in Asia" for the 10th consecutive year by *Institutional Investor*. The Company was also awarded the "Platinum Award – Excellence in Environmental, Social and Governance" for the 12th consecutive year by *The Asset*. In addition, the Company was awarded "The Best of Asia – Icon on Corporate Governance" for the 13th time by *Corporate Governance Asia*. Moreover, the Company was named "No.1 Best Telecommunications Company in Asia" by *FinanceAsia*.

With the outbreak of the Epidemic in 2020, the Company quickly completed the construction of 5G network and cloud platform for Huoshenshan and Leishenshan hospitals, among others, and built the widely-acclaimed "cloud supervision" live broadcast platform. The Company also developed 5G remote diagnostics and consultation platforms to support Epidemic prevention and control. The Company launched "Operation Warm Spring", which comprised of nine types of informatisation services, to support the resumption of work and production for the society. The Company also provided care for its employees and dedicated itself to safeguarding the safety and well-being of its employees based locally and overseas. In recognition of these efforts, China Telecom received one national group commendation and two national individual commendations. The Company proactively shouldered the poverty alleviation work, vigorously promoted poverty reduction in areas of industry, employment, consumption and education. The Company continued to promote poverty reduction in areas of network, communications and informatisation. The targeted counties and villages which received partner assistance to poverty reduction from our companies at different levels have all been lifted out of poverty. The Company proactively created a favourable operating environment, promoted value enhancement for the industry, further implemented Speed Upgrade and Tariff Reduction and Mobile Number Portability, and safeguarded network and information security. The Company also initiated informatisation service support designed specifically for SME customers, while helping small, medium and micro enterprises, as well as self-employed merchants to reduce their operational burdens. The Company also successfully completed tasks such as emergency communications and communications assurance for key projects.

OUTLOOK

2021 marks the first year of China's "14th Five-Year Plan". Entering the new stage of its development, the Company will insist on new development philosophy and establish new development pattern. Seizing the opportunities brought by the robust development of digital economy as well as the accelerated digital transformation of the society, the Company will comprehensively and deeply promote "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy. The Company will continue to deepen reforms, commence the initial public offering and listing of shares in the domestic capital market, innovate systems and mechanisms, enhance corporate and employees' vitality, expand ecological cooperation and enhance its sustainable development capabilities. The Company will strengthen sci-tech innovation centred around problem-tackling of core technologies and accelerate the integration of 5G, cloud and AI to develop new information infrastructure. The Company will also stimulate the ever-migrating and evolving demands from the society for informatisation under converged scenarios, continue to build its digitalised platform, and proactively empower internal and external digital transformation. The Company will also proactively shoulder its social responsibility to promote rural revitalisation, and facilitate the construction of Cyberpower, digital China and smart society. The Company will share the results of its high-quality development with shareholders and customers and continue to create value for the society.

Finally, on behalf of the Board of Directors, I would like to take this opportunity to express our sincere appreciation to all our shareholders and customers for their ongoing support. I would also like to express our sincere thanks to all our employees for their hard work and contributions. Furthermore, I would like to extend our heartfelt gratitude towards Mr. Chen Zhongyue and Mr. Wang Guoquan for their outstanding contributions during their tenure as directors of the Company.

Ke Ruiwen
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Beijing, China

9 March 2021

MR. KE RUIWEN

Age 57, is an Executive Director, the Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in May 2012. Mr. Ke obtained a doctorate degree in business administration (DBA) from the ESC Rennes School of Business. Mr. Ke served as Deputy Director General of Jiangxi Posts and Telecommunications Administration, Deputy General Manager of Jiangxi Telecom, Managing Director of the Marketing Department of the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation*, General Manager of Jiangxi Telecom, Managing Director of the Human Resources Department of the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation, Executive Vice President, President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company, Vice President and President of China Telecommunications Corporation and the Chairman of Supervisory Committee of China Tower Corporation Limited. He is also the Chairman of China Telecommunications Corporation. Mr. Ke has extensive experience in management and the telecommunications industry.

MR. LI ZHENGMAO

Age 58, is an Executive Director, the President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in May 2020. Mr. Li graduated from Sichuan University with a major in radio electronics and received a master degree in radio technology from Chengdu Telecommunications Engineering Institute and a doctorate degree in communication and electronic system of radio engineering from Southeast University. Mr. Li served as an Executive Director and Vice President of China Unicom Limited, a Director and Vice President of China United Telecommunications Corporation, a Vice President of China Mobile Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, a Vice President and General Counsel of China Mobile Communications Group Co., Ltd. and a Director and Vice President of China Mobile Communication Co., Ltd., a Non-Executive Director of China Communications Services Corporation Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE and a Vice Chairman of True Corporation Public Company Limited which is listed on the Stock Exchange of Thailand. Mr. Li is also a Director and the President of China Telecommunications Corporation. Mr. Li has extensive experience in management and the telecommunications industry.

* *Now known as "中國電信集團有限公司", the controlling shareholder (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance of Hong Kong) of the Company, holds approximately 70.89% of the issued share capital of the Company.*

MR. SHAO GUANGLU

Age 57, is an Executive Director of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in May 2020. Mr. Shao is a professor level senior engineer. He graduated and received master degrees in engineering and economics from Harbin Institute of Technology and a doctorate degree in management from Nankai University. Mr. Shao served as a Deputy General Manager of China United Network Communications Group Company Limited, an Executive Director and Senior Vice President of China Unicom (Hong Kong) Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, a Senior Vice President of China United Network Communications Limited which is listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange, a Director and Senior Vice President of China United Network Communications Corporation Limited, a Non-Executive Director of China Communications Services Corporation Limited, China Tower Corporation Limited and PCCW Limited, all of which are listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, a member of the board of directors of Open Networking Foundation, a member of the strategy committee of GSM Association and a Vice President of China Information Technology Industry Federation. Mr. Shao is currently a Director of China Telecommunications Corporation and a Deputy Director of Communications Science and Technology Committee of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of the People's Republic of China. Mr. Shao has extensive experience in management and the telecommunications industry.

MR. ZHANG ZHIYONG

Age 55, was appointed as an Executive Vice President of the Company on 10 July 2018. Mr. Zhang is a senior engineer. He graduated from the Changchun Institute of Posts and Telecommunications with a bachelor degree in radio engineering. He also received a master degree in control engineering from Yanshan University and a master of management degree from BI Norwegian School of Management. Mr. Zhang served as Managing Director of the Sideline Industrial Management Department of China Telecommunications Corporation, President and Executive Director of China Communications Services Corporation Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, General Manager of Xinjiang branch and Beijing branch of China Telecom Corporation Limited. He is also a Vice President and Chief Network Security Officer of China Telecommunications Corporation, the Chairman of the board of directors and an Executive Director of China Communications Services Corporation Limited and a Non-Executive Director of China Tower Corporation Limited, both are listed on the Main Board of the HKSE. Mr. Zhang has extensive experience in management and the telecommunications industry.

MR. LIU GUIQING

Age 54, is an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in August 2019. Mr. Liu is a professor-level senior engineer. He received a doctorate degree in engineering science from National University of Defense Technology. Mr. Liu served as Deputy General Manager and General Manager of China Unicom Hunan branch and General Manager of China Unicom Jiangsu provincial branch. He is also a Vice President of China Telecommunications Corporation, a Deputy Director General of China Institute of Communications and a Director of Global System for Mobile communications Association (GSMA). Mr. Liu has extensive experience in management and the telecommunications industry.

MADAM ZHU MIN

Age 56, is an Executive Director, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of the Board of the Company. She joined the Board of Directors of the Company in October 2018. Madam Zhu is a senior accountant. She received a master degree in system engineering from the Faculty of Management Engineering at the Beijing Institute of Posts and Telecommunications and a doctorate degree in business administration from the Hong Kong Polytechnic University. Madam Zhu served as Managing Director of Finance Department of China Telecom (Hong Kong) Limited, Managing Director of Finance Department of China Mobile (Hong Kong) Group Limited, Deputy Chief Financial Officer and Managing Director of Finance Department of China Mobile Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, Director General of Finance Department of China Mobile Communications Corporation, Deputy Chief Accountant and Director General of Finance Department of China Mobile Communications Group Co., Ltd. and a Director of Shanghai Pudong Development Bank Co., Ltd. which is listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange. She is currently the Chief Accountant of China Telecommunications Corporation. Madam Zhu has extensive experience in finance, management and the telecommunications industry.

MR. CHEN SHENGGUANG

Age 57, is a Non-Executive Director of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in May 2017. Mr. Chen graduated from Zhongnan University of Economics with a major in finance and accounting, and obtained a postgraduate degree in economics from Guangdong Academy of Social Sciences and a master degree in business administration (MBA) from Lingnan College of Sun Yat-sen University. Mr. Chen is currently the Director and General Manager of Guangdong Rising Holdings Group Co., Ltd.* (one of the domestic shareholders of the Company). Mr. Chen served as the Manager of Finance Department and Deputy General Manager of Guangdong Foreign Trade Import & Export Corporation, Head of Finance Department, Assistant to General Manager and Chief Accountant of Guangdong Guangxin Foreign Trade Group Co., Limited, a Director of FSPG Hi-Tech Co., Ltd. which is listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, a Non-Executive Director of Xingfa Aluminium Holdings Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, a Director of Guangdong Silk-Tex Group Co., Ltd., the Chief Accountant and Deputy General Manager of Guangdong Guangxin Holdings Group Ltd.. Mr. Chen has extensive experience in finance and corporate management.

* *A substantial shareholder of the Company within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance.*

MR. TSE HAU YIN, ALOYSIUS

Age 73, is an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in September 2005. Mr. Tse is currently an Independent Non-Executive Director of CNOOC Limited, Sinofert Holdings Limited, SJM Holdings Limited and China Huarong Asset Management Co., Ltd., all of which are listed on the Main Board of the HKSE. Mr. Tse is also an Independent Non-Executive Director of OCBC Wing Hang Bank Limited (formerly known as “Wing Hang Bank Limited”, which was listed on the Main Board of the HKSE until October 2014). From 2004 to 2010, he was an Independent Non-Executive Director of China Construction Bank Corporation, which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE. From 2005 to 2016, Mr. Tse was also an Independent Non-Executive Director of Daohe Global Group Limited (formerly known as “Linmark Group Limited”), which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE. Mr. Tse was appointed as an Independent Non-Executive Director of CCB International (Holdings) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of China Construction Bank Corporation in March 2013. He is also a member of the International Advisory Council of the People’s Municipal Government of Wuhan. Mr. Tse is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, and the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”). Mr. Tse is a past President and a former member of the Audit Committee of the HKICPA. He joined KPMG in 1976, became a partner in 1984 and retired in March 2003. Mr. Tse was a Non-Executive Chairman of KPMG’s operations in China and a member of the KPMG China advisory board from 1997 to 2000. Mr. Tse is a graduate of the University of Hong Kong.

PROFESSOR XU ERMING

Age 71, is an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in September 2005. Professor Xu is a Vice Chairman of the Chinese Enterprise Management Research Association. He is entitled to the State Council's special government allowances. Professor Xu served as a professor, Ph.D. supervisor of the Graduate School and Dean of Business School at the Renmin University of China, a professor and Dean of Business School of Shantou University, and was an Independent Supervisor of Harbin Electric Company Limited and an Independent Non-Executive Director of Comtec Solar Systems Group Limited, both are listed on the Main Board of the HKSE. Over the years, Professor Xu has conducted research in areas related to strategic management, innovation and entrepreneurship management, and has been responsible for research on many subjects put forward by the National Natural Science Foundation, the National Social Science Foundation, and other authorities at provincial and ministry level. He has received many awards such as the Ministry of Education's Class One Excellent Higher Education Textbook Award, the State-Level Class Two Teaching Award and the National Excellent Course Award. Professor Xu has been awarded the Fulbright Scholar of U.S.A. twice and the visiting scholar of McGill University, Canada. Professor Xu was previously a lecturer at the New York State University at Buffalo, U.S.A., the University of Scranton, U.S.A., the University of Technology, Sydney, the Kyushu University, Japan, Panyapiwat Institute of Management, Thailand and the Hong Kong Polytechnic University.

MADAM WANG HSUEHMING

Age 71, is an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company. She joined the Board of Directors of the Company in May 2014. Madam Wang received a bachelor of arts degree from the University of Massachusetts and attended Columbia University. She was a Senior Advisor and former Chairman of BlackRock China. She was also the former Chairman of China at Goldman Sachs Asset Management. She joined Goldman Sachs in 1994, became a Partner in 2000 and an Advisory Director from 2010 to 2011. With nearly 30 years of experience in financial services, she participated in pioneering efforts in China's economic reform and development. She was instrumental in advising Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications and Ministry of Information Industry (now known as Ministry of Industry and Information Technology) in the privatisations and listings of its mobile and fixed line businesses. She also participated in advising appropriate operators in strategic investments by international telecom companies. The early cross-border financings of aircraft and other capital equipment in China's aviation sector, as well as the separate listings of national airlines, and important provincial and municipal credit restructurings also formed part of Madam Wang's understanding of China's economic growth in the past three decades.

MR. YEUNG CHI WAI, JASON

Age 66, is an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company. He joined the Board of Directors of the Company in October 2018. Mr. Yeung is currently the Group Chief Compliance and Risk Management Officer of Fung Holdings (1937) Limited and its listed companies in Hong Kong, an Independent Non-Executive Director of Bank of Communications Co., Ltd, which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE and the Shanghai Stock Exchange and a member of Hospital Authority Board of Hong Kong. Mr. Yeung has extensive experience in handling legal, compliance and regulatory matters and previously worked in the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong, law firms and enterprises practising corporate, commercial and securities laws. Mr. Yeung served as a Director and the General Counsel of China Everbright Limited, which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE and was also a partner of Woo, Kwan, Lee, & Lo.. He acted as the Board Secretary of BOC Hong Kong (Holdings) Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE, from 2001 to 2011 and concurrently acted as the Board Secretary of Bank of China Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE and the Shanghai Stock Exchange, from 2005 to 2008. He also served as the Deputy Chief Executive (Personal Banking) of Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited from April 2011 to February 2015. Mr. Yeung received a bachelor degree in social sciences from the University of Hong Kong. He then graduated from The College of Law, United Kingdom and received a bachelor degree in law and a master degree in business administration from the University of Western Ontario, Canada.

SUPERVISORS

MR. SUI YIXUN

Age 57, is a Shareholder Representative Supervisor and the Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company. He joined the Supervisory Committee of the Company in May 2015. Mr. Sui is currently a Supervisor of Tianyi Telecom Terminals Company Limited and a Supervisor of China Tower Corporation Limited which is listed on the Main Board of the HKSE. Mr. Sui received a bachelor degree from Beijing Institute of Posts and Telecommunications and a master degree in business administration from Tsinghua University. Mr. Sui served as Deputy General Manager of China Telecom Shandong branch, Deputy General Manager of the Northern Telecom of China Telecommunications Corporation, General Manager of China Telecom Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region branch and the Managing Director of audit department of the Company. Mr. Sui is a senior economist and has extensive experience in operational and financial management in the telecommunications industry.

MR. ZHANG JIANBIN

Age 55, is an Employee Representative Supervisor of the Company. He joined the Supervisory Committee of the Company in October 2012. Mr. Zhang is currently the Deputy Managing Director of the Legal Department (Compliance Management Department) of the Company and the Deputy General Counsel of China Telecommunications Corporation. Mr. Zhang graduated from the Law School of Peking University in 1989 and received a LLM degree. He also had an EMBA degree from the Guanghua School of Management at Peking University in 2006. He previously worked at the Department of Policy and Regulation of the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications ("MPT") and the Directorate General of Telecommunications of the MPT. Mr. Zhang has extensive experience in corporate legal affairs.

MR. DAI BIN

Age 52, is an Employee Representative Supervisor of the Company. He joined the Supervisory Committee of the Company in May 2020. Mr. Dai serves as the Vice Chairman of the Labour Union of China Telecommunications Corporation. Mr. Dai is a senior economist. He graduated from Xiamen University and received a bachelor degree in Chinese language and literature. He also obtained an EMBA degree from the Guanghua School of Management at Peking University. He served as a Deputy Managing Director of the Office of the Board of Directors of the Company and the Deputy Managing Director of the General Affairs Office (Office of the Board of Directors and Security Department) of China Telecommunications Corporation. Mr. Dai has extensive experience in operational management in the telecommunications industry.

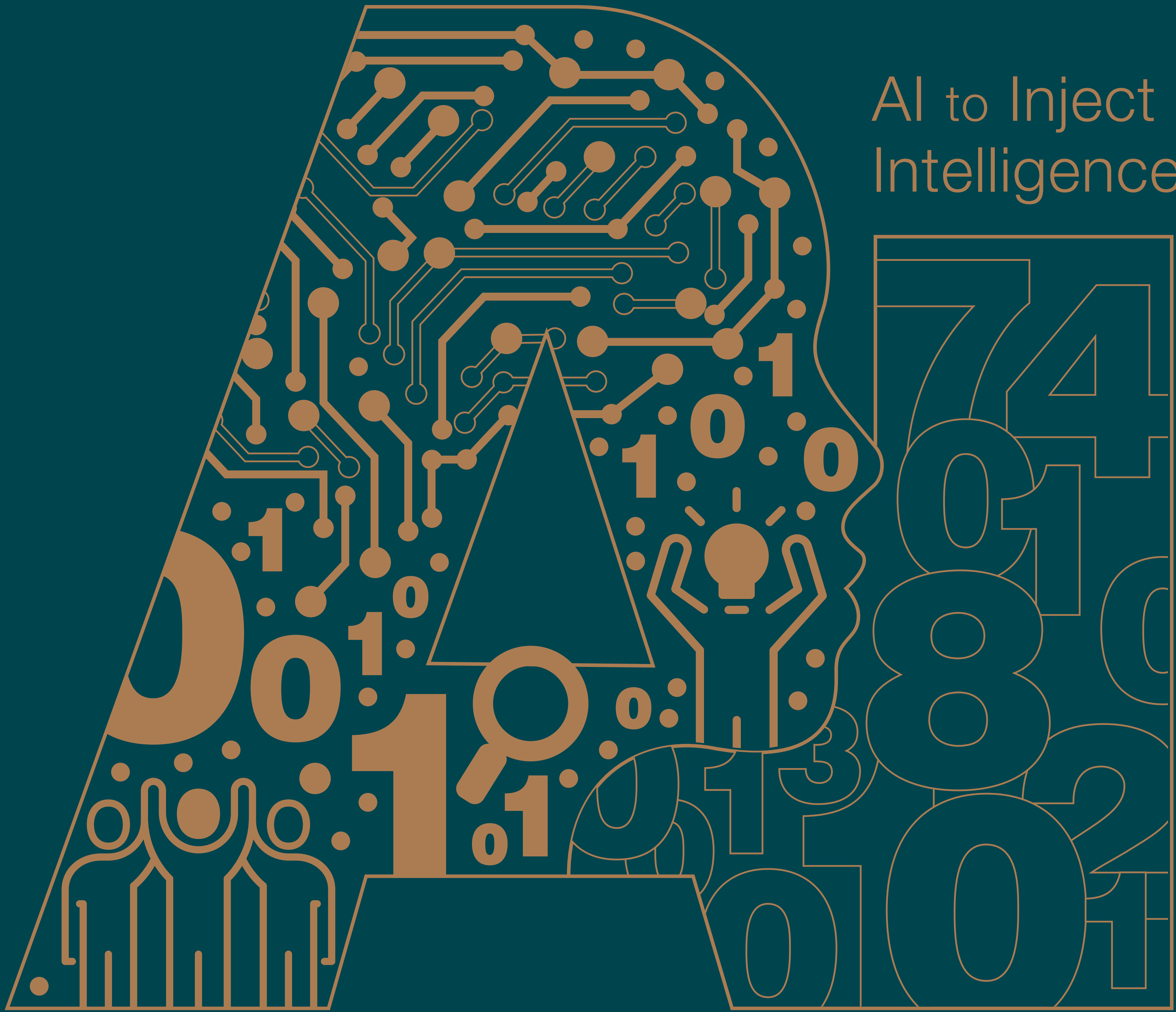
MR. XU SHIGUANG

Age 41, is a Shareholder Representative Supervisor of the Company. He joined the Supervisory Committee of the Company in October 2018. Mr. Xu is currently the Deputy General Manager of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region branch of the Company. Mr. Xu received a bachelor degree in auditing and a master degree in accounting from the Nankai University. Mr. Xu served at various positions in internal control and auditing at China Telecommunications Corporation for many years and was the Director of general office of audit department of the Company. Mr. Xu is a member of the Chinese Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a Certified Internal Auditor with extensive experience in internal control and auditing.

MR. YOU MINQIANG

Age 47, is a Shareholder Representative Supervisor of the Company. He joined the Supervisory Committee of the Company in May 2020. Mr. You serves as a Deputy Director of the Organisation Department (Human Resources Department) of Zhejiang Provincial Financial Development Co., Ltd. (one of the domestic shareholders of the Company) and the Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of Zhejiang Nongdu Agricultural Products Co., Ltd.. Mr. You is a senior economist. He graduated from Hangzhou University and received a bachelor degree in education. Mr. You served in Armed Police Hangzhou Command School and Zhejiang Provincial Financial Holdings Co., Ltd.. He has extensive experience in the field of human resources.

AI to Inject Intelligence



The following table sets out the key operating data for 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Unit	2018	2019	2020	2020 change over 2019
Mobile subscribers	Million	303.00	335.57	351.02	4.6%
Mobile voice usage	Million minutes	827,724	820,346	784,485	–4.4%
Handset data traffic	kTB	14,073	24,370	34,690	42.3%
Wireline broadband subscribers	Million	145.79	153.13	158.53	3.5%
e-Surfing HD subscribers	Million	105.35	112.62	115.92	2.9%
IoT connected devices	Million	106.93	157.41	237.60	50.9%
Access lines in service	Million	116.48	110.85	107.88	–2.7%

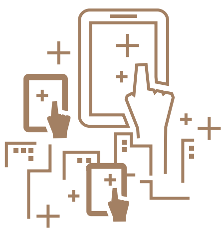

Customers trying out VR application


Cloud gaming application attracted customers

KEY OPERATING PERFORMANCE IN 2020

In 2020, the Company continued adhering to its customer-oriented approach, coordinated its efforts in Epidemic prevention and control with operation and development, seized the opportunity emerging from the digital transformation of the economy and society to actively push forward its "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy and accelerate its cloud-network integration. The Company also continued to enhance sci-tech innovation capabilities and deepen corporate reforms. As a result, the Company made a significant progress in its high quality development. The Company's operating revenues grew by 4.7% year-on-year to RMB393.6 billion, of which service revenues increased by 4.5% year-on-year to RMB373.8 billion, a growth rate that remains higher than the industry average.

Thriving 5G business development



Mobile subscribers net add

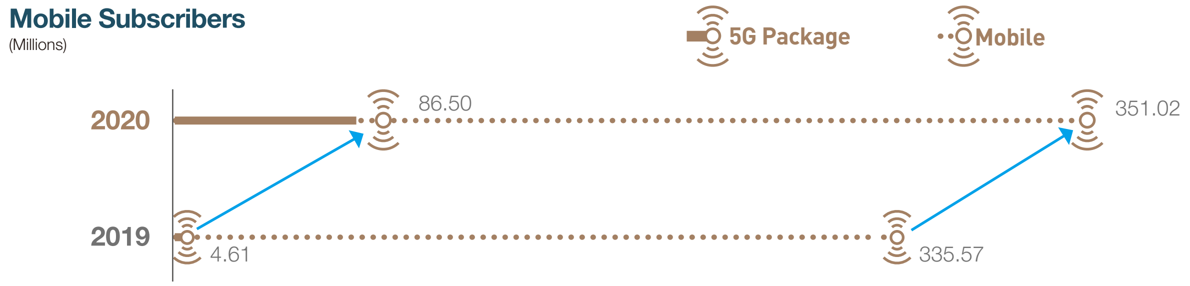
15.45Mil

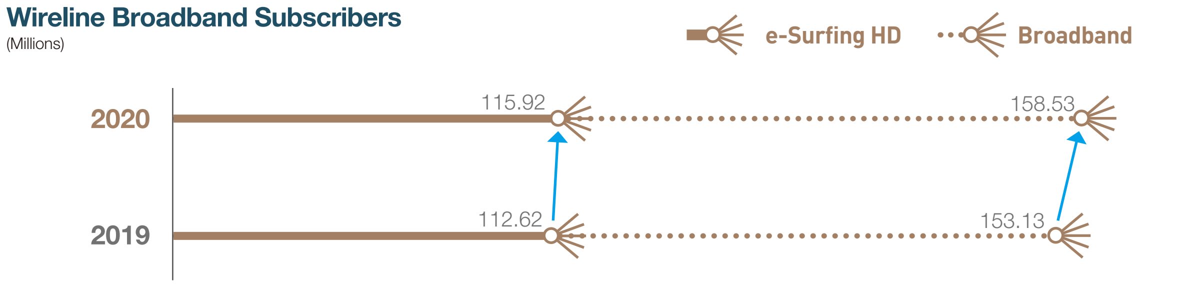
Market share

gain maintained

5G drove development of personal informatisation service; scale of mobile subscriber base continued to expand

Adhering to customer-oriented operating principles and backed by "5G + e-Surfing Cloud", the Company forged competitive advantages with enhanced network experience and differentiated services, expedited the upgrade of its 5G applications, optimised its 5G member privilege scheme and enhanced personal informatisation services, which led to solid expansion of its mobile subscriber base. The Company also adhered to proactive marketing strategy and strengthened precision marketing capabilities empowered by data. By targeting the actual usage scenarios and needs of customers across different segments, the Company continued to optimise product convergence and customer upgrade strategies to expand the scale of its 5G subscriber base. Regarding 5G application upgrade, the Company hastened the upgrades to e-Surfing-branded ultra HD, cloud games, cloud computers and cloud VR, among other applications. The Company also pioneered to launch "e-Surfing One", its proprietary brand of 5G cloud mobile phone, facilitating innovative device-application integration. The Company improved customer perceptions by enriching its 5G member privilege scheme, rolling out exclusive privileges regarding network, security and services, and expanding portfolio of concessionary privileges with cooperation partners for common use cases in daily living, education, and health. The Company strengthened terminal operation by fully leveraging its sales channels and sales points as well as broadening its Orange Instalment Payment Service, to meet consumers' demand for upgrading to 5G devices and to foster popularity of 5G terminals. In 2020, the Company's mobile subscriber base reached 351 million, representing a net addition of 15.45 million, with market share gain maintained. The number of 5G package subscribers reached 86.50 million, with a penetration rate of 24.6%. The scale of its 5G members and featured application users expanded rapidly, while total handset data traffic and mobile service revenue continued to grow.

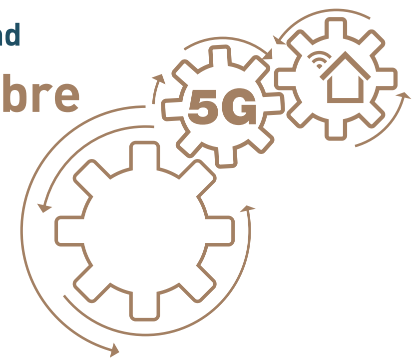




Expedited family informatisation services upgrade with overall value of broadband business increased

The value contributed by the Company's family informatisation business continued to grow as the Company focused on meeting the demand for digitalisation and intelligentisation from family customers, by continuing to enhance the quality of its family connectivity services and upgrading its Smart Family product and service ecosystem. With the "Triple Gigabit" access service (i.e. 5G + Fibre Broadband + WiFi6), the Company enhanced the customer experience of family services by promoting convergence of 5G and family services and accelerating the speed upgrades of family broadband and WiFi services. By upgrading the specifications of customised Whole-home WiFi terminals and launching Gigabit network customisation service, the number of Whole-home WiFi subscribers increased by 117% year-on-year. The Company strengthened the AI functions and interactive experience of its e-Surfing Webcams and boosted scale development by use case-based marketing for "safe villages" campaign, leading to a 505% year-on-year growth of e-Surfing Webcam subscribers. Furthermore, the Company built whole-home intelligent solutions by enriching the portfolio of terminals and applications in functional use cases such as home security surveillance, living space cosiness, education and entertainment. The number of devices connected to the Smart Family Platform increased by more than 60%. In 2020, the number of broadband subscribers for the Company reached 159 million with a net addition of 5.40 million, while broadband access ARPU recorded positive year-on-year growth. Revenues from Smart Family reached RMB11.1 billion, representing a year-on-year increase of 37.5%. Smart Family business also propelled a year-on-year increase of 4.2% for broadband blended ARPU to RMB44.4.

Promote convergence of 5G and family services with 5G+Fibre Broadband+WiFi6 "Triple Gigabit" access



Management presented at new media forum

Reform and innovation of informatisation services for government and enterprise customers deepened, revenue size of Industrial Digitalisation maintained an industry-leading position

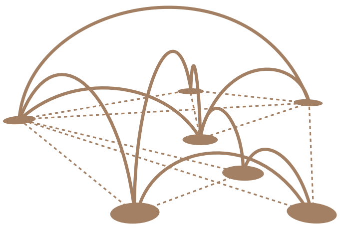
Firmly seizing the opportunities emerging from the digital transformation of the economy and society and leveraging 5G, cloud and other emerging technologies, the Company accelerated the development of the Industrial Digitalisation business by constructing digitalised platform, repackaging fundamental capabilities, and stimulating new demand for integrated intelligent information services with supply-side reform. The Company was the first to achieve large-scale commercialisation of 5G SA, and launched 5G customised network service with three modes called "Wide-area", "Adjacent" and "Wingspan" to meet different needs of vertical industry customers for features such as low latency, massive number of connections, network security and cloud-edge coordination. The Company also pushed ahead with its efforts to develop benchmark projects in industrial Internet, new media, smart healthcare, transportation and logistics and other areas, while also gradually exploring use cases such as remote control, HD live broadcasting and machine vision. Furthermore, the Company stepped up the optimisation of its cloud resource structure, expedited problem-tackling efforts in the key core technologies of e-Surfing Cloud, and built secure, reliable, and trustworthy cloud-network integration products that meet the needs of customers for different scenarios of cloud usage. In order to strengthen capabilities for professional services and operations, the Company set up dedicated business groups to serve customers in different sectors. Leveraging on its digitalised platform, the Company continued to enrich fundamental capabilities and aggregate application ecologies to support the digital transformation of different industries. In 2020, revenue arising from the Company's Industrial Digitalisation amounted to RMB84.0 billion, representing an increase of 9.7% year-on-year. Revenue from Overall Cloud services continued to grow robustly, reaching RMB13.8 billion. The number of IoT connected devices was nearly 240 million, with revenues for IoT increasing by 16.1% year-on-year.

AR application transformed a shopping mall in Shanghai to an aquarium

5G

Scan QR code to learn more about China Telecom's 5G 2B applications

Propelled live streaming economy development



Coverage of targeted marketing

>85%

Actively pursuing digital transformation, with continual efficiency improvements of operations and management

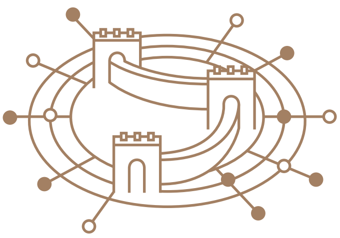
Fully leveraging the advantages arising from corporate informatisation, the Company expedited digital transformation, leading to continual improvement of the quality and efficiency of operations and management. The Company promoted the digital transformation of customer operations by building customer operation teams comprising relevant talents, strengthening data modelling for different sales scenarios, improving data-driven insight capabilities, utilising AI for marketing activities to match customer needs with high precision. The coverage of targeted marketing was over 85%, while the Company's customer retention and digital and intelligence marketing capabilities also significantly enhanced. By pursuing the digital transformation of sale channel operation, the Company took advantage of online-offline integration, accelerated the construction of a marketing service system that integrates all channels, covers all use cases and engages the cooperation of all ecologies. The Company's volume of online subscriber development increased by 7 percentage points year-on-year as it moved businesses and services online. The Company also continued to transform its physical outlet network to operate with chain store-like and experience-oriented approach, providing a continuously improving customer service perception on scenario-based experience. The Company pressed on with the digital transformation of customer services by establishing a cloud-based platform for customer service staff to provide service at home, promoting remote video service counters, and fully utilising intelligent voice navigation and online service contact points to assure service quality during the Epidemic. Hence, the Company enjoyed an industry-leading overall satisfaction.

Earnestly pushing forward network construction while further expanding cloud-network integration capabilities

The Company adhered to the strategic direction of "Cloud central, Network around, Network adaptive to cloud, Cloud and network as one", and spurred the construction of new infrastructure of cloud-network integration. Through the pursuit of co-build and co-share, the Company had over 380 thousand 5G base stations in use. The Company also led the development and release of "5G SA Implementation Guidelines", while taking a global lead in large-scale commercial use of 5G SA networks. Guided by market demand, the Company continued to expand fibre network coverage and deployment of Gigabit optical broadband network. The Company also completed the construction of five major regional ROADM backbone networks covering the entire country, alongside a new planar network for ChinaNet to further reduce cloud-network latency. The Company optimised overall network layout according to "2+4+31+X+O" principle, and accelerated the construction of e-Surfing Cloud and IDC. It also commenced the development of MEC and promoted cloud-edge coordination. The Company continued to push ahead with the construction of its next-generation cloud-network operating system and progressively established systems for unified cloud-network production and cloud-network business assurance.

Develop smart manufacturing project leveraging 5G technology

In 2020, following the outbreak of Epidemic, the Company united as one and adhered to the use of technology to support Epidemic control, actively mobilising equipment, technology and personnel to assure the safe and stable running of its network and business operations. The Company leveraged the advantages of 5G, cloud-network integration, AI and other areas to quickly set up 5G networks and cloud platforms at Huoshenshan Hospital, Leishenshan Hospital and other hospitals, and launched "Operation Warm Spring", which comprised of 9 informatisation services such as cloud access for SMEs, e-Surfing Cloud conferencing and e-Surfing HD Classroom. The Company also co-developed services such as the "Big Data Itinerary Card" and "Health QR Code" with various collaborators across society to support Epidemic prevention and the resumption of work, production and schools effectively.



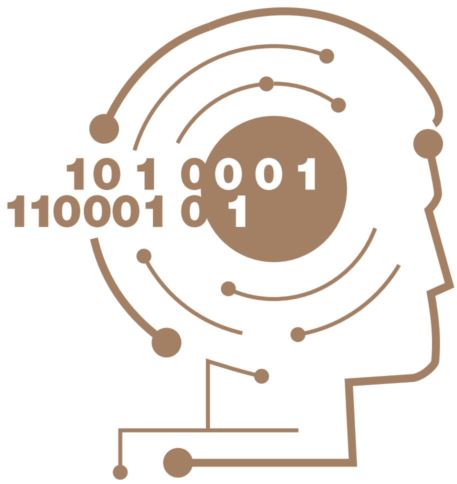
Built 5 major regional ROADM backbone network covering the entire country

OUTLOOK FOR 2021

China embarks on its 14th Five-Year Plan in 2021. With vast growth potential brought about by the flourishing digital economy, the Company will enter a new stage of development and carry out new development principles and build new development models. The Company will propel thorough execution of "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy on all fronts, deepen corporate reforms, strengthen sci-tech innovation, construct high-standard open ecologies, and make all-out efforts to promote corporate high-quality development.

The Company will continue to insist on a customer-oriented approach while proactively exploring the informatisation services market. The Company will expedite expansion in informatisation market for government and enterprises, deepen the overall hierarchy reform of vertical industry servicing teams, strengthen capabilities of local system integration business teams and dedicated specialist teams for different sectors, spur the application and promotion of its fundamental capabilities and proprietary digital platforms to support the upgrade of industries, governance as well as consumption. The Company will speed up expansion in the family informatisation market, by providing whole-home intelligent solutions leveraging cloud-network integration, and pushing forward the upgrade of its family business towards digitalised and intelligent services covering all scenarios. The Company will also extend family services to community and public services by interconnecting the platforms of Smart Family, smart community and smart city services. The Company will also speed up expansion in the personal informatisation market by building an agile, intelligent and closed-loop customer marketing and servicing system, and offering a new model of "Platform + Applications + Ecosystem" for 5G-based personal informatisation services on digital lifestyle, with an aim to continuously fulfil customers' digitalisation demand for a better quality of living.

The Company will speed up digital transformation to continue improving development efficiency and customer experience. It will further accelerate digital transformation internally and externally, with particular focus placed on digitalisation of key elements, operations and service. Internally, it will promote digital operations on all fronts by leveraging digital means to facilitate precision investment and cost controls to improve quality and efficiency as well as energy saving and emission reduction. Externally, the Company will leverage digitalised platform to aggregate fundamental capabilities, enhance level of intelligence with data to empower the digitalisation and intelligentisation of products, services and industries.



Inject intelligence powered by data and provide endowment for products and services

Overall network capability was utilised

>10 billion times

The Company will insist on co-creating and co-sharing to pursue win-win outcome and build open and high-standard cooperative ecologies. It will also nurture a healthy industry ecology focusing on key areas, by deepening inter-industry coordination, expanding scope of co-building and co-sharing, as well as by broadening cooperation on innovations in emerging areas. The Company will boost the momentum for high-quality development by continuously expanding platform-based cooperation, and leverage core platform to aggregate ecologies of 5G, family DICT, cloud, IoT, vertical industries and supply chains, to smooth out the circulation among and within key industries.

Telemedicine became a benchmark project for 5G application

In 2021, the Company will adhere to new development principles, step up sci-tech innovations, expedite the construction of new information infrastructure by integrated development of 5G, cloud and artificial intelligence, continue to build digitalised platform based on cloud-network integration and nurture open ecologies, with a view to support the intelligentisation upgrade of various industries and empower the digital transformation of the entire society. The Company will work with various parties to enjoy new digital lifestyles, and to capitalise the new opportunities stemming from the digital economy together.

Promoting sci-tech innovation

Mastered

20 core technologies including PaaS

SUMMARY

In 2020, the Company coordinated Epidemic prevention and control with operation and development, firmly seized the opportunities emerging from the digital transformation of the economy and society, comprehensively promoted its Cloudification reform as well as digital transformation, constructed new infrastructure based on cloud-network integration, and continued to promote high-quality development. The service revenues of the Company continued to grow, and the growth rate has surpassed the industry average for many years. Meanwhile, the Company actively supported the development of 5G and Industrial Digitalisation service capabilities, continued to strengthen precision cost control, effectively improved resource utilisation effectiveness, and achieved steady growth in operating results. Operating revenues in 2020 were RMB393,561 million, representing an increase of 4.7% from year 2019; service revenues[1] were RMB373,798 million, representing an increase of 4.5% from year 2019; operating expenses were RMB364,921 million, representing an increase of 5.3% from year 2019; profit attributable to equity holders of the Company was RMB20,850 million, representing an increase of 1.6% from year 2019; basic earnings per share were RMB0.26; EBITDA[2] was RMB118,880 million, representing an increase of 1.4% from year 2019 and the EBITDA margin[3] was 31.8%.

Management chaired the work meeting on auditing and risk control

OPERATING REVENUES

The Company captured opportunities arising from the digital transformation of the economy and society, leveraged the strengths of cloud-network service capabilities, accelerated the development of Industrial Digitalisation service, strived to promote effective scale development, and continued to maintain healthy growth in revenue and optimise the revenue structure. Operating revenues in 2020 were RMB393,561 million, representing an increase of 4.7% from year 2019. Service revenues were RMB373,798 million, representing an increase of 4.5% from year 2019, of which mobile service revenues were RMB181,687 million, representing an increase of 3.5% from year 2019, and wireline service revenues were RMB192,111 million, representing an increase of 5.5% from year 2019.

1 *Service revenues are calculated based on operating revenues minus sales of mobile terminals (2020: RMB10,711 million; 2019: RMB9,364 million), sales of wireline equipment (2020: RMB5,430 million; 2019: RMB5,226 million), and other non-service revenues (2020: RMB3,622 million; 2019: RMB3,534 million).*

2 *EBITDA is calculated based on operating revenues minus operating expenses plus depreciation and amortisation. As the telecommunications business is a capital intensive industry, capital expenditure, the level of gearing and finance costs may have a significant impact on the net profit of companies with similar operating results. Therefore, we believe EBITDA may be helpful in analysing the operating results of a telecommunications service provider such as the Company. Although EBITDA has been widely applied in the global telecommunications industry as a benchmark to reflect operating performance, debt raising ability and liquidity, it is not regarded as a measure of operating performance and liquidity under generally accepted accounting principles. It also does not represent net cash from operating activities. In addition, our EBITDA may not be comparable to similar indicators provided by other companies.*

3 *EBITDA margin is calculated based on EBITDA divided by service revenues.*

The following table sets forth a breakdown of the operating revenues for 2019 and 2020, together with their respective rates of change:

(RMB millions, except percentage data)	**For the year ended 31 December 2020**	2019	Rates of change
Voice	**40,866**	45,146	-9.5%
Internet	**208,019**	197,244	5.5%
Information and application services	**96,885**	87,623	10.6%
Telecommunications network resource and network equipment services	**22,623**	21,978	2.9%
Others[4]	**25,168**	23,743	6.0%
Total operating revenues	**393,561**	375,734	4.7%

4 *Other revenues in 2020 refers to the aggregate amount of sales of goods and others, included in revenues from contracts with customers, and revenues from other sources.*

Voice

In 2020, having been continuously affected by the cannibalisation of mobile Internet services such as OTT, revenue from voice services was RMB40,866 million, representing a decrease of 9.5% from year 2019 and accounting for 10.4% of operating revenues. The revenue structure was continuously optimised.

Internet

In 2020, revenue from Internet services was RMB208,019 million, representing an increase of 5.5% from year 2019, accounting for 52.9% of operating revenues. The 5G consumer service achieved a promising start, enabling the Company to achieve a valuable scale expansion in the mobile subscriber market. Mobile ARPU decline continuously narrowed, data traffic revenue maintained rapid growth, and handset Internet access revenue was RMB130,655 million, representing an increase of 6.0% from year 2019. The Company comprehensively promoted the upgrade of family informatisation services, and the value of broadband access business was reshaped. Wireline broadband revenue ceased to decline and rebounded. Wireline broadband revenue for the year was RMB71,872 million, representing an increase of 5.1% from year 2019.

Information and Application Services

In 2020, the Company sped up the integration and innovation of emerging technologies. Industrial Digitalisation service was developed at a quicker speed. Revenue from information and application services was RMB96,885 million, representing an increase of 10.6% from year 2019 and accounting for 24.6% of operating revenues which benefited from the rapid development of emerging businesses such as IDC, Industry Cloud, e-Surfing HD and Internet Finance.

Telecommunications Network Resource and Equipment Services

In 2020, revenue from telecommunications network resource and equipment services was RMB22,623 million, representing an increase of 2.9% from year 2019 and accounting for 5.7% of operating revenues. The growth was mainly due to favourable growth in revenues from cloud dedicated lines and IP-VPN service.

Others

In 2020, other revenues were RMB25,168 million, representing an increase of 6.0% from year 2019 and accounting for 6.4% of operating revenues. The increase was mainly due to the increase in the scale of mobile terminals sold.

OPERATING EXPENSES

The Company seized the opportunity of 5G scale development, accelerated digital transformation development, and continued to increase investment in government and enterprise business and research and development system. Concurrently, the Company internally strengthened the deployment of the digital platform, took various measures to continue to strengthen precision cost control, further carried out multi-dimensional subdivision, and effectively improved the effectiveness of resource utilisation. In 2020, operating expenses were RMB364,921 million, representing an increase of 5.3% from year 2019. Operating expenses accounted for 92.7% of operating revenues, representing an increase of 0.4 percentage point from year 2019.

The following table sets forth a breakdown of the operating expenses in 2019 and 2020 and their respective rates of change:

	For the year ended 31 December		
(RMB millions, except percentage data)	**2020**	2019	Rates of change
Depreciation and amortisation	**90,240**	88,145	2.4%
Network operations and support	**119,517**	109,799	8.9%
Selling, general and administrative	**55,059**	57,361	-4.0%
Personnel expenses	**65,989**	63,567	3.8%
Other operating expenses	**29,074**	27,792	4.6%
Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	**5,042**	–	Not Applicable
Total operating expenses	**364,921**	346,664	5.3%

Depreciation and Amortisation

In 2020, depreciation and amortisation amounted to RMB90,240 million, representing an increase of 2.4% from year 2019 and accounting for 22.9% of operating revenues. The main reason for the increase was that the Company increased its capital expenditure in order to support the scale construction of 5G network and constantly strengthen its competitive advantages in network.

Network Operations and Support

In 2020, network operations and support expenses amounted to RMB119,517 million, representing an increase of 8.9% from year 2019 and accounting for 30.4% of operating revenues. The main reason for the increase was because the Company's continuously optimisation in network quality while improving user perception, actively supporting the development of 5G and Industrial Digitalisation service, and appropriately increasing the deployment in network operation expenditures.

Selling, General and Administrative

In 2020, selling, general and administrative expenses amounted to RMB55,059 million, representing a decrease of 4.0% from year 2019 and accounting for 14.0% of operating revenues. Selling expenses were RMB45,447 million, representing a decrease of 6.2% from year 2019, which was mainly due to the Company seizing the development opportunities of Internet online business, accelerating the transformation of sales model and the online and offline synergistic development, as well as enhancing its big data online precision marketing capabilities and continuously improving the input efficiency of marketing resources. General and administrative expenses amounted to RMB9,612 million, representing an increase of 8.1% from year 2019, which was mainly because of the Company's active promotion of sci-tech innovation, accelerated transformation to a sci-tech company and increase in the investment in research and development.

Personnel Expenses

In 2020, personnel expenses amounted to RMB65,989 million, representing an increase of 3.8% from year 2019 and accounting for 16.8% of operating revenues. The increase was mainly due to the Company's continued introduction of high-tech talents and increased incentives for front-line employees and high performance team, so as to enhance employees' vitality. Investments in personnel expenses are in line with the transformation of the Company towards a sci-tech company in the future. Details of the number of employees, remuneration policies and training programs have been included in the Environmental, Social and Governance report in this annual report.

Other Operating Expenses

In 2020, other operating expenses amounted to RMB29,074 million, representing an increase of 4.6% from year 2019 and accounting for 7.4% of operating revenues. The increase was mainly due to the increase in the scale of mobile terminals sold.

Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment

Following the network evolution and the full coverage of 4G and 5G scale deployment, the data traffic carried by the Company's 3G network is rapidly shrinking and the cash flow from the continual use of 3G specific network assets is expected to be so small and even become negligible. In accordance with the relevant requirements of International Financial Reporting Standard, the Group conducted an impairment test on the assets such as 3G specific network assets and recognised an impairment loss of RMB5,042 million at the end of 2020.

Selling expenses

↓6.2%

Net Finance Costs

Seizing favourable market opportunities, the Company implemented low-cost financing and reduced financing costs, continued to improve the capability of funds management, carried out sophisticated management on financing, and competently controlled the scale of indebtedness. In 2020, net finance costs amounted to RMB3,014 million, representing a decrease of 17.2% from year 2019. Net exchange loss amounted to RMB163 million in year 2020 which was mainly due to change in the exchange rate of RMB against USD.

PROFITABILITY LEVEL

Income Tax

The Company's statutory income tax rate is 25%. In 2020, income tax expenses were RMB6,307 million while the effective income tax rate was 23.0%. The difference between the effective income tax rate and the statutory income tax rate was mainly due to the low tax rates enjoyed by some subsidiaries and some branches located in the western region of China and the preferential tax policies enjoyed by the Company such as additional tax deduction on expenses for research and development proactively implemented by the Company. Meanwhile, income from investment in the associate company, China Tower Corporation Limited ("China Tower"), was not subject to tax during the period of the investment held.

Profit Attributable to Equity Holders of the Company

The Company closely followed the digital transformation progress of the economy and society, deepened reform and innovation, and strived to improve quality and increase efficiency. In 2020, profit attributable to equity holders of the Company was RMB20,850 million, representing an increase of 1.6% from 2019.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOWS

Capital Expenditure

In 2020, the Company continually promoted the 5G network co-building and co-sharing, sped up investment in 5G network construction, and continuously improved 5G network coverage. Meanwhile, the Company accelerated the construction of e-Surfing Cloud and IDC. In 2020, capital expenditure was RMB84,800 million, representing an increase of 9.3% from year 2019.

Cash Flows

The net increase in cash and cash equivalents for year 2020 was RMB3,076 million and the net increase in cash and cash equivalents for year 2019 was RMB4,098 million.

Net finance costs

↓17.2%

The following table sets forth the cash flow position in 2020 and 2019:

(RMB millions)	For the year ended 31 December 2020	2019
Net cash flow from operating activities	**132,260**	112,600
Net cash flow used in investing activities	**(87,077)**	(77,214)
Net cash flow used in financing activities	**(42,107)**	(31,288)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**3,076**	4,098

In 2020, the net cash inflow from operating activities was RMB132,260 million, representing an increase of 17.5% from year 2019. This was mainly because the Company strengthened the management of accounts receivable and more subscribers applied the pre-paid method, so as to increase the net cash inflow from operating activities.

In 2020, the net cash outflow used in investing activities was RMB87,077 million, representing an increase of 12.8% from year 2019. The increase was mainly because of the increase in capital expenditure on supporting the development of 5G and Industrial Digitalisation service.

In 2020, the net cash outflow in financing activities was RMB42,107 million, representing an increase of 34.6% from year 2019. The main reason was that the Company controlled the scale of indebtedness within a reasonable level, resulting in decline in the cash inflow from loans.

Working Capital

The Company consistently upheld stable and prudent financial principles and stringent fund management policies. At the end of 2020, the working capital (total current assets minus total current liabilities) deficit was RMB187,126 million, representing a decrease in deficit of RMB4,353 million from year 2019. The liquidity of the Company continuously improved. As at 31 December 2020, the unutilised credit facilities were RMB244,326 million (2019: RMB245,847 million). Given the stable net cash inflow from operating activities and sound credit record, the Company has sufficient working capital to satisfy operational needs. At the end of 2020, cash and cash equivalents amounted to RMB23,684 million, among which cash and cash equivalents denominated in Renminbi accounted for 73.0% (2019: 78.0%).

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

In 2020, the Company continued to maintain a solid financial position. At the end of 2020, the total assets increased by 1.7% from RMB703,131 million at the end of 2019 to RMB715,096 million. Total indebtedness[5] decreased to RMB53,342 million from RMB79,022 million at the end of 2019. Gearing ratio[6] decreased to 12.8% from 18.3% at the end of 2019.

Indebtedness

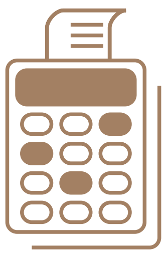
The indebtedness analysis as at the end of 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	For the year ended 31 December	
(RMB millions)	**2020**	2019
Short-term debt	**27,994**	42,527
Long-term debt maturing within one year	**1,126**	4,444
Long-term debt	**24,222**	32,051
Total indebtedness	**53,342**	79,022

As of the end of 2020, the total indebtedness was RMB53,342 million, representing a decrease of RMB25,680 million from the end of 2019, which was mainly due to the continuous enhancement of funds management, improving the centralised funds management and appropriately controlling the scale of indebtedness. Of the total indebtedness, loans denominated in Renminbi, US Dollars and Euro accounted for 99.3% (2019: 99.4%), 0.4% (2019: 0.4%) and 0.3% (2019: 0.2%), respectively. 90.1% (2019: 82.9%) of the indebtedness are loans with fixed interest rates while the remaining portion of the indebtedness represented loans with floating interest rates.

As at 31 December 2020, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries pledged any assets as collateral for debt (2019: Nil).

Most of the revenues received and expenses paid in the course of our business were denominated in Renminbi, therefore there were no significant risk exposures arising from foreign exchange fluctuations.



Gearing ratio

↓5.5 p.p.

5 Total indebtedness refers to interest-bearing debts excluding lease liabilities.

6 Gearing ratio is calculated based on total indebtedness divided by total capital, while total capital is calculated based on total equity attributable to equity holders of the Company plus total indebtedness.

Significant Investment

As at 31 December 2020, the Company's external investments included interests in associates and equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income, with carrying amounts of RMB40,303 million and RMB1,073 million, respectively. The Company's investment in China Tower, an associate of the Company, constituted its significant investment. Details of such investment are set out below:

				As at 31 December 2020					
Company name	Stock code	Principal businesses	Place of incorporation	Investment cost (RMB millions)	Number of shares held	Percentage of shares held	Carrying amount (RMB millions)	Fair value (RMB millions)	Size of fair value relative to total assets of the Group
China Tower	0788.HK	Include the tower business and indoor Distributed Antenna System (DAS) business for telecommunications industry, and the Trans-sector Site Application and Information (TSSAI) business and energy operation business for customers from various industries across wider society	China	36,087	36,087,147,592	20.50%	37,463	34,625	4.8%

As at 31 December 2020, the carrying amount of the Group's interests in China Tower, an associate of the Company, was RMB37,463 million, accounting for 5.2% of the Group's total assets. In 2020, share of unrealised profits of China Tower recognised by the Company amounted to RMB1,466 million, and dividends received amounted to RMB525 million. In the future, the Company can enjoy more fundamental network resources through China Tower. As one of the shareholders of China Tower, it is expected that the Company can benefit from the long-term enhancement of profits and values from China Tower.

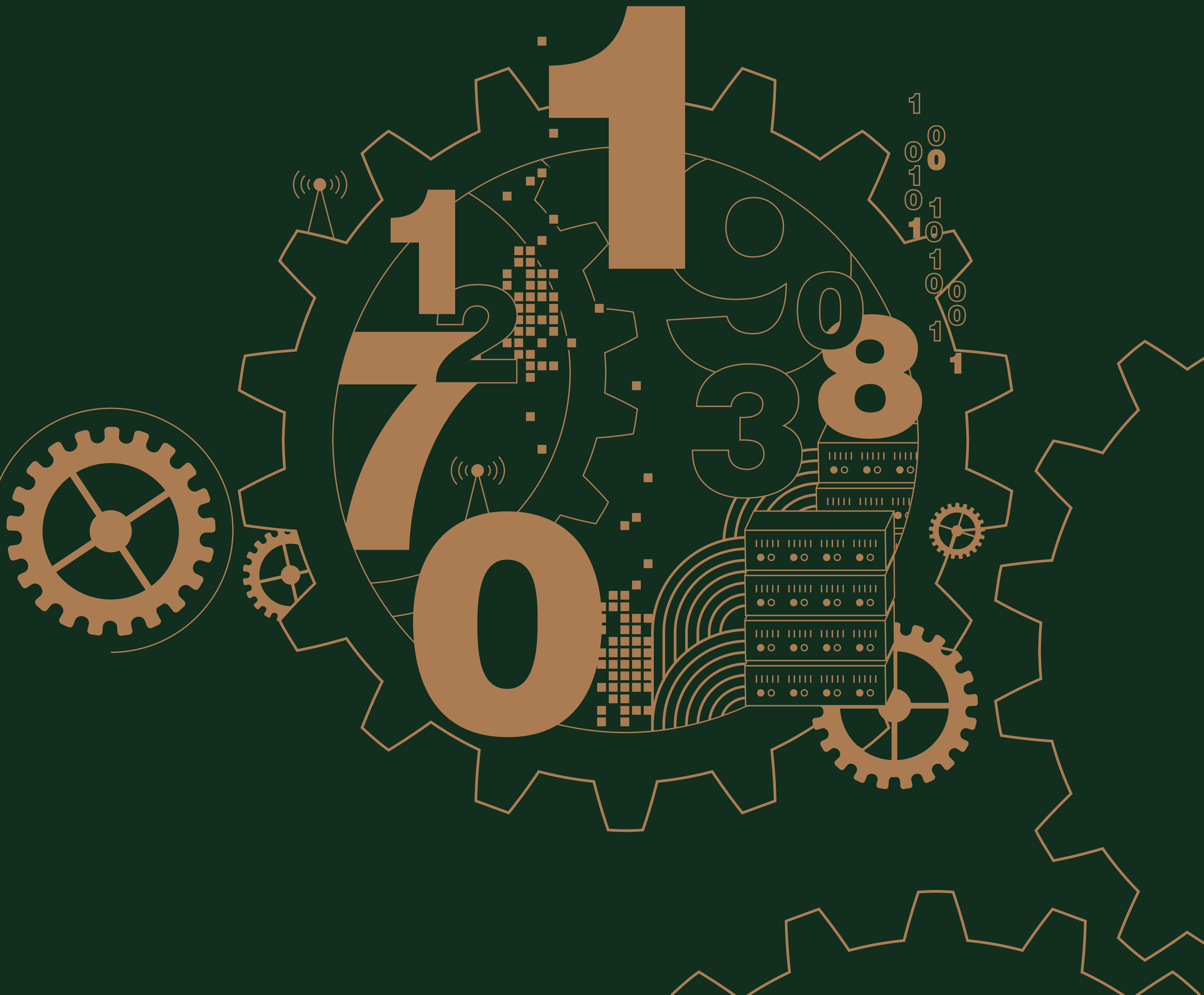
Contractual Obligations

Contractual obligations as at 31 December 2020 are as follows:

(RMB millions)	Total	Within 1 year	Between 1 to 2 years	Between 2 to 5 years	Thereafter
Short-term debt	28,417	28,417	–	–	–
Long-term debt	27,805	1,410	17,838	5,609	2,948
Lease liabilities	43,896	14,449	13,363	12,110	3,974
Capital commitments	20,199	20,199	–	–	–
Total contractual obligations	120,317	64,475	31,201	17,719	6,922

Note: Amounts of short-term debt, long-term debt and lease liabilities include recognised and unrecognised interest payable, and are not discounted.

Data-driven



The Board of Directors (the "Board") of China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Company") hereby presents its report together with the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group") prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards for the year ended 31 December 2020.

PRINCIPAL BUSINESS

The principal business of the Company and the Group is the provision of fundamental telecommunications businesses including comprehensive wireline telecommunications services, mobile telecommunications services, value-added telecommunications businesses such as Internet access services, information services and other related services within the service area of the Group.

RESULTS

Results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020 and the financial position of the Group as at that date are set out in the audited consolidated financial statements on pages 164 to 244 of this annual report.

DIVIDEND POLICY

The Company attaches great importance to the investment returns of shareholders, strives to maintain the continuity and stability of the dividend policy taking into the consideration the long-term interest and sustainable development of the Company. The following factors will be considered by the Company when formulating the dividend distribution plan:

1. the operating results and cash flow level of the Company;
2. the Company's future business development position and the capital expenditure requirements;
3. capital needs and gearing ratio;
4. the expectation from shareholders and investors; and
5. other factors that the Board deems appropriate.

The Board is responsible for formulating the dividend distribution plan and will execute the relevant approval procedures in accordance with relevant laws, rules, regulations and articles of association of the Company (the "Articles of Association") before proceeding with the distribution. In the future, the Company will strive for improvement on profitability and at the same time continue to deliver favourable dividend return for the shareholders.

DIVIDEND

The Board proposes a final dividend in the amount equivalent to HK$0.125 per share (pre-tax), totalling approximately RMB8,403 million for the year ended 31 December 2020. The dividend proposal will be submitted for consideration at the annual general meeting to be held on Friday, 7 May 2021(the "2020 Annual General Meeting"). Dividends will be denominated and declared in Renminbi.

Dividends for holders of domestic shares and the investors of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange (including enterprises and individuals) investing in the H shares of the Company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (the "Southbound Trading Link") (the "Southbound Investors") will be paid in Renminbi, whereas dividends for H share shareholders other than Southbound Investors will be paid in Hong Kong dollars. The relevant exchange rate will be the average median rate of Renminbi to Hong Kong dollars as announced by the People's Bank of China for the week prior to the date of declaration of dividends at the 2020 Annual General Meeting. The proposed final dividends are expected to be paid on Tuesday, 1 June 2021 upon approval at the 2020 Annual General Meeting.

Pursuant to the "Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China", the "Implementation Rules of the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China" in 2008 and Guo Shui Han [2008] No. 897, the Company shall be obliged to withhold and pay 10% enterprise income tax when it distributes the proposed 2020 final dividends to non-resident enterprise shareholders of overseas H shares (including HKSCC Nominees Limited, other corporate nominees or trustees, and other entities or organisations) whose names appear on the Company's H share register of members on Tuesday, 18 May 2021.

According to regulations by the State Taxation Administration (Guo Shui Han [2011] No. 348) and relevant laws and regulations, if the individual H share shareholders who are Hong Kong or Macau residents and those whose country of domicile is a country which has entered into a tax treaty with PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of 10%, the Company will finally withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the individual H share shareholders. If the individual H share shareholders whose country of domicile is a country which has entered into a tax treaty with PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of less than 10%, the Company will finally withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the individual H share shareholders. If the individual H share shareholders whose country of domicile is a country which has entered into a tax treaty with PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of more than 10% but less than 20%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the actual tax rate stipulated in the relevant tax treaty. If the individual H share shareholders whose country of domicile is a country which has entered into a tax treaty with PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of 20%, or a country which has not entered into any tax treaties with PRC, or under any other circumstances, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% on behalf of the individual H share shareholders. If those shareholders need to request a refund of tax overpaid from the PRC tax authorities through the Company in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Announcement [2019] No. 35 of the State Taxation Administration, they shall submit reports and information as stipulated in the Announcement [2019] No. 35 of the State Taxation Administration, and provide supplemental information on their entitlements under the relevant treaties.

The Company will determine the country of domicile of the individual H share shareholders based on the registered address as recorded in the H share register of members of the Company on Tuesday, 18 May 2021 (the "Registered Address"). If the country of domicile of an individual H share shareholder is not the same as the Registered Address or if the individual H share shareholder would like to apply for a refund of the additional amount of tax finally withheld and paid, the individual H share shareholder shall notify and provide relevant supporting documents to the Company on or before Wednesday, 12 May 2021. Upon examination of the supporting documents by the relevant tax authorities, the Company will follow the guidance given by the tax authorities to implement relevant tax withholding and payment provisions and arrangements. Individual H share shareholders may either personally attend or appoint a representative to attend to the procedures in accordance with the requirements under the tax treaties notice if they do not provide the relevant supporting documents to the Company within the time period stated above.

For Southbound Investors (including enterprises and individuals), the Shanghai branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited and the Shenzhen branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, as the nominees of the investors of the Southbound Trading Link, will receive all dividends distributed by the Company and will distribute the dividends to the relevant investors under the Southbound Trading Link through its depositary and clearing system. According to the relevant provisions under the "Notice on Taxation Policies for Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Pilot Programme (Cai Shui [2014] No. 81)" and "Notice on Taxation Policies for Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Pilot Programme (Cai Shui [2016] No. 127)", the Company shall withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% with respect to dividends received by the Mainland individual investors for investing in the H shares of the Company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through the Southbound Trading Link. In respect of the dividends received by Mainland securities investment funds investing in the H shares of the Company listed on Hong Kong Stock Exchange through the Southbound Trading Link, the tax levied shall be ascertained by reference to the rules applicable to individual investors. The Company is not required to withhold and pay income tax on dividends derived by the Mainland enterprise investors under the Southbound Trading Link, and such enterprises shall report the income and make tax payment by themselves. The record date for entitlement to the shareholders' rights and the relevant arrangements of dividend distribution for the Southbound Investors are the same as those for the Company's H share shareholders.

The Company assumes no responsibility and disclaims all liabilities whatsoever in relation to the tax status or tax treatment of the individual H share shareholders and for any claims arising from any delay in or inaccurate determination of the tax status or tax treatment of the individual H share shareholders or any disputes relating to the tax withholding and payment mechanism or arrangements.

DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

The following table sets out certain information of the Directors and senior management of the Company as at the date of this report:

Name	Age	Position in the Company	Date of Appointment
Ke Ruiwen	57	Executive Director, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	30 May 2012*
Li Zhengmao	58	Executive Director, President and Chief Operating Officer	26 May 2020*
Shao Guanglu	57	Executive Director	26 May 2020*
Zhang Zhiyong	55	Executive Vice President	10 July 2018**
Liu Guiqing	54	Executive Director and Executive Vice President	19 August 2019*
Zhu Min	56	Executive Director, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of the Board	26 October 2018*
Chen Shengguang	57	Non-Executive Director	23 May 2017*
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius	73	Independent Non-Executive Director	9 September 2005*
Xu Erming	71	Independent Non-Executive Director	9 September 2005*
Wang Hsuehming	71	Independent Non-Executive Director	29 May 2014*
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason	66	Independent Non-Executive Director	26 October 2018*

* *Date of appointment as Director*
** *Date of appointment as Senior Management*

References are made to the announcements in relation to the changes of Directors and senior management published by the Company on the following dates: On 17 January 2020, Mr. Gao Tongqing resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement. On 23 March 2020, Mr. Li Zhengmao was appointed as the President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company and on the same date, Mr. Ke Ruiwen, an Executive Director, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company ceased to act as the President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company. On 26 May 2020, the term of office of the sixth session of the members of the Board of the Company expired on the date of the 2019 Annual General Meeting of the Company (the "2019 Annual General Meeting"). The members of the sixth session of the Board of the Company, namely, Mr. Ke Ruiwen, Mr. Chen Zhongyue, Mr. Liu Guiqing, Madam Zhu Min, Mr. Wang Guoquan (all as Executive Directors) and Mr. Chen Shengguang (as the Non-Executive Director) were re-elected as Directors of the seventh session of the Board at the 2019 Annual General Meeting; Mr. Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius, Mr. Xu Erming, Madam Wang Hsuehming and Mr. Yeung Chi Wai, Jason (all as Independent Non-Executive Directors) were re-elected as Independent Directors of the seventh session of the Board at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. Meanwhile, Mr. Li Zhengmao and Mr. Shao Guanglu were elected as Directors of the seventh session of the Board at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. The appointment of the seventh session of the members of the Board lasts for a term of three years from 26 May 2020 until the annual general meeting of the Company for the year 2022 to be held in year 2023. On 4 December 2020, Mr. Wang Guoquan resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement. On 19 January 2021, Mr. Chen Zhongyue resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement.

SUPERVISORS OF THE COMPANY

The following table sets out certain information of the Supervisors of the Company as at the date of this report:

Name	Age	Position in the Company	Date of Appointment
Sui Yixun	57	Chairman of the Supervisory Committee and Shareholder Representative Supervisor	27 May 2015
Zhang Jianbin	55	Employee Representative Supervisor	16 October 2012
Dai Bin	52	Employee Representative Supervisor	26 May 2020
Xu Shiguang	41	Shareholder Representative Supervisor	26 October 2018
You Minqiang	47	Shareholder Representative Supervisor	26 May 2020

The term of office of the sixth session of the members of the Supervisory Committee of the Company expired on the date of the 2019 Annual General Meeting. Due to their age, Mr. Yang Jianqing, an Employee Representative Supervisor, and Mr. Ye Zhong, a Shareholder Representative Supervisor, of the sixth session of the Supervisory Committee retired from their positions as Supervisors of the Company upon the expiry of their term of office on the date of the 2019 Annual General Meeting. Mr. Sui Yixun and Mr. Xu Shiguang, the Shareholder Representative Supervisors of the sixth session of the Supervisory Committee, were re-elected as the Shareholder Representative Supervisors of the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. Mr. You Minqiang was elected as a Shareholder Representative Supervisor of the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. Meanwhile, Mr. Zhang Jianbin and Mr. Dai Bin have been elected by the employees of the Company democratically as the Employee Representative Supervisors of the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee. The appointment of the seventh session of the members of the Supervisory Committee lasts for a term of three years from 26 May 2020 until the annual general meeting of the Company for the year 2022 to be held in year 2023.

SHARE CAPITAL

The share capital of the Company as at 31 December 2020 was RMB80,932,368,321, divided into 80,932,368,321 shares of RMB1.00 each. As at 31 December 2020, the share capital of the Company comprised:

Class of Shares	Number of shares as at 31 December 2020	Percentage (%) of the total number of shares in issue as at 31 December 2020
Total number of Domestic shares (held by the companies as follows):	67,054,958,321	82.85
China Telecommunications Corporation	57,377,053,317	70.89
Guangdong Rising Holdings Group Co., Ltd.	5,614,082,653	6.94
Zhejiang Provincial Financial Development Co., Ltd.	2,137,473,626	2.64
Fujian Investment & Development Group Co., Ltd	969,317,182	1.20
Jiangsu Guoxin Group Limited	957,031,543	1.18
Total number of H shares (including ADSs)	13,877,410,000	17.15
Total	80,932,368,321	100.00

MATERIAL INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES OF THE COMPANY

As at 31 December 2020, the interests or short position of persons who are entitled to exercise or control the exercise of 5% or more of the voting power at the shareholders' class meetings of the Company (excluding the Directors and Supervisors) in the shares and underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register required to be maintained under Section 336 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") are as follows:

Name of shareholders	Number of shares	Class of shares	Approximate percentage of the respective class of shares in issue	Approximate percentage of the total number of shares in issue	Capacity
China Telecommunications Corporation	57,377,053,317 (Long Position)	Domestic shares	85.57%	70.89%	Beneficial owner
Guangdong Rising Holdings Group Co., Ltd.	5,614,082,653 (Long Position)	Domestic shares	8.37%	6.94%	Beneficial owner
GIC Private Limited	1,394,433,475 (Long Position)	H shares	10.05%	1.72%	Investment manager
BlackRock, Inc.	976,141,887 (Long Position)	H shares	7.03%	1.20%	Interest of controlled corporation
	178,000 (Short Position)	H shares	0.00%	0.00%	Interest of controlled corporation
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	955,258,598 (Long Position)	H shares	6.88%	1.18%	Interest of controlled corporation
	499,924,300 (Short Position)	H shares	3.60%	0.61%	Interest of controlled corporation
	434,849,906 (Shares available for lending)	H shares	3.13%	0.53%	Interest of controlled corporation

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2020, in the register required to be maintained under Section 336 of the SFO, no other persons were recorded to hold any interests or short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES

As at 31 December 2020, none of the Directors and Supervisors of the Company had any interests or short positions in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (as defined in Part XV of the SFO) as recorded in the register required to be maintained under Section 352 of the SFO or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers as set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules.

During the year 2020, the Company has not granted its Directors or Supervisors, or their respective spouses or any of their respective minor child (natural or adopted) or on their behalf any rights to subscribe for the shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations and none of them has ever exercised any such right to subscribe for the shares or debentures.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS OR CONTRACTS

Save for the service agreements entered into between the Company and the Directors and Supervisors, for the year ended 31 December 2020, the Directors and Supervisors of the Company or their connected entities did not have any material interest, whether directly or indirectly, in any transactions, arrangements or contracts which was significant to the Company's business and which was entered into by the Company, its parent company or any of its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries.

SERVICE CONTRACTS

None of the Directors or Supervisors of the Company has entered into any service contract which is not determinable by the Company within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

EMOLUMENTS OF THE DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

Please refer to note 35 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of the emoluments of all Directors and Supervisors of the Company in 2020.

EMPLOYEES AND EMOLUMENT POLICY

The details of the Group's remuneration policy are set out in the Human Resources Development Report in this annual report (pages 112 to 119 of this annual report). The details of share appreciation rights are set out in note 47 of the audited consolidated financial statements.

PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF LISTED SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

In 2020, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities.

ISSUE OF DEBENTURES

In 2020, the Company successfully issued (i) one tranche of company bonds to qualified investors with an aggregate principal amount of RMB2,000 million with a term of three years at an annual interest rate of 2.9% on the Shanghai Stock Exchange on 10 March 2020; and (ii) 19 tranches of super short-term commercial papers with an aggregate principal amount of RMB60.5 billion. The proceeds were used to repay debt financing instruments due and replenish the Company's working capital in the course of business operations. Please refer to note 20 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details.

MATERIAL ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

For the year ended 31 December 2020, the Company had no material acquisitions and disposals.

PUBLIC FLOAT

As at the date of this report, based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, the Company has maintained the prescribed public float under the Listing Rules and as agreed with the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Please refer to pages 245 to 246 of this annual report for a summary of the operating results, assets and liabilities of the Group for each of the years in the five-year period ended 31 December 2020.

BANK LOANS AND OTHER BORROWINGS

Please refer to note 20 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of bank loans and other borrowings of the Group.

CHARGE ON ASSETS

As at 31 December 2020, no fixed assets was pledged to banks as loan security (31 December 2019: Nil).

CAPITALISED INTEREST

Please refer to note 33 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of the Group's capitalised interest for the year ended 31 December 2020.

FIXED ASSETS

Please refer to note 4 of the audited consolidated financial statements for movements in the fixed assets of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020.

RESERVES

Pursuant to Article 149 of the Articles of Association, where the financial statements prepared in accordance with the China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and regulations materially differ from those prepared in accordance with either the International Financial Reporting Standards or accounting standards at a place outside the PRC where the Company's shares are listed, the distributable profit for the relevant fiscal year shall be deemed to be the lesser of the amounts shown in those respective financial statements. Distributable reserves of the Company as at 31 December 2020, calculated on the above basis and before deducting the proposed final dividends for 2020, amounted to RMB145,351 million.

Please refer to note 27 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of the movements in the reserves of the Company and the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020.

EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

The Company did not enter into any equity-linked agreement, nor did any equity-linked agreement exist during the year ended 31 December 2020.

DONATIONS

For the year ended 31 December 2020, the Group made charitable and other donations with a total amount of RMB13 million.

SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

Please refer to note 9 and note 10 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of the Company's subsidiaries and the Group's interests in associated companies as at 31 December 2020.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY

For the year ended 31 December 2020 and as at the date of approval of this report, the Company has arranged appropriate insurance cover in respect of legal actions against the directors of the Group.

CHANGES IN EQUITY

Please refer to the consolidated statement of changes in equity as contained in the audited consolidated financial statements of the year (page 168 of this annual report).

RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Please refer to note 46 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of the retirement benefits provided by the Group.

PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights in the Articles of Association requiring the Company to offer new shares to the existing shareholders in proportion to their shareholdings.

MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

For the year ended 31 December 2020, revenue generated from the five largest customers of the Group accounted for an amount of less than 30% of the total operating revenues of the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2020, purchases from the five largest suppliers of the Group accounted for an amount of less than 30% of the total annual purchases of the Group.

SHARE APPRECIATION RIGHTS

At the extraordinary general meeting held by the Company on 26 October 2018, the adoption of the share appreciation rights scheme (the "Scheme") was approved by the shareholders of the Company who also authorised the Board to grant share appreciation rights to certain key personnel of the Company (the "Key Personnel") and to formulate implementation rules for each grant of share appreciation rights in accordance with the Scheme and relevant legal requirements.

The Scheme does not involve the grant of options over new shares or other new securities that may be issued by the Company (or any of its subsidiaries) and therefore, it does not fall within the ambit of, and is not subject to, the requirements under Chapter 17 of the Listing Rules.

On 9 February 2021, the Board has considered and approved the resolution in relation to "2021 Share Appreciation Rights Grant Proposal for Key Personnel of China Telecom Corporation Limited" (now renamed as "The Phase II Incentive Scheme for Share Appreciation Rights of China Telecom Corporation Limited" as instructed by the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council of China ("SASAC")) (the "Proposal"). According to the Proposal, the Company proposed to grant a maximum of approximately 2,412 million share appreciation rights to a maximum of approximately 8,300 Key Personnel (excluding the Executive Directors, Non-Executive Director, Independent Directors, Supervisors and senior management of the Company). The Proposal has been submitted to SASAC for approval and was amended as requested by SASAC. SASAC has approved the Proposal on 3 March 2021.

Please refer to the circular published by the Company on 4 October 2018 and the announcements published by the Company on 26 October 2018 and 9 February 2021 and subsequently in this regard for further details.

Please refer to note 47 of the audited consolidated financial statements for details of the share appreciation rights scheme of the Company.

COMPETING BUSINESS

None of the Directors of the Company had any interest in any business which competes or may compete, either directly or indirectly, with the business of the Group.

MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

During the reporting period, the Company had not entered into any management contracts with respect to the entire or principal business of the Company.

CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

The following table sets out the amounts of the Group's continuing connected transactions for the year ended 31 December 2020:

Transactions		Transaction amounts (RMB millions)	Annual monetary cap for continuing connected transactions (RMB millions)
(1)	**CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE GROUP AND CHINA TELECOMMUNICATIONS[1] AND/OR ITS ASSOCIATES (EXCLUDING THE GROUP)**		
	Net transaction amount of centralised services	268	1,400
	Net expenses for interconnection settlement	69	400
	Mutual leasing of properties	977	1,400
	Provision of IT services by China Telecommunications and/or its associates	2,653	4,000
	Provision of IT services by the Group	556	1,600
	Provision of community services by China Telecommunications and/or its associates	3,682	4,500
	Provision of supplies procurement services by China Telecommunications and/or its associates	3,567	6,200
	Provision of supplies procurement services by the Group	2,070	6,800
	Provision of engineering services by China Telecommunications and/or its associates	15,046	30,000
	Provision of ancillary telecommunications services by China Telecommunications and/or its associates	18,903	24,000
	Provision of Internet applications channel services by the Group	73	2,500
(2)	**CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO BETWEEN CHINA TELECOM GROUP FINANCE CO., LTD. ("CHINA TELECOM FINANCE") AND THE GROUP, THE PARENT GROUP[2] AND THE CCS GROUP[3] RESPECTIVELY**		
	Provision of deposit services by China Telecom Finance to the Group (maximum daily balance of deposits, including accrued interest)	22,530	55,000
	Provision of loan services by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group (maximum daily loan balance, including accrued interest)	–	1,000
	Provision of loan services by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group (maximum daily loan balance, including accrued interest)	–	1,000

Notes:

1. *China Telecommunications refers to China Telecommunications Corporation, the Company's controlling shareholder which holds approximately 70.89% of the issued share capital of the Company.*
2. *The Parent Group refers to China Telecommunications Corporation, its associates and its commonly held entity held with the Group, excluding the Group and the CCS Group.*
3. *The CCS Group refers to China Communications Services Corporation Limited and its subsidiaries.*

(1) CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO AMONG THE GROUP AND CHINA TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND/OR ITS ASSOCIATES (EXCLUDING THE GROUP)

On 20 August 2018, the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation ("China Telecommunications") entered into supplemental agreements and renewed the Engineering Framework Agreement, the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement, the Interconnection Settlement Agreement, the Community Services Framework Agreement, the Centralised Services Agreement, the Property Leasing Framework Agreement, the IT Services Framework Agreement, the Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement and the Internet Applications Channel Services Framework Agreement for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. China Telecommunications is the controlling shareholder of the Company. Accordingly, pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, China Telecommunications is a connected person of the Company and the transactions contemplated under each of the agreements constitute continuing connected transactions of the Company.

As certain applicable percentage ratios (excluding the profits ratio) of the renewed annual caps for the transactions contemplated under the Engineering Framework Agreement and the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 exceeds 5%, such continuing connected transactions are subject to the reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. The independent shareholders of the Company considered and approved the renewal of the Engineering Framework Agreement and the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement and the renewed annual caps applicable thereto at the extraordinary general meeting of the Company held on 26 October 2018. As each of the applicable percentage ratios (excluding the profits ratio) of the renewed annual caps for the transactions contemplated under other continuing connected transactions agreements for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 exceeds 0.1% but is less than 5%, such continuing connected transactions are only subject to the reporting, announcement and annual review requirements and are exempt from the independent shareholders' approval requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. Details of the respective agreements are shown below:

Centralised Services Agreement

Pursuant to the centralised services agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 10 September 2002 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Centralised Services Agreement"), centralised services include centralised business management and operational services provided by the Group to China Telecommunications in relation to key corporate customers, its network management centre and business support centre. Centralised services also include the provision of certain premises by China Telecommunications to the Group and the common use of international telecommunications facilities by both parties. The aggregate costs incurred by the Group and China Telecommunications for the provision of management and operation services will be apportioned between the Group and China Telecommunications on a pro rata basis according to the revenues generated by each party. Where the Group uses the premises provided by China Telecommunications, the Group will pay premises usage fees to China Telecommunications on a pro rata basis according to the apportioned actual area allocated to the Group. The premises usage fees shall be determined through negotiation between the two parties based on comparable market rates. When both parties use international telecommunications facilities provided by third parties and accept services by such third parties (for example, restoration maintenance costs, the annual utilisation fee and related service costs) and when both parties use the international telecommunications facilities of China Telecommunications, the associated costs shall be shared on a pro rata basis according to volume of the inbound and outbound voice calls to and from international regions, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan originating from each party divided by the proportion of the aggregate volume of the inbound and outbound voice calls to and from international regions, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan originating from both parties. When the two parties use international telecommunications facilities provided by a third party and accept restoration maintenance costs, such fees shall be determined according to the actual utilisation fee each year. The utilisation fee associated with the shared use of the international telecommunications facilities provided by China Telecommunications shall be determined through negotiation between the two parties based on market rates. Market rates shall mean the rates at which the same or similar type of products or services are provided by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business and under normal commercial terms. When determining whether the transaction price for any transaction under the agreement represents market rates, to the extent practicable, management of the Company shall take into account the rates of at least two similar and comparable transactions entered into with or carried out by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business in the corresponding period for reference.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Centralised Services Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Centralised Services Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Centralised Services Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Interconnection Settlement Agreement

Pursuant to the interconnection settlement agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 10 September 2002 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Interconnection Settlement Agreement"), the telephone operator connecting a telephone call made to its local access network shall be entitled to receive from the operator from which the telephone call originated a fee prescribed by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of the PRC (the "Ministry of Industry and Information Technology") from time to time. Interconnection charges are currently RMB0.06 per minute for local calls originated from the Group to China Telecommunications. The interconnection settlement charges will be calculated according to the "Notice Concerning the Issue of the Measures on Interconnection Settlement between Public Telecommunications Networks and Sharing of Relaying Fees (Xin Bu Dian [2003] No. 454)" promulgated by the Ministry of Information Industry. The Ministry of Industry and Information Technology may, from time to time, take into account the relevant regulatory rules and market conditions, amend or promulgate new rules or regulations in respect of interconnection settlement which will be announced on its official website at www.miit.gov.cn. If the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology amends the existing, or promulgates new rules or regulations in respect of interconnection settlement, the parties shall apply such amended or new rules and regulations as acknowledged by both parties. The settlement regions include Beijing Municipality, Tianjin Municipality, Hebei Province, Heilongjiang Province, Jilin Province, Liaoning Province, Shanxi Province, Henan Province, Shandong Province, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region and Xizang Autonomous Region.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Interconnection Settlement Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Interconnection Settlement Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Interconnection Settlement Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Property Leasing Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the property leasing framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 30 August 2006 and the related supplemental agreement subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Property Leasing Framework Agreement"), the Group and China Telecommunications and/or its associates can lease properties from the other party for use as business premises, offices, equipment storage facilities and sites for network equipment installation. The rental charges under the Property Leasing Framework Agreement shall be determined according to comparable market rates. Market rates shall mean the rental charges at which the same or similar type of properties or adjacent properties are leased by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms. When determining the rental charges for any property under the agreement represents market rates, to the extent practicable, management of the Company shall take into account the rental charges of at least two similar and comparable transactions entered into with or carried out by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business in the corresponding period for reference. The rental charges are subject to review every 3 years.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Property Leasing Framework Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Property Leasing Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Property Leasing Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

IT Services Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the IT services framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 30 August 2006 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "IT Services Framework Agreement"), the Group and China Telecommunications and/or its associates can provide the other party with information technology services, including office automation and software testing. Each of the Group and China Telecommunications and/or its associates is entitled to participate in bidding for the right to provide information technology services to the other party in accordance with the IT Services Framework Agreement. The charges payable for such services shall be determined by reference to the market rates. Market rates shall mean the rates at which the same or similar type of products or services are provided by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms. When determining whether the transaction price for any transaction under the agreement represents market rates, to the extent practicable, management of the Company shall take into account the rates of at least two similar and comparable transactions entered into with or carried out by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business in the corresponding period for reference.

In the circumstances where the relevant laws or regulations in the PRC specify that the prices and/or the fee standards for particular services to be provided pursuant to such agreement are to be determined by a tender process, the charges payable for such services shall be finally determined in accordance with the "Bidding Law of the PRC" and the "Regulations on the Implementation of the Bidding Law of the PRC" or the relevant tender procedures. The Group shall solicit at least three tenderers for the tender process. If the terms offered by the Group or China Telecommunications and/or its associates are no less favourable than those offered by an independent third party provider, the Group or China Telecommunications and/or its associates may award the tender to the other party.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the IT Services Framework Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the IT Services Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the IT Services Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Community Services Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the community services framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 30 August 2006 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Community Services Framework Agreement"), China Telecommunications and/or its associates provide the Group with community services such as culture, education, property management, vehicle service, health and medical care, hotel and conference service, community and sanitary service. The community services under the Community Services Framework Agreement are provided in accordance with the following pricing terms:

(1) market prices, which shall mean the prices at which the same or similar type of products or services are provided by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms. When determining whether the transaction price for any transaction under the agreement represents market prices, to the extent practicable, management of the Company shall take into account the prices of at least two similar and comparable transactions entered into with or carried out by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business over the corresponding period for reference;

(2) where there is no or it is not possible to determine the market prices, the prices are to be agreed between the parties based on the reasonable costs incurred in providing the services plus the amount of the relevant taxes and reasonable profit margin. For this purpose, "reasonable profit margin" is to be fairly determined by negotiations between the parties in accordance with the internal policies of the Group. When determining the "reasonable profit margin" for any transaction under the agreement, to the extent practicable, management of the Company shall take into account the profit margin of at least two similar and comparable transactions entered into with independent third parties in the corresponding period or the relevant industry profit margin for reference.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Community Services Framework Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Community Services Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Community Services Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the supplies procurement services framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 30 August 2006 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement"), China Telecommunications and/or its associates and the Group provide each other with supplies procurement services, including comprehensive procurement services, the sale of proprietary telecommunications equipment, resale of third-party equipment, management of tenders, verification of technical specifications, storage, transportation and installation services.

Where the procurement services are provided on an agency basis, the maximum commission for such procurement services shall be calculated at:

(1) not more than 1% of the contract value for procurement of imported telecommunications supplies; or

(2) not more than 3% of the contract value for the procurement of domestic telecommunications supplies and domestic non-telecommunications supplies.

The pricing basis of the services for the provision of supplies procurement other than on an agency basis under the Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement is the same as those set out in the Community Services Framework Agreement.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement on the same terms in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Supplies Procurement Services Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Engineering Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the engineering framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 30 August 2006 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Engineering Framework Agreement"), China Telecommunications and/or its associates through bids provides to the Group services such as construction, design, equipment installation and testing and/or engineering project supervision services. The charges payable for such engineering services shall be determined by reference to market rates. Market rates shall mean the rates at which the same or similar type of products or services are provided by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms. When determining whether the transaction price for any transaction under the agreement represents market rates, to the extent practicable, management of the Company shall take into account the rates of at least two similar and comparable transactions entered into with or carried out by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business in the corresponding period for reference. The charges payable for the design or supervision of engineering projects with a value of over RMB1 million or engineering construction projects with a value of over RMB4 million shall be determined by the tender award price, which is determined in accordance with the "Bidding Law of the PRC" and the "Regulations on the Implementation of the Bidding Law of the PRC" or the final confirmed price in the relevant tender process. The Group shall solicit at least three tenderers for the tender process. In the circumstances there are amended rules or regulations in respect of tender scope and scale of the engineering construction projects promulgated by PRC laws and regulations during the term of the agreement, both parties agreed to apply such amended rules and regulations and no amendment to the supplemental agreement is required.

The Group does not accord any priority to China Telecommunications and/or its associates to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from China Telecommunications and/or its associates are at least as favourable as those offered by other tenderers, the Group may award the tender to China Telecommunications and/or its associates.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Engineering Framework Agreement on the same terms (except the pricing terms) for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Engineering Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Engineering Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the ancillary telecommunications services framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 30 August 2006 and the related supplemental agreements subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement"), China Telecommunications and/or its associates provide the Group with certain repair and maintenance services, including repair of telecommunications equipment, maintenance of fire equipment and telephone booths, as well as other customer services. The pricing terms for such services are the same as those set out in the Community Services Framework Agreement.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

Internet Applications Channel Services Framework Agreement

Pursuant to the Internet applications channel services framework agreement signed between the Company and China Telecommunications on 16 December 2013 and the related supplemental agreement subsequently entered into between the two parties (collectively, the "Internet Applications Channel Services Framework Agreement"), the Company provides Internet applications channel services to China Telecommunications and/or its associates. The channel services mainly include the provision of telecommunications channel and applications support platform, provision of billing and deduction services, coordination of sales promotion and development of customers services, etc. The pricing terms for such services are the same as those set out in the Community Services Framework Agreement.

The Company and China Telecommunications have entered into a supplemental agreement on 20 August 2018 and renewed the Internet Applications Channel Services Framework Agreement in accordance with its provisions for a further term of 3 years expiring on 31 December 2021. No later than 30 days prior to the expiry of the Internet Applications Channel Services Framework Agreement, the Company is entitled to serve a written notice to China Telecommunications to renew the Internet Applications Channel Services Framework Agreement, and the parties shall consult and decide on matters relating to such renewal.

(2) CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO BETWEEN CHINA TELECOM FINANCE AND THE GROUP, THE PARENT GROUP AND THE CCS GROUP RESPECTIVELY

On 1 February 2019, China Telecom Finance entered into the financial services framework agreement with each of the Company, China Telecommunications (together with its associates and its commonly held entity held with the Group, excluding the Group and the CCS Group, the "Parent Group") and CCS (together with its subsidiaries, "CCS Group"). China Telecommunications, the controlling shareholder of the Company, holds approximately 51.39% of the issued share capital of CCS and CCS is a subsidiary of China Telecommunications. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, China Telecommunications and CCS and their associates are connected persons of the Company. As the Company holds 70% of the issued share capital of China Telecom Finance, China Telecom Finance is a subsidiary of the Company. Meanwhile, China Telecommunications and CCS each respectively holds 15% of the issued share capital of China Telecom Finance. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, China Telecom Finance is a connected subsidiary of the Company and an associate of the China Telecommunications and CCS, which is also a connected person of the Company. Accordingly, the transactions under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement entered into between the Company and China Telecom Finance, the China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement entered into between China Telecom Finance and China Telecommunications and the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement entered into between China Telecom Finance and CCS constitute continuing connected transactions of the Company pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement entered into between the Company and China Telecom Finance

Pursuant to the financial services framework agreement entered into between the Company and China Telecom Finance on 1 February 2019 ("China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement"), China Telecom Finance agreed to provide financial services, including deposit services, loan services and other financial services to the Group. As each of the applicable percentage ratios of the annual caps for the deposit services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Group under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 exceeds 5% but is less than 25%, such continuing connected transaction is subject to the reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapters 14A of the Listing Rules. The independent shareholders of the Company considered and approved the deposit services and the applicable annual caps under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement at the extraordinary general meeting of the Company held on 18 April 2019.

As the loan services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Group under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement are conducted on normal commercial terms or better and the relevant loan services will not be secured by the assets of the Group, such loan services are exempt from all reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements pursuant to Rule 14A.90 of the Listing Rules.

As each of the applicable percentage ratios of the annual caps for the service fees of other financial services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Group under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 is less than 0.1%, such other financial services are exempt from all reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Pricing Policy:

(i) Deposit Services

The deposit interest rates offered by China Telecom Finance to the Group shall comply with the relevant requirements of the People's Bank of China and be with reference to the deposit benchmark interest rates promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time (if any) and the deposit interest rates of the same type of deposit services for the same period offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The deposit interest rates offered shall be equivalent to or higher than those offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Group. Under the same conditions, the interest rates and terms for the deposit services offered by China Telecom Finance to the Group shall be the same as those interest rates and terms of the same type of deposit services for the same period offered by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

(ii) Loan Services

The loan interest rates offered by China Telecom Finance to the Group shall comply with the relevant requirements of the People's Bank of China and be with reference to the loan benchmark interest rates promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time (if any) and the loan interest rates of the same type of loan services for the same period offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The loan interest rates offered shall be equivalent to or lower than those offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Group. Under the same conditions, the interest rates and terms for the loan services offered by China Telecom Finance to the Group shall be the same as those interest rates and terms of the same type of loan services for the same period offered by China Telecom Finance to other member units. The above loan services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Group do not require the Group to pledge any security over its assets or make other arrangements for the loan services as guarantee.

(iii) Other Financial Services

China Telecom Finance provides other financial services (other than deposit and loan services) including financial and financing advice, credit authentication, guarantees, acceptance of bills and discounted bills, internal fund transfer and settlement and designs of relevant settlement and clearance arrangement proposals to the Group under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement. The fees charged for other financial services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Group mentioned above shall comply with the fees standard promulgated by regulatory departments including the People's Bank of China or China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission (including its designated institution) ("CBIRC") (if applicable), and be with reference to the handling fees standard for the same type of other financial services charged by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The handling fees standard shall be equivalent to or lower than those charged by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Group. Under the same conditions, the fees standard charged to the Group by China Telecom Finance shall be the same as those fees standard for the same type of other financial services charged by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

For the respective specific transactions under the China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement, under the same conditions, the Group should, in principle, choose the services provided by China Telecom Finance. If the Group considers it is appropriate and beneficial to the Group, the Group has the discretion to engage one or more major cooperative commercial banks of the Group as its financial services providers.

The China Telecom Financial Services Framework Agreement became effective from 1 February 2019 and will expire on 31 December 2021. Subject to the compliance of relevant laws and regulations and relevant regulatory requirements, both parties will negotiate and agree on the renewal arrangement.

China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement entered into between China Telecom Finance and China Telecommunications

Pursuant to the financial services framework agreement entered into between China Telecom Finance and China Telecommunications on 1 February 2019 ("China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement"), China Telecom Finance agreed to provide financial services, including deposit services, loan services and other financial services to the Parent Group. As the deposit services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group under the China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement are conducted on normal commercial terms or better and the relevant deposit services will not be secured by the assets of the Group, such deposit services are exempt from all reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements pursuant to Rule 14A.90 of the Listing Rules.

As each of the applicable percentage ratios of the annual caps for the loan services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group under the China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 exceeds 0.1% but is less than 5%, such loan services are only subject to the reporting, announcement and annual review requirements but are exempt from the independent shareholders' approval requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

As each of the applicable percentage ratios of the annual caps for the service fees of other financial services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group under the China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 is less than 0.1%, such other financial services are exempt from all reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Pricing Policy:

(i) Deposit Services

The deposit interest rates offered by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group shall comply with the relevant requirements of the People's Bank of China and be with reference to the deposit benchmark interest rates promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time (if any) and the deposit interest rates of the same type of deposit services for the same period offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The deposit interest rates offered shall be equivalent to or higher than those offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group. Under the same conditions, the interest rates and terms for the deposit services offered by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group shall be the same as those interest rates and terms of the same type of deposit services for the same period offered by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

(ii) Loan Services

The loan interest rates offered by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group shall comply with the relevant requirements of the People's Bank of China and be with reference to the loan benchmark interest rates promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time (if any) and the loan interest rates of the same type of loan services for the same period offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The loan interest rates offered shall be equivalent to or lower than those offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group. Under the same conditions, the interest rates and terms for the loan services offered by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group shall be the same as those interest rates and terms of the same type of loan services for the same period offered by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

The above loan services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group do not require the Parent Group to pledge any security over its assets or make other arrangements for the loan services as guarantee.

(iii) Other Financial Services

China Telecom Finance provides other financial services (other than deposit and loan services) including financial and financing advice, credit authentication, guarantees, acceptance of bills and discounted bills, internal fund transfer and settlement and designs of relevant settlement and clearance arrangement proposals to the Parent Group under the China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement.

The fees charged for other financial services provided by China Telecom Finance to the Parent Group mentioned above shall comply with the fees standard promulgated by regulatory departments including the People's Bank of China or the CBIRC (if applicable), and be with reference to the handling fees standard for the same type of other financial services charged by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The handling fees standard shall be equivalent to or lower than those charged by the major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group. Under the same conditions, the fees standard charged to the Parent Group by China Telecom Finance shall be the same as those fees standard for the same type of other financial services charged by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

For the respective specific transactions under the China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement, under the same conditions, the Parent Group should, in principle, choose the services provided by China Telecom Finance. If the Parent Group considers it is appropriate and beneficial to the Parent Group, the Parent Group has the discretion to engage one or more major cooperative commercial banks of the Parent Group as its financial services providers.

The China Telecommunications Corporation Financial Services Framework Agreement became effective from 1 February 2019 and will expire on 31 December 2021. Subject to the compliance of relevant laws and regulations and relevant regulatory requirements, both parties will negotiate and agree on the renewal arrangement.

CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement entered into between China Telecom Finance and CCS

Pursuant to the financial services framework agreement entered into between China Telecom Finance and CCS on 1 February 2019 ("CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement"), China Telecom Finance agreed to provide financial services, including deposit services, loan services and other financial services to the CCS Group. As the deposit services provided by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group under the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement are conducted on normal commercial terms or better and the relevant deposit services will not be secured by the assets of the Group, such deposit services are exempt from all reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements pursuant to Rule 14A.90 of the Listing Rules.

As each of the applicable percentage ratios of the annual caps for loan services provided by China Telecom Finance to CCS Group under the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 exceeds 0.1% but is less than 5%, such loan services are only subject to the reporting, announcement and annual review requirements but are exempt from the independent shareholders' approval requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

As each of the applicable percentage ratios of the annual caps for the service fees of other financial services provided by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group under the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement for each of the years ending 31 December 2019, 2020 and 2021 is less than 0.1%, such other financial services are exempt from all reporting, announcement, annual review and independent shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Pricing Policy:

(i) Deposit Services

The deposit interest rates offered by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group shall comply with the relevant requirements of the People's Bank of China and be with reference to the deposit benchmark interest rates promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time (if any) and the deposit interest rates of the same type of deposit services for the same period offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The deposit interest rates offered shall be equivalent to or higher than those offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group. Under the same conditions, the interest rates and terms for the deposit services offered by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group shall be the same as those interest rates and terms of the same type of deposit services for the same period offered by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

(ii) Loan Services

The loan interest rates offered by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group shall comply with the relevant requirements of the People's Bank of China and be with reference to the loan benchmark interest rates promulgated by the People's Bank of China from time to time (if any) and the loan interest rates of the same type of loan services for the same period offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The loan interest rates offered shall be equivalent to or lower than those offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group. Under the same conditions, the interest rates and terms for the loan services offered by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group shall be the same as those interest rates and terms of the same type of loan services for the same period offered by China Telecom Finance to other member units. The above loan services provided by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group do not require the CCS Group to pledge any security over its assets or make other arrangements for the loan services as guarantee.

(iii) Other Financial Services

China Telecom Finance provides other financial services (other than deposit and loan services) including financial and financing advice, credit authentication, guarantees, acceptance of bills and discounted bills, internal fund transfer and settlement and designs of relevant settlement and clearance arrangement proposals to the CCS Group under the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement.

The fees charged for other financial services provided by China Telecom Finance to the CCS Group mentioned above shall comply with the fees standard promulgated by regulatory departments including the People's Bank of China or the CBIRC (if applicable), and be with reference to the handling fees standard for the same type of other financial services charged by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group and are conducted on normal commercial terms or better. The handling fees standard shall be equivalent to or lower than those charged by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group. Under the same conditions, the fees standard charged to the CCS Group by China Telecom Finance shall be the same as those fees standard for the same type of other financial services charged by China Telecom Finance to other member units.

For the respective specific transactions under the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement, provided that it is in compliance with the terms and conditions of the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement, China Telecom Finance was appointed as one of the financial institutions providing financial services to the CCS Group. Prior to the signing of any specific agreement with China Telecom Finance in respect of respective transactions under the CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement, the CCS Group will compare the interest rates and terms or fees charged and other relevant transactions terms offered by China Telecom Finance with those interest rates and terms of the same type of deposit or loan services for the same period or fees charged and other relevant transaction terms for the same type of financial services offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group. Only when the interest rates and terms or fees charged or other relevant transactions terms offered by China Telecom Finance are equivalent to or better than those interest rates and terms offered or fees charged or other relevant transactions terms (e.g. transaction approval terms, procedures or time limit, etc.) offered by the major cooperative commercial banks of the CCS Group, the CCS Group has the discretion to enter into the transactions with China Telecom Finance. Under the circumstances which the CCS Group considers appropriate, the CCS Group may engage additional or other financial institutions other than China Telecom Finance to provide financial services.

The CCS Financial Services Framework Agreement became effective from 1 February 2019 and will expire on 31 December 2021. Subject to the compliance of relevant laws and regulations and relevant regulatory requirements, both parties will negotiate and agree on the renewal arrangement.

Review of Continuing Connected Transactions

The Company confirms that it has complied with the disclosure requirements in accordance with Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules in respect of the connected transactions the Company conducted in the year 2020.

The Company's external auditor was engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions for the year ended 31 December 2020 in accordance with the Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

The auditors of the Group have reviewed the continuing connected transactions of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020 and have confirmed to the Board that nothing has come to their attention that causes them to believe that the relevant continuing connected transactions:

(1) have not been approved by the Board of the Company;

(2) (for transactions involving the provision of goods or services by the Group) were not entered into, in all material respects, in accordance with the pricing policies of the Group;

(3) were not entered into, in all material respects, in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing such transactions; and

(4) have exceeded the annual caps as set by the Company.

A copy of the auditors' letter in relation to the continuing connected transactions has been provided by the Company to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

The Independent Non-Executive Directors of the Company have confirmed that all continuing connected transactions for the year ended 31 December 2020 to which the Group was a party:

(1) had been entered into, and the agreements governing those transactions were entered into, by the Group in the ordinary and usual course of business;

(2) had been entered into either:

 (i) on normal commercial terms or better; or

 (ii) if there are not sufficient comparable transactions to judge whether they are on normal commercial terms, on terms no less favourable to the Company than those available to or (if applicable) from independent third parties; and

(3) had been entered into in accordance with the relevant agreements governing those transactions on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the shareholders of the Company as a whole.

The Independent Non-Executive Directors have further confirmed that:

The continuing connected transactions for the year ended 31 December 2020 entered into between the Group and its connected persons which are subject to annual caps have not exceeded their respective annual caps.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Details of the related party transactions of the Group ("Related Party Transactions") are set out in note 44 of the consolidated financial statements. Only the Related Party Transactions set out in note 44(a) of the consolidated financial statements constitute continuing connected transactions under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, the details of which (except for fully exempt continuing connected transactions) have been disclosed in the above section "Continuing Connected Transactions". Other Related Party Transactions do not constitute connected transactions or continuing connected transactions under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

BUSINESS REVIEW

Relating to the details of the material development of the Group in 2020, a fair review of the business and a discussion and analysis of the Group's performance during the year and the material factors underlying its results and financial position are provided in the Chairman's Statement on pages 8 to 18, Business Review on pages 30 to 37 and Financial Review on pages 38 to 45 of this annual report. Description of the principal risks and uncertainties faced the Group can be found throughout this annual report, particularly in the Environmental, Social and Governance Report on pages 86 to 157 of this annual report. Particulars of important events affecting the Group that have occurred after 31 December 2020, if any, can also be found in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The outlook of the Group's business is discussed throughout this annual report including in the Chairman's Statement and Business Review.

Description of the Group's key relationships with its employees, customers, suppliers and others that have a significant impact on the Company and on which the Company's success depends can be found throughout this annual report, particularly in the Environmental, Social and Governance Report on pages 86 to 157 of this annual report. In addition, more details regarding the Group's performance by reference to financial key performance indicators and environmental policies, as well as compliance with relevant laws and regulations which have a significant impact on the Group, are provided in the Chairman's Statement, Business Review, Financial Review, Environmental, Social and Governance Report of this annual report. Each of the above-mentioned relevant contents form an integral part of this Report of the Directors.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CODE

Please refer to the Environmental, Social and Governance Report set out on pages 86 to 157 of this 2020 annual report of the Company for details of our compliance with the Corporate Governance Code.

PROPOSED A SHARE OFFERING AND RELATED MATTERS

In order to seize the opportunities of digitalised development, improve the corporate governance and broaden financing channels, accelerate reform and development, promote the implementation of strategies and achieve high-quality development, the Company proposed to apply for the offering and listing of A Shares on the Main Board of the Shanghai Stock Exchange, to amend the Article of Association, the Rules of Procedures of the Meeting of the Board of Directors and the Rules of Procedures of the Meeting of the Supervisory Committee, and to adopt the Rules of Procedures of the Shareholders' General Meeting, in each case in accordance with relevant laws, administrative regulations, departmental regulations and regulatory documents. The relevant proposals were considered and approved by the Board on 9 March 2021 and will be proposed for shareholders' consideration and approval at the Extraordinary General Meeting, the Domestic Shareholders' Class Meeting and the H Shareholders' Class Meeting to be held on 9 April 2021.

Please refer to the announcements published by the Company on 9 March 2021 and the relevant circular for further details.

NYSE HAS COMMENCED DELISTING PROCEEDINGS OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

The President of the United States of America issued an executive order on 12 November 2020 (US Eastern standard time) (as amended on 13 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), the "Executive Order") to prohibit any transaction in publicly traded securities, or any securities that are derivative of, or are designed to provide investment exposure to such securities, of the companies concerned which include the Company's ultimate holding company (being China Telecommunications Corporation), by any United States person (the "Prohibitions"). The Prohibitions would become effective beginning 9:30 a.m. on 11 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), and are subject to certain divestiture and other exemptions. On 31 December 2020 (US Eastern standard time), The New York Stock Exchange LLC (the "NYSE") announced that the staff of NYSE Regulation had determined to commence proceedings to delist the securities of three issuers, including the American Depositary Shares (NYSE stock ticker: CHA, the "ADSs") of the Company, on the basis that the Company is no longer suitable for listing pursuant to the NYSE Listed Company Manual Section 802.01D in light of the Executive Order. The NYSE will apply to the SEC to delist the ADSs upon completion of all applicable procedures. On 4 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), NYSE announced that NYSE Regulation no longer intended to move forward with the delisting action in relation to the securities of three issuers, including the ADSs of the Company. On 6 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), NYSE announced that it had once again reversed its earlier decision in that NYSE Regulation had determined to re-commence proceedings to delist the ADSs to comply with the Executive Order (the "Determination"). This latest decision is based on the new specific guidance that the US Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") provided to the NYSE. On 20 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), the Company filed with the NYSE a written request for a review of the Determination by a Committee of the Board of Directors of the NYSE (the "Committee"). The Company requested that the Committee reverse the Determination and stay the trading suspension of the ADSs pending review of the Determination. On 27 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), OFAC published General License No. 1A in relation to the Executive Order ("GL 1A"), dated 26 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time) and guidance relating to two related frequently asked questions (respectively, "FAQ 878" and "FAQ 879"). GL 1A and FAQ 879 provide, among others, that, pursuant to the Executive Order, the Prohibitions with respect to the Company take effect on the date that is 60 days after the Company was added to the Restricted List, or 9 March 2021 (US Eastern standard time) (instead of 11 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time)).

Please refer to the announcements published by the Company on 13 November 2020, 4 January 2021, 5 January 2021, 7 January 2021, 21 January 2021 and 28 January 2021 for further details.

MATERIAL LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

As at 31 December 2020, the Company was not involved in any material litigation or arbitration, and as far as the Company is aware, no material litigation or claims were pending or threatened or made against the Company.

AUDITORS

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP were appointed as the international and domestic auditors of the Company, respectively for the year ended 31 December 2020. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu has audited the consolidated financial statements set out in this report, which have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards.

Pursuant to the relevant regulations issued by the Ministry of Finance of the People's Republic of China and SASAC, the service terms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP will expire soon. They will retire as the international auditor and domestic auditor of the Company effective upon the close of the 2020 Annual General Meeting and will not be re-appointed. Pursuant to the open selection process, and as recommended by the Audit Committee of the Company (the "Audit Committee"), the Board has resolved to propose to the shareholders of the Company at the 2020 Annual General Meeting to approve the appointments of PricewaterhouseCoopers and PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP as the Company's external auditors for the year ending 31 December 2021 and to authorise the Board to fix the remuneration of the auditors.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP have confirmed in writing that there are no matters in relation to their retirement which should be brought to the attention of the shareholders of the Company. The Board is not aware of any matters in relation to the proposed change of auditors that need to be brought to the attention of the shareholders of the Company. The Board and the Audit Committee have also confirmed that there are no disagreement or outstanding matters between the Company and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP. The proposed appointment of auditors is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company at the 2020 Annual General Meeting. Please refer to the announcement published by the Company on 9 March 2021 for further details.

By Order of the Board
Ke Ruiwen
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Beijing, China
9 March 2021

During the reporting period, all members of the Supervisory Committee acted in accordance with the Company Law of the People's Republic of China and the Articles of Association of the Company, followed the principles of integrity and diligently carried out their supervisory function to safeguard the interests of the shareholders, the Company and the employees.

I. THE WORK STATUS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE COMPANY

During the reporting period, the Supervisory Committee held two meetings. At the sixth meeting of the sixth session of the Supervisory Committee held on 19 March 2020, the Supervisory Committee reviewed and approved six agenda items, including the financial statements for the year 2019, the auditor's report issued by the external auditors, the profit distribution and dividend proposal, the Supervisory Committee's report for the year 2019, the work plan of the Supervisory Committee for the year 2020, election of members to the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee, and passed the relevant resolutions. Regarding the impact of the Epidemic on the Company's business development and the improvement of resource efficiency, etc., the Supervisory Committee communicated with the Finance Department and external auditors and raised certain recommendations. At the first meeting of the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee held on 13 August 2020, the Supervisory Committee reviewed and approved the interim financial statements of the Company for the interim report of 2020 and the review report of the external auditors, and passed the relevant resolutions. Regarding the Company's operating results, 5G construction, etc., the Supervisory Committee communicated with the Finance Department and external auditors and raised certain recommendations. During the reporting period, members of the Supervisory Committee supervised the major decision-making process of the Company and the performance of duties of the members of the Board and the senior management through their attendance at the 2019 Annual General Meeting, Board meetings and Audit Committee meetings.

II. THE OVERALL ASSESSMENT OF THE OPERATION MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

The Supervisory Committee believed that during the reporting period, all members of the Board and the senior management have complied with rules and regulations, upheld the principles of diligence and integrity, safeguarded the interests of shareholders, fully fulfilled their responsibilities in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company, diligently implemented the resolutions of shareholders' meetings and the Board meetings, and strictly complied with the relevant regulations governing listed companies. The Supervisory Committee has not observed any behaviours that breached the laws, rules and Articles of Association of the Company, or damaged the interests of shareholders.

During the reporting period, The Company coordinated its efforts in Epidemic prevention and control with operation and development, firmly seized opportunities emerging from the digital transformation of the economy and society, and promoted the "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy on all fronts. The Company also strengthened its sci-tech innovation capabilities and deepened corporate reforms, achieving steady growth of its operating results, while continuing to share the high-quality development results of the Company with its shareholders and the society. In 2020, operating revenues of the Company amounted to RMB393.6 billion, representing an increase of 4.7% over last year. Service revenues[1] amounted to RMB373.8 billion, representing an increase of 4.5% over last year, surpassing the industry's average growth rate[2] over several consecutive years. Of which, mobile service revenues amounted to RMB181.7 billion, representing an increase of 3.5% over last year. Wireline service revenues amounted to RMB192.1 billion, representing an increase of 5.5% over last year. EBITDA[3] amounted to RMB118.9 billion, representing an increase of 1.4% over last year. Net profit[4] amounted to RMB20.9 billion, representing an increase of 1.6% over last year, while basic earnings per share were RMB0.26. Capital expenditure was RMB84.8 billion and free cash flow[5] was RMB14.3 billion. The Company's financial position remained robust.

Overall, the Company built up new information infrastructure with 5G and cloud as the core, and stimulated increasing and diversified customer demand for integrated intelligent information services, sped up its Cloudification reform as well as digital transformation, established the new development pattern from an all-round perspective and strived to enhance its market competitiveness and corporate vitality. In addition, while diligently fulfilling its responsibilities to shareholders, the Company persisted in integrating social responsibilities into its own development, and fulfilled its corporate social responsibilities excellently.

1 *Service revenues are calculated based on operating revenues minus sales of mobile terminals, sales of wireline equipment and other non-service revenues.*
2 *MIIT's statistical communique of the communications industry in 2020: telecommunications revenue grew by 3.6% year-on-year in 2020.*
3 *EBITDA is calculated based on operating revenues minus operating expenses plus depreciation and amortisation.*
4 *Net profit represents profit attributable to equity holders of the Company.*
5 *Free cash flow is calculated based on EBITDA minus capital expenditure, income tax and depreciation charge for right-of-use assets other than land-use-rights.*

III. THE INDEPENDENT OPINION ON THE RELEVANT MATTERS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

1. The opinion concluded by the Supervisory Committee on the compliance of the operation of the Company with laws and regulations

Pursuant to the relevant laws and regulations of PRC, the Supervisory Committee monitored the convening procedures and resolutions resolved at the meetings of the Board, the implementation by the Board of the resolutions approved by the shareholders' meetings, the performance of duties by the Company's senior management, and the Company's management policies. The Supervisory Committee is of the view that the Directors and the senior management, in performing their duties, strictly complied with the relevant rules and regulations, safeguarded the legitimate rights and interests of the Company and the shareholders as a whole, especially those of the minority shareholders, actively promoted the regulated operation of the Company, enhanced the level of corporate governance of the Company, followed lawful procedures in their decision-making, and implemented resolutions approved at the shareholders' meetings. The Supervisory Committee was not aware of any behaviours of the Directors or the senior management which violated the laws, regulations, the Articles of Association of the Company or were detrimental to the interests of the Company.

2. The opinion concluded by the Supervisory Committee on the financial implementations of the Company

Through the supervision and inspection of the Company's financial policies and financial condition, the Supervisory Committee is of the view that the Company is able to strictly comply with the regulatory requirements such as section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act and to continue to enhance its internal controls over financial reporting, while effectively controlling and managing the Company in accordance with rules and regulations. The Supervisory Committee advised the Company to strengthen risk control as well as investment efficiency assessment in the area of emerging businesses. Upon reviewing the financial statements for the year 2020 with unqualified audit opinion and other relevant information to be tabled by the Board at the 2020 Annual General Meeting, which were prepared in accordance with the China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and the International Financial Reporting Standards as audited by PRC certified accountants and international auditors of the Company respectively, the Supervisory Committee is of the opinion that the financial statements truly and fairly reflect the Company's financial condition, operating results and cash flows.

In 2021, the Supervisory Committee will continue to strictly adhere to the Articles of Association of the Company and relevant regulations, assume its responsibility to protect the interests of the shareholders and the Company, and lay emphasis on monitoring the Company to fulfill its commitment to its shareholders. The Supervisory Committee will focus on the Company's implementation of important measures in the process of comprehensively and deeply promoting "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy, strengthening sci-tech innovation, accelerating the integration and development of 5G, cloud and artificial intelligence, empowering internal and external digital transformation, deepening and expanding ecological cooperation, and promoting corporate high-quality development, and will further broaden the work plan of the Supervisory Committee and strengthen its efforts in monitoring so as to protect the interests of all investors.

By Order of the Supervisory Committee
Sui Yixun
Chairman of the Supervisory Committee

Beijing, China
9 March 2021

RECOGNITION AND AWARDS

Our Achievements

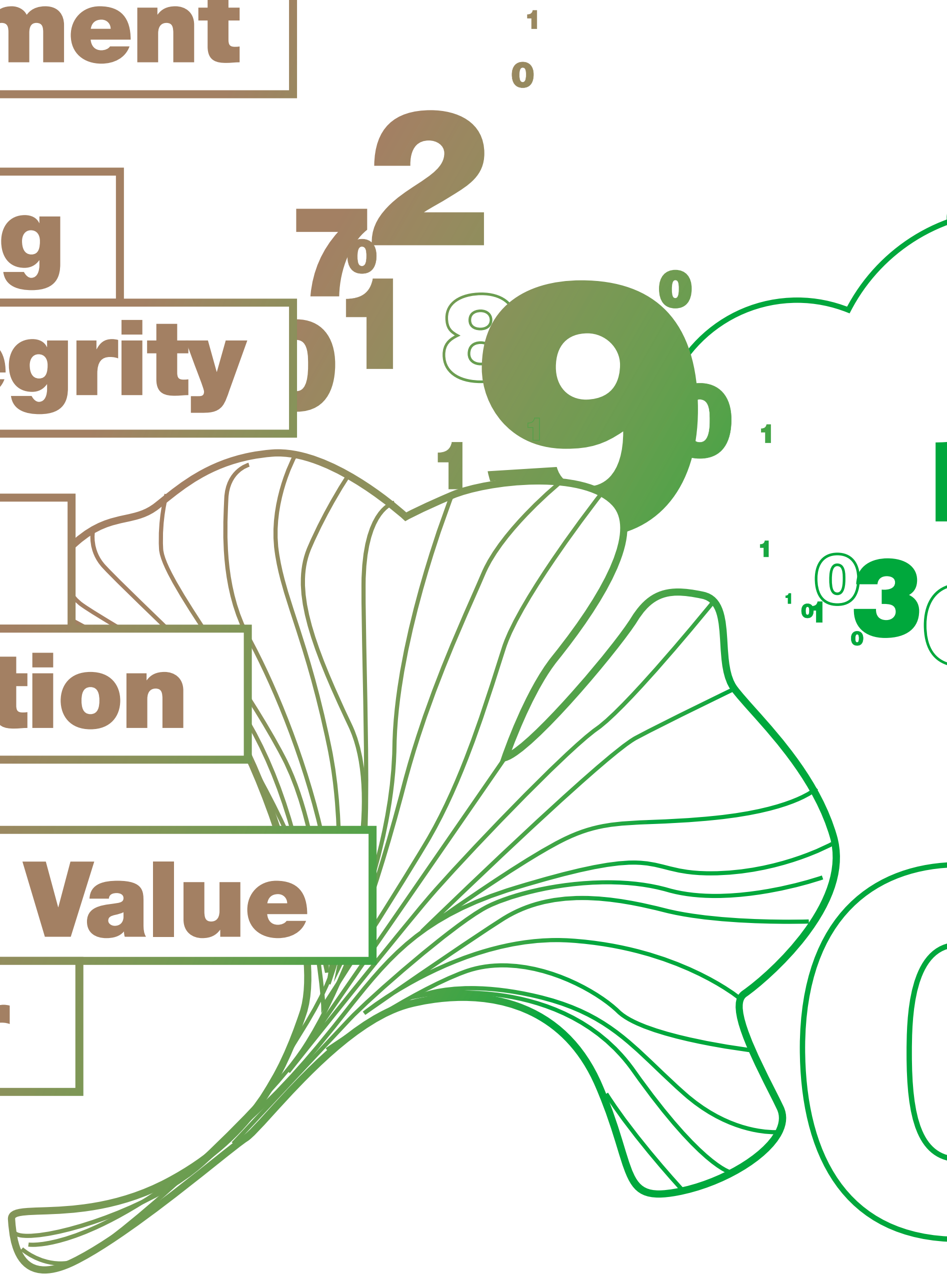
Soar to new height

Green Development

Operating with Integrity

Win-Win Cooperation

Creating Value Together



As a large-scale and leading integrated information services operator in the world, China Telecom has always insisted on incorporating environmental, social and governance ("ESG") responsibilities into corporate operation and management, and has established and continues to optimise effective risk management and internal control systems in relation to ESG. With rapid development of mobile Internet and swift upgrade of information consumption, the Company continues to promote corporate transformation and accelerates business upgrade, endeavouring to provide premium network information services for subscribers and striving to be a leading integrated intelligent information services operator.

The Company has strictly complied with the provisions of the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide as set out in Appendix 27 ("ESG Reporting Guide") of the Listing Rules of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in 2020, and considered the concerns of stakeholders and the ESG issues identified by the Company in the course of operations as a basis for reporting. In 2020, the Company further refined its own System of Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Indicators, improved the internal process for collecting and monitoring the data on ESG performance and strengthened procedures on ESG data collection, review and application to ensure detailed information on how the Company fulfils its responsibility in the aspect of ESG as required has been disclosed.

This report is a yearly report which covers the Company and its subsidiaries (branches) for the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020. For details of compliance with ESG Reporting Guide, please see the ESG Reporting Guide Index in this report. There are no significant changes in the scope of this report from the ESG Report published in the 2019 annual report.

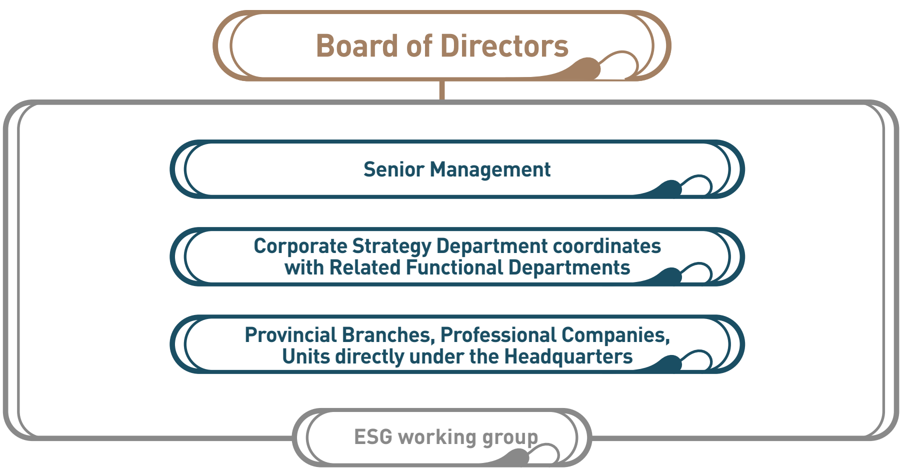
This report has been reviewed and approved by the Board for publication.

Adhering to the core values of "Comprehensive Innovation, Pursuing Truth and Pragmatism, Respecting People and Creating Value All Together", China Telecom has since long incorporated the Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") responsibilities into its corporate development strategy, routine production and business operation and management activities, actively fulfilled its responsibility toward stakeholders, and followed the path of responsible development, seeking to continuously build on its overall value.

I. PROMOTING RESPONSIBILITY MANAGEMENT

The Company strictly complies with the provisions of the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide as set out in Appendix 27 of the Listing Rules of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Board of Directors of the Company attaches great importance to the supervision and control over ESG, and is responsible for developing ESG-related policies and strategies, including evaluating, prioritizing and managing ESG issues to guarantee that effective ESG risk management and internal control systems are in place. The Board and the Audit Committee also regularly receive briefings from the Company on ESG issues, conduct the performance review on the Company, present advices and instructions to the management and relevant departments on ESG issues and review and approve the disclosure of ESG reports to ensure the Company's performance in fulfilling ESG responsibility is continuously improving. We reported the work plan to the Board during the preparation stage of this report and also reported to the Board upon the finalisation of this report. This report was reviewed and approved by the Board.

The Company establishes an ESG working group which is managed by senior management, while the Corporate Strategy Department coordinates with relevant departments in the headquarters, provincial branches, professional companies and units directly under the headquarters participating in ESG reporting work. ESG working group is authorised to be responsible for implementing the Company's ESG strategies, promoting ESG performance management and monitoring information disclosure and relevant fundamental work.



The Company established its own system of ESG Indicators, set up the information statistics system for ESG performance and refined procedures on ESG data's collection, review and application. In accordance with A Step-By-Step Guide to ESG Reporting issued by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company perfected its information disclosure and regulated the disclosure of detailed information on how the Company fulfills its responsibility in the aspect of ESG governance.

The Company promotes communication with its investors, customers, employees, government and regulatory institutions, communities and other stakeholders through various channels including announcements, reports, meetings, seminars, visits, service hotlines, questionnaires and events. The Company earnestly listens to the expectations and needs of the stakeholders, sorts out the opinions and suggestions from all parties and actively responds to the concerns raised.

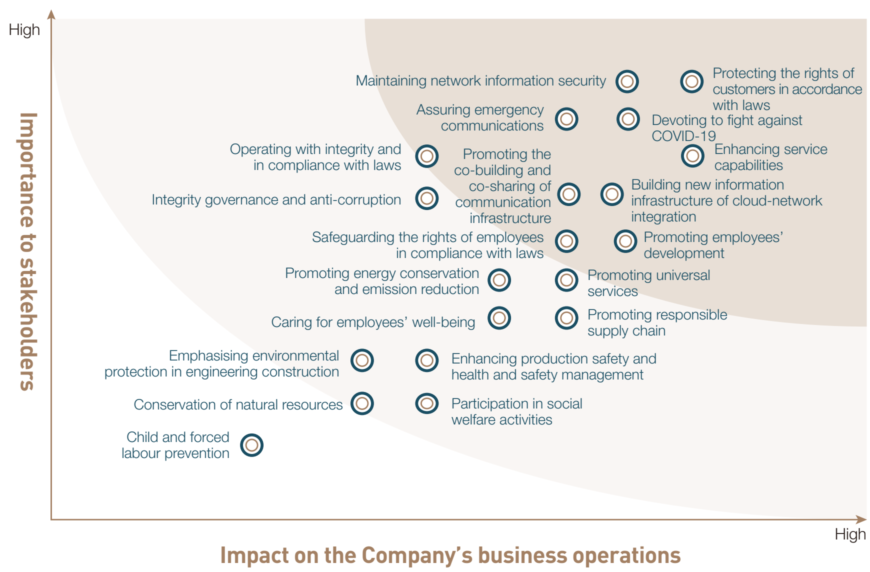
STAKEHOLDERS' EXPECTATIONS ON THE COMPANY AND OUR RESPONSE

Stakeholders	Communication Mechanism and Method	Expectations on the Company	Our Response
Investors	• Statements and announcements • Reports and visits • Daily communication • Investor conferences	• Value retention and appreciation • Regulating corporate governance • Operational risk prevention • Regulating information disclosure	• Operate steadily and continue to create value for shareholders • Improve corporate governance level and continuously improve internal control system • Protect the rights of investors, especially small and medium investors, in accordance with laws • Strictly comply with the disclosure requirements of corporate information
Customers	• Customer service hotline • Account manager's visits • Customer surveys • Customer communication activities	• Suitable and good business products • Enhancement of service quality • Tariff charges reduction • Harmful information prevention • Personal privacy protection	• Promote business and products innovation • Promote transparent consumption • Set reasonable and preferential tariff charges • Regulate value-added service cooperation management • Protect customer information in accordance with laws

Stakeholders	Communication Mechanism and Method	Expectations on the Company	Our Response
Employees	• Employee representative congress • Employee-management conversations • Employee opinion surveys • Complaints and grievances	• Legal rights protection • Realisation of professional development • Management participation • Caring for employees	• Regulate labour management • Optimise income distribution and welfare protection mechanism • Reinforce employee training and improve career development • Count on the function of employee representative congress • Improve work conditions
Government and Regulatory Institutions	• Meetings • Statements or reports • Reports and visits	• Compliance with laws and regulations • Government management requirement implementation • Facilitation of industry development • Promotion of employment	• Govern the corporate in accordance with laws, and operate with integrity • Pay taxes in accordance with laws, and foster employment opportunities • Provide innovative informatisation products and services, promote high-quality economic development • Actively provide advice and suggestions
Supply Chain	• Business communication • Business trainings • Seminars or forums	• Equal and mutually beneficial cooperation • Co-creation of value • Promotion of industry development	• Cooperate with integrity, create mutual benefit and achieve win-win • Actively create an industrial ecosphere and promote industry development
Peers	• Forums or conferences • Dispute coordination and resolution • Special topic working groups • Visits	• Lawful and fair competition • Reinforcement in communication and cooperation and promotion of healthy development of the industry	• Actively communicate and exchange experience • Promote inter-connection and inter-communication • Actively engage in co-building and co-sharing

Stakeholders	Communication Mechanism and Method	Expectations on the Company	Our Response
Community	• Community communication activities • Community co-build activities • Social welfare activities	• Environment protection • Telecommunications universal services • Emergency communications assurance • Assisting vulnerable groups	• Implement energy conservation and emission reduction as well as environmental protection measures • Actively fulfill universal services obligation • Maintain smooth communication • Promote poverty alleviation and help the disabled and people in need

In accordance with the ESG subject areas contained in the ESG Reporting Guide, while taking into consideration the expectations and needs of stakeholders based on the characteristics of our business and the industry as well as the impact of our business operations on the economy, environment and society, the Company assesses ESG issues that are relevant and material to the Company's business operations from the dual perspectives of its importance to stakeholders and its impact on the Company's business operations, and selects and establishes a materiality matrix (see below) as the basis for the Company's ESG report's disclosure.



The main issues of this report are presented in the following table:

Environmental, social and governance areas listed in the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange	Main environmental, social and governance issues for the Company
A Environmental	
A1 Emissions	Promoting energy conservation and emission reduction
A2 Use of Resources	Conservation of natural resources
A3 The Environment and Natural Resources	Emphasising environmental protection in engineering construction
	Promoting the co-building and co-sharing of communication infrastructure
A4 Climate Change	Promoting energy conservation and emission reduction
	Green purchasing
	Assuring emergency communications
B Social	
B1 Employment	Safeguarding the rights of employees in compliance with laws
	Caring for employees' well-being
B2 Health and Safety	Enhancing production safety and health and safety management
	Devoting to fight against COVID-19
B3 Development and Training	Promoting employees' development
B4 Labour Standards	Child and forced labour prevention
B5 Supply Chain Management	Promoting responsible supply chain
B6 Product Responsibility	Building new information infrastructure of cloud-network integration
	Promoting universal services
	Maintaining network information security
	Assuring emergency communications
	Protecting the rights of customers in accordance with laws
	Enhancing service capabilities
B7 Anti-corruption	Operating with integrity and in compliance with laws
	Integrity governance and anti-corruption
B8 Community Investment	Participation in social welfare activities

This report is a yearly report which covers the policies, measures and performance on the ESG-related issues of the Company and its subsidiaries (branches) for the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 (reporting period).

This report actively complies with the requirements of the ESG Reporting Guide of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in relation to the reporting principles of "materiality", "quantitative", "balance" and "consistency". Based on the materiality principle, the Board of the Company determined the importance of ESG issues, and this report disclosed our communication with stakeholders, the identification process of the material issues and the materiality matrix. Based on the quantitative principle, the Company strived to quantify its ESG performance indicators as much as possible. The statistical standards, methods, assumptions and calculation tools, as well as the sources of conversion factors for quantifying the key performance indicators are all disclosed in this report. Based on the balance principle, this report strived to provide an unbiased picture of the Company's ESG performance during the reporting period and avoided selection, omissions or presentation formats that may inappropriately influence the decision or judgment of the readers. Based on the consistency principle, the Company kept the statistical methods used for the data disclosed in this report consistent, and if there was any inconsistency, explanations were made. For details of compliance with the ESG Reporting Guide of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, please refer to the ESG Reporting Guide Index in this report.

II. OPERATING WITH INTEGRITY AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

China Telecom governs the corporate in accordance with laws and regulations, persists in operating in compliance with laws and integrity through abidance by relevant laws and regulations and industry regulations. We have established an all-rounded and seamless compliance system featuring, among others, internal control, audit supervision, anti-corruption and comprehensive risk management. The Company has established a sound, long-term and effective communication mechanism in order to regulate the disclosure of corporate information, and is open to government supervision and public scrutiny.

The Company set up the Legal Department (Compliance Management Department), as a separate unit in 2020, to further improve the compliance management system with three lines of defence consisting of the business department, compliance management department and audit supervision department, and collaborated with the parent company to formulate the Compliance Management Action Program of China Telecommunications Corporation (2021-2023). The Company has issued the China Telecom Compliance Initiative for standardising the operation and management behaviors of the corporate and its employees, actively fostering the compliance culture, and promoting the realisation of "compliance in everyone, everything and every moment".

In accordance with the *Company Law of the People's Republic of China, Accounting Law of the People's Republic of China, Contract Law of the People's Republic of China, Cybersecurity Law of the People's Republic of China, Anti-Monopoly Law of the People's Republic of China, Anti-Unfair Competition Law of the People's Republic of China, Securities Law of the People's Republic of China and Code of Corporate Governance for Listed Companies in China* published by the China Securities Regulatory Commission and other laws and regulations and the regulatory requirements governing internal control of listed companies in capital markets such as the United States and Hong Kong, the Company established its Internal Control Manual to ensure that the Company's operation and management is in compliance with laws and regulations, the assets are secured, and the financial reports and relevant information are accurate and complete. In 2020, the Company made constant efforts in improving its Internal Control Manual and authority list in accordance with relevant provisions of the laws and regulations and regulatory authorities, taking changes in business operations etc. into account. The Company has advanced the work of "smart finance", "smart legal affairs" and "smart audit", and has exploited artificial intelligence and other new technological means to improve its risk prevention capacity. No major violations occurred during the year.

In compliance with the *Trademark Law of the People's Republic of China, Patent Law of the People's Republic of China* and other laws and regulations, the Company implemented systems and measures including *Administrative Measures on Trademark Management of China Telecom Group and Measures for the Patent Management of China Telecom Group*. The Company established a sound intellectual property management system and strictly protected intellectual property rights. Focusing on the risk of intellectual property rights infringement, the Company issued risk alert in a timely manner and organised propaganda to promote the protection and requirements of use of intellectual property rights in respect of logos, pictures, fonts and audiovisual materials used in operation and management. The Company organises activities to promote the rule of law and governance, such as the "World Intellectual Property Day" and the "National Intellectual Property Rights Promotion Week", to raise the awareness on intellectual property rights among all employees. In 2020, the Company continuously stepped up patent filing and protection efforts concerning 5G, cloud-network integration, network and information security etc., and enhanced the protection of intellectual property rights of popular technologies according to the law.

The Company strictly executed the laws and regulations on integrity governance and anti-corruption and strengthened the development of systems, mechanisms and culture and other aspects in order to strictly prohibit the occurrence of any forms of corruption such as bribery, extortion, fraud and money laundering. The Company established and optimised five major mechanisms including anti-corruption education and prevention, system monitoring, discipline and accountability, fault tolerance and correction, and inspection and check. We conducted integrity and discipline education, formulated code of conduct such as integrity manual, and opened a public WeChat account called "China Telecom with Integrity". We set up a whistleblowing postal mailbox, emails and hotline to address any report of whistleblowing allegations and relevant complaints against its employees as well as relevant criticism, opinions and recommendations on integrity construction and anti-corruption work. The Company strictly implemented the *Work Rules for Discipline and Supervision Organs Investigation and Handling of Reports and Accusations*, handled related accusations and charges in accordance with the rules, disciplines and regulations and strictly put the confidentiality requirements into effect, so as to effectively safeguard the rights of accusers.

III. DEVOTING TO FIGHT AGAINST COVID-19

Since the beginning of 2020, the outbreak of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) epidemic (the "Epidemic") significantly impacted not only the society, production and daily lives, but also the business development, customer service, and network construction and operation of the Company. The management of the Company strengthened overall planning and leadership. Based on local conditions, entities at all levels implemented the policies and measures for the Epidemic prevention and control at each stage in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations, proactively fulfilled corporate social responsibilities.

The Company is devoted to provide support for Hubei Province and Wuhan as well as other areas which were severely affected by the Epidemic. The Company immediately initiated Epidemic prevention and control response mechanism, mobilised the manpower, allocated Epidemic prevention supplies and focused on assisting emergency support work for severely-affected regions in Hubei and Wuhan. The Company's Hubei branch strived to provide telecommunications assurance for local governments and the medical and healthcare industry, ensured the overall stable operation of the medical and healthcare dedicated network and cloud platforms across the province, and ensured the smooth operation of 12345 and 120 hotlines in order to strive to provide telecommunication guarantee for critical tasks such as hospital telemedicine. We quickly launched

Ensured smooth running of network to support Epidemic prevention and control

5G communication for Wuhan Huoshenshan Hospital and Leishenshan Hospital, and promptly completed the entire-process delivery of the two hospitals' core systems for cloud access. We rapidly completed the network coverage of newly-built hospitals in areas such as Huanggang and Xiaogan. In addition, the Company's Hubei branch strived to enhance network coverage through various means to cater for the network access needs of vast majority of returning students in rural areas, offered sound support for "suspending classes without suspending learning". We swiftly completed the bandwidth expansion of IPTV, cloud platforms and Internet Data Centre in a timely manner and offered free services such as cloud conference, cloud office and cloud storage of course materials for education authorities, universities, teachers and students.

The Company strived to safeguard the health and safety and wellbeing of our employees. We set up a working team for employee care and concern and provided guidance for entities at all levels to strengthen care and concern for employees. We provided care for the front-line staff involved in the "fight against the Epidemic and ensure communication" and 11 specific categories of employees. We set up ledgers for employees and family members diagnosed with COVID-19, employees with suspected virus infection, employees whose family members are among the front-line anti-Epidemic medical workers, and employees stranded in Hubei, and assigned the special personnel to be responsible for the work of contacting, care and sympathy. We established the ledgers for the care of the expatriate employees and their family members in China and the employees' children studying abroad, and conveyed our sympathy to the family members in China of the expatriates over the phone. Enterprises at all levels provided Epidemic prevention materials to domestic and overseas branches in an orderly manner, raised sympathy allowance through multiple channels for consolation related to the Epidemic, and actively solved emergencies and difficulties for employees and their families in need. The Company set up a psychological care hotline to help employees relieve their psychological anxiety. Overseas branches developed Epidemic prevention and control strategies based on the reality of the local situation and the specific projects, and calmly responded to the Epidemic to ensure the personal safety and health of their employees.

The Company made great efforts to help the society to resume work and production. Combining the needs of Epidemic prevention and control and the society's new demand for informatisation services, we fully leveraged advantages of cloud-network integration, provided a variety of informatisation applications and services including e-Surfing Cloud, Cloud Conference, Cloud Streaming, Cloud Classroom, Cloud Dam, e-Surfing Push-to-Talk, e-Surfing Webcam and e-Surfing Speaker, e-Surfing Monitoring Platform for Epidemic Prevention and long distance telemedicine counselling system, and promoted 5G informatisation applications such as 5G+VR, 5G+ thermal imaging temperature measurement/intelligent disinfection vehicle, so as to help Epidemic prevention and control and the resumption of work, production business and school. The informatisation applications such as e-Surfing Monitoring Platform for Epidemic Prevention and long distance telemedicine counselling system provided by China Telecom have played a significant role in helping fight against the Epidemic, and have been highly praised by the society, and the 5G "cloud supervision" has won widespread praise. In response to the call of the government, the Company was actively stabilising and expanding employment. The Company overfulfilled its campus recruitment for the year, signing contracts with more than 7,000 fresh graduates, and won the praise of "Top 100 Best Employers in 2020" by Zhaopin and "2020 Chinese College Students' Favorite Employers" by 51Job.

The Company strived to provide excellent customer services. In response to the Epidemic, the Company promptly launched more than 20 service initiatives such as non-termination of services, public service and welfare messages, quick activation for key assurance functions and caller display name cards in a timely manner. We also strengthened service management and enhanced online service capabilities through electronic channels. The customer service centre "Hotline 10000" implemented a work-from-home policy and we steadily promoted the resumption of operation of physical stores on the basis of implementing Epidemic prevention and control measures at differential regional and hierarchical levels, so as to ensure customer services would not be interrupted and customer perception is assured. We also strengthened network information security to protect users' personal information.

Provided effective communications assurance during the Epidemic for hospitals and other key locations

The Company commended the anti-Epidemic frontrunners and touching deeds of fighting the Epidemic. In the fight against the Epidemic, cadres and employees were on the front-lines making due contributions to ensuring the smooth operation of the national economy, social stability and Epidemic prevention and control, leading to the emergence of a large number of advanced groups who have overcome difficulties, made innovations and remarkable achievements, as well as advanced individuals who have the courage to take on responsibility, fear no difficulties and sacrifice. China Telecom received one national group commendation and two national individual commendations at Awards Ceremony for COVID-19 Fighters. The Company commended 24 groups and 34 individuals for their outstanding performance in Epidemic prevention and control.

The Company made due efforts to ensure effective routine Epidemic prevention and control. Thus far, the COVID-19 Epidemic is still spreading around the world, with cases and local outbreaks in China from time to time. In response to the Epidemic, the Company conscientiously implements the requirements of governments at all levels, coordinates Epidemic prevention and control in the domestic and overseas, and resolutely "prevent the coronavirus from re-entering the country to cause a new Epidemic". The Company has coordinated the prevention and control of the Epidemic as well as the economic and social development to support the development of various sectors and industries with high-quality integrated information services.

IV. PROVIDING HIGH QUALITY NETWORK ASSURANCE

China Telecom promoted the new infrastructure construction including 5G, data center and Internet of Things, promoted universal services, maintained network information security and assured emergency communications in order to provide high quality network assurance for customers and economic and social development.

Building new type of information infrastructure of cloud-network integration

In order to fully implement the new development philosophy, China Telecom carried out co-building and co-sharing of 5G network nationwide with China Unicom, accelerated the construction of 5G network capabilities with the number of 5G base stations in use exceeding 380,000, achieved continuous outdoor coverage of 343 cities in China and completed the world's largest 5G co-building and sharing network. Adhering to SA as the lead, the Company promoted the maturity of the SA industry chain, took the lead in formulating and releasing the "5G SA Implementation Guidelines" all over the world, promoted the integrated development of 5G technology, and pioneered in building the world's largest 5G SA network and commenced the commercial launch. With the continuous promotion of fibre network construction, the Company has practically and primarily achieved optical network coverage in 21 provinces (autonomous regions and municipalities directly under the central government) in southern China, and deployed gigabit networks in 280 cities nationwide. In accelerating the pace of IDC construction, the Company added 55,000 cabinets and 35,000 cloud resource pool servers. The Company has completed the connection of all e-Surfing cloud resource pools with CN2-DCI and government-enterprise OTN networks, and established the shortest optical cable and transmission system between neighboring provinces and cities in the Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei region and Yangtze River Delta region. The average delay of ChinaNet decreased by 2.2ms compared with that at the end of 2019. Among them, the delay between neighboring provinces and cities in the Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei region, Yangtze River Delta region and other regions dropped to less than 3ms, so as to provide ubiquitous, high-speed and low-delay basic network guarantee for all kinds of customers access to the cloud and inter-cloud business. The Company initiated the construction of Mobile Edge Computing (MEC) and promoted the "Cloud Edge" collaboration.

Promoting universal services

The Company continuously promotes the construction of communication networks in rural areas. The Company has set up local services points for rural villages adapting to local conditions and proactively promoted informatisation applications and e-commerce development in rural areas to promote the prosperity of rural villages. The Company vigorously carries out network poverty alleviation by accelerating the promotion of universal service projects in remote and impoverished villages and improving the broadband access coverage in those areas. During the year, the fifth batch of universal services and the construction of around 7,000 4G base stations were completed; The Company has fulfilled the industrial goal of providing broadband access to more than 90% of the registered poverty-stricken villages in the "Three Regions and Three Prefectures" (the "Three Regions" refer to the Tibet Autonomous Region, four prefectures in southern Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region and Tibetan-inhabited regions in Qinghai, Sichuan, Yunnan and Gansu provinces, while the "Three Prefectures" refer to Linxia Autonomous Prefecture in Gansu Province, Liangshan Autonomous Prefecture in Sichuan Province and Nujiang Autonomous Prefecture in Yunnan Province) as set by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology ahead of schedule.

Maintaining network information security

The Company complies with the *Cybersecurity Law of the People's Republic of China* and other laws and regulatory requirements, conscientiously implements the requirements of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, Ministry of Public Security and other authorities on network and information security. We actively cooperate with government authorities to combat cybercrimes and decontaminate the cyberspace.

During the year, the Company laid a solid security foundation for cloud-network integration, built on security guarantee capabilities, expanded security products and services, systematically sorted out more than 60 key security products and launched a batch of new products such as trusted call, security guarder, privacy sentry and 5G encrypted call. We promoted the security converged cloud, aligned e-Surfing Cloud and Group IT Cloud with the national standards for network security protection, and realised the security capability coverage of Content Delivery Network (CDN) edge nodes. We advanced the synchronous development of 5G and security, accelerated the cultivation of security capabilities, and acquired the ability to export security capabilities on demand. The Company improved the network information security management and security capabilities, established Chief Network Security Officer in the headquarters and subordinate units, and initially established an expert technical team aimed to maintain the network information security. The Company strengthened the real-time management of the Internet exposure, actively carried out special actions against pornography and illegal publications, and continued to step up the establishment of the two-level dispatch and disposal system at the headquarters and provincial branches, in order to promptly respond and deal with illegal and undesirable information. The Company strengthened the protection of personal data, and carried on the special governance and regular inspection of the illegal collection and use of users' personal data by APP.

5G emergency communications assurance

Assuring emergency communications

In accordance with the *Code of Practice for Emergency Communication Support Response of China Telecom and the Plan Template of Organising Communication Support for Major Disasters of Provincial Companies of China Telecom*, the Company developed emergency plans for handling natural disasters, organised emergency drills and pre-deployed emergency equipment, anti-disaster materials and emergency repair teams based on climate conditions and the severity of the disaster, so as to ensure that emergency support can be provided swiftly, timely and efficiently in case of disasters. Enterprises at all levels established leading groups for dealing with disastrous weather and major events, and, by graded responsibilities, identified the responsible persons and contacts for assuring communications for flood control and drought-relief efforts. Equipment and supplies were properly prepared, and regularly inspected and maintained. Taking the support demand within the entire network, solid efforts were made in technical support, material maintenance and inspection, resource consolidation, circuit testing and other supports to ensure that the portable emergency communication devices such as satellite phones in all provinces could be available at any time.

The Company is truly committed to the mission of providing safe and smooth communications assurance and is devoted to fight against a number of severe natural disasters such as earthquakes, typhoons, floods and landslides and to safeguard important events. During the year, we made every effort to ensure emergency communications in Hubei, Wuhan and other areas most affected by the Epidemic, and completed flood and typhoon-relief and other disaster relief in the provinces such as Hubei, Jiangxi, Anhui, Yunnan, Chongqing, Sichuan and Zhejiang. We also successfully provided telecommunications assurance for important events including the 3rd China International Import Expo, the 128th China Import and Export Fair (Online Canton Fair), World Internet Conference and 5G+ Industrial Internet Conference. During the year, more than 146,000 person-times, 55,000 vehicle-times and 29,000 set-times of communication equipment were deployed for emergency communications.

V. PROVIDING HEARTFELT SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS

China Telecom has a profound understanding of the customers' needs. While being dedicated to providing customers with various communication and information application businesses, the Company focuses on protecting customer rights in accordance with the law, continuously strengthens service awareness, enhances the construction of service capability and comprehensively fosters a brand image of "Trustworthy China Telecom".

Protecting the rights of customers in accordance with laws

The Company strictly conforms to the laws and regulations regarding consumer rights and interests such as *Law of the People's Republic of China on Protection of Consumer Rights and Interests* and *Advertising Law of the People's Republic of China*, dedicates to provide products and services in compliance with laws and regulations, performs compliance checks on advertisement campaigns and continuously standardises business tariff management. The Company listens to subscribers' opinions via channels like "Hotline 10000", online and physical stores, etc., and continuously carries out events such as "Customer Rights Day", "General Manager's Service Day" and "Listen to Hotline 10000".

The Company strictly complies with the *Cybersecurity Law of the People's Republic of China* and other laws and regulatory requirements, implements the relevant regulatory requirements of the government, continuously perfects the users' personal information protection management system, and strengthens the protection of users' personal information. In 2020, the Company thoroughly implemented the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Security Management of Personal Information of Users* and the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Information Security Management of Users* and other systems and supervised enterprises at all levels to implement the division of responsibility on protection of users' personal information. We regulated behaviours of collecting, storing, transmitting, using and destroying user information and strictly controlled the authorisation for sales staff to access and process customers account information in order to "collect information for a proper purpose, store and use the information properly, record the use of information, and investigate the abuse of power". We thoroughly implemented the systems including the *Rules for the Collection and Use of Personal Information for APP of China Telecom* and the *Administrative Measures for the Compliance Management on the Collection and Use of Personal Information of APP for our Customers* to tighten up compliance management concerning the collection and use of personal information by APP and continuously improve the compliance level of APP. Taking a solid and holistic governance approach, the Company kept a close eye on the bottom line problems infringing users' rights, such as telecommunication fraud, crank calls and junk short messages. Compared to the industry average, the Company had a relatively low number of crank calls and junk short messages reported by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology.

In response to customers' feedback on services, the Company made serious analysis and research and actively promoted problem solving. In each quarter of 2020, a detailed study was conducted on service-related complaints that affected user perception, and in-depth analysis was carried out on typical service cases, rectification was conducted based on thematic studies on key and difficult problems reported by customers, such as remote service, cloud-network support and outbound marketing. The Company carried on tracking and analysing the subscribers' complaints in the process of mobile number portability service and made timely standardisation and rectification in hoping for keeping the amount and rate of complaints of mobile number portability service at a low level in the industry.

Enhancing services capabilities

Insisting on the customer-oriented principle, the Company continued to enhance service quality. In 2020, the evaluation system of "whether service is good or not, subscribers have the final say" was established. The Company applied indicators such as subscribers satisfaction, product net promoter score and contact service satisfaction rate, and regarded customer reputation as a service evaluation criterion to promote the improvement of service quality. The Company established a sound customer perception experience and evaluation mechanism to recognise problems in network, products and services from the perspective of subscribers. Focusing on key products such as 5G and Smart Family, and aiming at major issues such as broadband installation and maintenance, online channel services, the Company performed 19 intensive experiences at the headquarters and more than 300 experiences at provincial branches, aimed at in-depth analysis of service shortcomings and clarified optimisation and improvement measures by brainstorming. In terms of broadband network, the Company has closely tracked and analysed the problems reflected in customer satisfaction surveys, customer complaints, malfunction and complaints throughout the year, and implemented policies and promoted the rectification of broadband network in different provinces, such as home network, metropolitan and backbone network, content access and international network and other links of broadband network. As regards mobile network, the Company has carried out improvement and upgrading actions for the benchmarking experience of critical scenes in key areas and communities with poor communication quality to enhance user perception and experience, and the complaint rate of 5G subscribers has decreased significantly compared with the same period last year. As regards cloud-network key perception, the Company has promoted standard optimisation, perception evaluation and targeted improvement of service capabilities, and increased the delivery satisfaction rate of government and enterprise customers to over 93%.

Adhering to the principle of "wherever the subscriber is, the service is", the Company continued to promote the digital transformation of services and improve the smart service capabilities. During the year, the Company deployed and promoted the "home customer service" mode, taking the lead in launching remote counter video service by innovative means, to ensure that customers could process services easily and without leaving home. The Company's intelligent voice navigation has achieved full coverage in 31 provinces, accounting for 54% of intelligent services. The Company established the operation system of new media customer service matrix, with 167 million followers of new media accounts such as WeChat, Weibo and Douyin, and 200 million self-service volume per month, and was awarded the "2020 Most Influential Second-tier New Media Account of State-owned Enterprises" by the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

VI. CARING FOR EMPLOYEES

China Telecom safeguards the interests of its employees in accordance with laws, attaches great importance to building harmonious labour relations, supports labour unions in carrying out their functions, encourages employees to participate in the management and actively helps employees to improve their capabilities, so that the Company and the employees can grow together.

Safeguarding the rights of employees in compliance with laws

The Company strictly complies with and implements the relevant laws and regulations regarding labour and protection of the employees' rights and interests including the *Labour Law of the People's Republic of China*, the *Labour Contract Law of the People's Republic of China* and the *Trade Union Law of the People's Republic of China*, and protects the rights and interests of employees with respect to labour rights, democracy rights and spiritual culture rights in accordance with the laws. The Company strictly implements the *Notice on Standardisation of Labour Management in Strict Compliance with the Labour Contract Law of the People's Republic of China*, improves labour management, and conducts workforce employment in accordance with laws and regulations. The Company also ensures that all contract employees have their labour contracts signed and their remunerations and social security insurances paid in full and in a timely manner. The Company continually implements the *Notice on Issues concerning Labour Dispatch Management*, improves the business operation models and job role classification, clearly determines the employment form of each role, standardises the designated agreements signed with agency workers, checks and supervises these dispatch units and dispatch workers to sign employment contracts, and pays remuneration and social security insurances in a timely manner in order to protect the rights and interests of contract or agency workers. The Company adheres to principles of gender equality and equal pay for equal work, protects the privacy of employees in accordance with laws and implements the paid annual leave system. The Company prohibits child labour and forced labour in accordance with laws. In 2020, no child labour or forced labour was found. The Company supports the labour unions in carrying out their functions in accordance with laws, encourages employee participation in management and continuously establishes stable and harmonious relationship with the employees.

Promoting employees' development

The Company strengthens the development of management talent team. The Company actively takes measures to choose good cadres, allocate strong teams and gather talents, adheres to performance orientation and grassroots orientation, lays emphasis on identifying and selecting cadres in urgent, difficult, dangerous and important tasks, and vigorously select and train excellent young cadres. The Company continues to improve the management team structure at all levels to enhance the vitality of the cadre talent team, organises specialised training courses for cadres, increases exchanges and job rotation among cadres, assists cadres in improving their competence, strengthens oversight and management of cadres and promotes anti-corruption practices.

The Company strengthens the development of professional talent team, and actively introduces well-established specialists in cloud-network integration, 5G MEC, network information security, Internet finance, etc. through the formulation of special policies. The Company formulates the *Guiding Opinions on the Construction of Government and Enterprise Industry Expert Team* to meet the needs of the reform and development of government and enterprise industry business groups. The Company accelerates the construction of expert talent team for industrial informatisation application, Big Data, AI and cloud-network operation, and cultivates professional and high-level talent through the constant implementation of programs such as “Spark Program” and “Prairie Fire Program”. In line with the development needs of overseas business, the Company cultivates international talents to support Philippine Mobile Communication Operation and other relevant projects.

The Company strengthens the construction of front-line skilled talents team. Taking into account the needs of the grassroots, the Company launches a series of practical training programs, such as “comprehensively strengthen the training of cloud-network integration talents at the prefectural and municipal levels”, and vigorously conducts training of skilled talents to empower front-line employees. The Company revises the administrative measures of skill certification and organises 41 kinds of skill certification and 2 professional examinations, covering more than 100,000 person-times, and carries out tests for Smart Family engineers, service specialists and 5G specialists, covering more than 470,000 person-times.

The Company strengthens employees’ training. In 2020, the Company continued to strengthen the development of internal trainers, more than 678 internal trainers at the group level and more than 775 internal trainers on probation at the group level were recruited and more than 210,000 hours of lectures were delivered by more than 13,000 internal trainers at all levels. The Company actively responded to the Epidemic, carried out online learning and training based on the Online College, and implemented well-targeted training courses to improve the ability of employees at all levels and positions according to the training needs, so as to accurately empower frontline employees. More than 220,000 people studied in the Online College and the average learning time per employee exceeded 50 hours.

The Company actively facilitates employees to develop skills and increase their values. The Company makes consistent efforts to build innovation workshop and vigorously encourages employees in job innovation. Within the year, 29 group level demonstration innovation workshops were established and 35 innovation workshops at and above the group level were rewarded. By the end of the year, the Company had established a total of more than 1,300 innovation workshops of various types, including 5 national-level Outstanding Innovation Workshops for the Model Workers and Craftsman, 4 industry-level innovation workshops, and more than 150 innovation workshops named by provincial and prefectural labour unions. The Company won more than 700 national and provincial achievement awards, and applied for nearly 1,000 invention patents and utility model patents. Based on the corporate strategies and business development, the Company organised and launched 15 competition activities to promote production and transformation through competition, sourced innovative talents, and promoted the rapid replication and implementation of successful projects.

The Company vigorously promotes and encourages the spirit of model workers. In 2020, the Company won 282 national, ministerial and provincial-level honors of a general and specialised nature, including 88 national-level honors and 194 ministerial and provincial-level honors. 27 employees won the honorary title of "National Model Worker" in 2020, setting a record high and fully attesting to the high recognition of China Telecom employees by government at all levels and the society as a whole. The Company publicises the deeds of model workers and tells the stories of model workers in an all-round way through multiple channels, showing the elegant demeanour of China Telecom's employees to the entire society, and motivating the majority of employees to vigorously promote the spirit of model workers.

Enhancing production safety and health and safety management

The Company conscientiously and strictly implements the *Work Safety Law of the People's Republic of China*, coordinates the prevention and control of the Epidemic and production and work safety during the resumption of production, fully fulfills the core responsibilities for corporate safety production, develops sound accountability systems, implements safety responsibilities at all levels, strictly implements safety production assessment and punishment system and continually solidifies the foundation of safety production management. The Company continually carries out supervision and check on the safety production of the units and professional categories, and prevents safety risks by class and level, so as to timely eliminate hazards. The Company widely promotes training and publicity of production safety regulations and safety knowledge and persistently increases the employees' awareness on safety and emergency prevention techniques. The Company strengthened the safety management of engineering projects, strictly implemented licences obtaining system for special operation employees, perfected the accidents emergency drill and strengthened emergency drills. In 2020, there was no occurrence of severe work-related casualties and accidents.

The Company attaches great importance to occupational health and safety management of its employees and formulated the *Interim Provisions on "Simultaneous Execution of Three Aspects" of Occupational Safety, Hygiene Facilities and Main Construction Projects* and the *Interim Provisions on Personal Protective Equipment for Employees*, organising supervision and inspections on the work sites of our employees regularly, supervising the design and installation units to design and install in accordance with the standards including for indoor lighting, noise, temperature and humidity and continuously improving the workplace environment and work conditions, thus effectively eliminating the occurrences of occupational illness. The Company conducts on-site inspections from time to time, urges units to allocate necessary protective equipment for workers in accordance with the relevant requirements and standards and supervises workers to wear and use the protective equipment properly. The Company attaches great importance to the physical and mental health of employees. Every year, the Company provides free medical examinations for all employees. The Company continuously conducts counselling activities concerning mental health of the employees and assistance work, and proactively helps the employees reduce their stress and pressures.

Caring for employees' well-being

The Company perfects the closed-loop management mechanism from gathering, analysing, processing and giving feedback to understand employees' needs and establishes communication channels such as seminars, surveys, visiting employees' family, frontline visits, face-to-face communication, reception visits, handling incoming mail or email, striving to enhance communication and to thoroughly understand the thoughts, working and living conditions of employees as well as the hot topics and problems that the employees most care about. Enterprises at all levels actively helped the employees solve practical problems or difficulties through regularising visits, responding to hot issues, helping employees in need and other measures. We provided convenient services to employees and strengthened our care for outstanding model workers, young employees and outsourced employees. During the year, the Company tracked and guided all 110 grassroots units at an elevation of 3,500 meters or above in five provinces including Tibet to construct oxygen supply facilities, improving the working and living conditions of employees in high altitude areas. The Company continually optimised the operation of "Four-Smalls", namely small canteens, small bathrooms, small washrooms and small activity rooms, in order to improve service ability and enrich service contents in the catering quality, working environment, activity conditions, quality of life and other aspects. The Company continually built infant rooms according to the special needs of female employees, organised cultural and sports activities in which the employees were interested, assisting employees in achieving work-life balance and increasing their well-being.

VII. PRACTICING GREEN DEVELOPMENT

China Telecom complies with the *Environmental Protection Law of the People's Republic of China*, the *Energy Conservation Law of the People's Republic of China* and other laws and regulations related to environmental protection, practises the concept of green development and proactively devotes itself to the establishment of ecological civilisation. The Company endeavours to build a green network, pushes forward green operation, sets up environmental indicators, analyses and releases collected performance data on a regular basis, proactively communicates with the society of its environmental protection actions and effectiveness and willingly opens itself to public scrutiny. The Company carried out publicity activities of energy conservation and emission reduction in various forms to enhance the awareness and consciousness of energy conservation and emission reduction of its employees and the public. There was no violation of environmental protection laws and regulations as well as no incident having a material impact on the environment caused by the Company during the year.

In response to the national requirements of "reaching a peak on carbon dioxide emissions and carbon neutrality", the Company implements the dual control strategy of energy consumption and puts total energy consumption and energy intensity under strict control. In the future, the Company will accelerate the pace of adjusting the energy use structure, increase the use proportion of clean energy, control the comprehensive energy consumption and the comprehensive energy consumption per unit information flow, in order to ensure the continuous decline of the comprehensive energy consumption per unit information flow, and strive to achieve the carbon emission peak by 2030 and carbon neutrality by 2060.

Promoting energy conservation and emission reduction

The Company implemented measures such as the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Energy Conservation and Emission Reduction*. Through means like rules and regulations, work plans, work deployment, communication and trainings, assessment and evaluation, energy saving promotion etc., the Company applies energy conservation and emission reduction requirements to link through various operational activities such as network planning, procurement, construction, operation and office administration. The Company strengthened its efforts in monitoring measurements on energy consumption, organised training and exchanges on energy conservation and emission reduction, constantly raised the professional level of grassroots personnel, and continued to promote innovation in energy conservation and emission reduction management. The Company insisted on preferring the use of energy-efficient and environmental-friendly technology and equipment, actively carried out research and application of new technologies for energy conservation and emission reduction and applied energy-saving technologies in the facilities of machine rooms, base stations and data centers, extended the coverage of the energy-saving technological application and promoted the upgrade, transformation and withdrawal of old and high energy-consuming equipment. The Company endeavours to reduce energy consumptions of all kinds as well as greenhouse gas emission.

In 2020, against the backdrop of vigorous development of "new infrastructure" and the rapid construction of 5G networks and with "dual control" on total energy consumption and energy consumption intensity as the basic requirement, the company worked out a rolling plan for energy conservation and emission reduction for the next three years to support the coordinated development of various energy conservation and emission reduction tasks. The Company refined the evaluation, reward and punishment system, strictly controlled the growth of total energy consumption and the PUE (power usage effectiveness) value of large– and super-large data centers. While ensuring the orderly development of energy conservation and emission reduction using its self-owned special funds, the Company actively introduced social capital and technology to realise the technical transformation through the continuous use of the energy management contracting mode. The Company vigorously promoted the energy-saving experience and best practices for intelligent shutdown technology of large 4G base stations, and improved the energy consumption efficiency of 4G wireless base stations, in order to actively explore energy-saving measures for 5G base stations. The Company made constant efforts in withdrawing inefficient equipment and machine room from the network, promoting the configuration optimisation of basic supporting facilities of machine room, eliminating redundancy and reducing allocations, so as to minimise power consumption and improve power efficiency. In 2020, the unit energy consumption per information flow was 4.61 kgce/TB, representing a decrease of 6.1% over last year.

Conservation of natural resources

The Company promotes water conservation, strives to reduce water consumption per unit operating revenue, actively promotes and advocates water conservation by posting reminders regarding water conservation near water facilities and appliances. The Company continually strengthens the management on water usage, carries out sewage disposal and treatment, promotes the reuse of water, actively uses reclaimed water as an alternative source of water in place of tap water while meeting the requirements on use of water, promotes and popularise the use of water-saving appliances and performs regular checks and repairs on each part of the water supply system to prevent occurrences of water leakage and water wastage. In 2020, the total water consumption decreased by 5.66 million tons over last year, representing a decrease of 13.6% compared to last year while the water consumption per unit operating revenue decreased by 17.5% over last year.

The Company encourages paper saving by actively promoting reduction of paper use in operation and office facilities sites. The Company promotes measurements on its paper use. The amount of paper used in 2020 was approximately 5,000 tons. The Company, from the perspectives of technology and regulations, actively encourages paper saving and reduces paper use. We continually promoted electronic accounting files management, VAT electronic invoice, e-reimbursement and filing of e-invoice and paperless operation, and promoted automatic process of tax declaration in order to reduce the use of paper.

The Company enhances the recycling, disposal and utilisation of waste and used materials in order to conserve resources as much as possible and reduce environmental pollution. The Company strictly follows the *Law on the Prevention and Control of Environment Pollution Caused by Solid Wastes of the People's Republic of China* and other laws and regulations regarding waste disposal and utilisation and carries out waste disposal in accordance with regulatory requirements. The Company implemented the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Reverse Logistics* and the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Waste and Idle Recycling and Disposal*, specified the guidelines, division of responsibilities and management of the recycling and disposal of waste materials and the qualifications of recyclers, standardised the forms and procedures of disposal, and refined the approval authority and process of disposal decisions to effectively prevent disposal risks. The Company formulated the incentive policy for cleaning up idle materials which specified the incentive standards, and encouraged all levels of enterprises to actively dispose, recycle and utilise the waste and used materials based on actual circumstances and relevant regulatory requirements. In 2020, the Company continually enhanced the professional management of waste, promoted the recycling, utilisation and harmless disposal of such waste and old materials such as batteries, copper cable and devices. Since traditional lead-acid batteries contain large amounts of heavy metal, waste acid, waste alkali and other electrolyte solutions, the batteries will pollute the environment if handled inappropriately. The Company, on the one hand, conducted overall on-site inspection of environmental protection practices of the battery suppliers, and continually purchased green and energy-saving products such as lithium iron phosphate batteries; and on the other hand, the Company established a management system for battery recycling and disposal to prevent pollution to the environment. The Company arranged waste copper cables to third parties for recycling and disposal. The Company implemented wireline terminals closed-loop management and strengthened the recycling and reuse of equipment through measures such as refurbishment and cross provincial re-allocation, etc. Waste and used materials without recoverable value were properly disposed of in strict accordance with national regulations after taking full account of the environmental impact. In 2020, the Company recycled and disposed of various types of waste and used materials over 90,000 tons.

Emphasising environmental protection in engineering construction

The Company has taken proactive environmental protection measures regarding issues in telecommunications engineering construction responding to concerns of the government and the public, such as farmland protection, equipment pollution, construction impact and electromagnetic radiation to ensure compliance with the government's regulatory requirements and to actively communicate with the public.

In the area of farmland protection, the existing residence and barren land will be preferred in site selection for base stations, in order to minimise the occupation of additional farmland as much as possible.

In the area of equipment pollution, non-polluting equipment with no noise and no electromagnetic radiation and free of pollutants is preferred.

In the area of construction impact, areas such as mineral reserves, forest, grasslands, wildlife habitats, natural and cultural relics, natural reserves and scenery areas are intentionally avoided when conducting routing roll-out deployment for fibre cables, so as to avoid changing the surrounding environment as much as possible.

In the area of electromagnetic radiation, the Company monitors and assesses the electromagnetic radiation around the base station, enhances communication with the community, opens itself to public scrutiny, strictly controls the quality of network equipment by imposing controls from the source and actively takes advanced technical means to refine the layout of base station, ensuring the emission standard is stricter than the national emission standards.

Promoting co-building and co-sharing of communication infrastructure

The Company earnestly implemented the implementation measures of promotion of co-building and co-sharing of telecommunications infrastructure promulgated by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology and the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council. We closely worked with other telecommunications operators and China Tower Corporation Limited and actively promoted the co-building and co-sharing of communication infrastructures such as base stations, channels and pole lines, to effectively reduce repeated construction in order to protect the natural environment and landscape, and to reduce the land use, energy, and raw materials consumption. In 2020, while deepening the co-building and co-sharing of 5G networks with China Unicom, we fully leveraged the complementary advantages of both sides' network resources, actively carried out the construction and sharing of 4G network, and opened about 170,000 base stations. In 2020, the Company provided more than 11,900 kilometres of co-shared pole line and more than 1,300 kilometres of co-shared pipeline.

VIII. PROMOTING RESPONSIBLE SUPPLY CHAIN

The Company strictly follows the *Bidding Law of the People's Republic of China* and procurement-related laws and regulations, implemented regulations such as the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Procurement*, consistently adhered to supply chain management concepts focusing on value-added, transparent and green procurement, committed to a trusted relationship with suppliers to achieve win-win situations and actively communicated with and encouraged its suppliers to fulfill social responsibilities together.

In 2020, the Company strictly complied with requirements of regulations such as the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on the Procurement Bidding and Tendering*, the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Tendering Agency* and *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Tender Evaluation Expert and the Pool of Tender Evaluation Experts*, and the *Regulations on the Participation of Suppliers in Procurement Activities of China Telecom*, and constantly promotes open bidding and transparent procurement. The Company ensured bidding process for 100% of the projects which it ought to have used bidding process for as required by law. The Company implemented the requirements such as the *Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Quality of the Purchased Materials and the Administrative Measures of China Telecom on Inspection for the Quality of the Purchased Materials* in order to improve the mechanism for selecting and reviewing suppliers including pre-purchase inspections by reviewing suppliers' qualifications, conducting site visits and product evaluation reviews, and post-purchase inspections by testing the quality of the products upon arrival, quality checks, post-purchase review of suppliers and day-to-day evaluation. The Company continuously enhanced the application of procurement data from quality inspection and evaluation of suppliers in procurement evaluation so as to encourage the suppliers to improve their services and performance. The Company carried out the information sharing mechanism of illegal and discredited suppliers with major domestic basic telecommunications operators, and implemented the newly formulated *Interim Provisions on Supplier Misconduct of China Telecom* and *Interim Provisions on Grading Management of Procurement Suppliers of China Telecom*. For outstanding suppliers, the Company adopted incentive measures such as publishing lists, increasing the upfront payment proportion and prioritising payment. For unqualified suppliers, the Company took disciplinary measures such as urging improvement and restricting procurement. The Company took disciplinary measures such as degradation, adjustment of procurement amount, restrictions on procurement, and ban on procurement against suppliers with bad behaviors. Through the listing of management methods, the objectification of identification standards and the openness of processing rules, the Company has gradually built a supplier management system integrating positive incentive and negative punishment in order for enhancing suppliers' performance awareness of services, and promoting suppliers' good faith in cooperation.

The Company actively encourages the supply chain to jointly respond to climate change, constantly promotes the application of green procurement indicators in the procurement process and preferentially purchases resource saving and environmentally friendly products. We included environmental impact factors into the procurement evaluation and adopted environmental assessment standards such as ISO14000 Environmental Management System Certification, Environmental Impact Assessment Report issued by the government and the "Green Factory" list of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, so as to identify and control the products that may pose environmental risks during the production process and encourage suppliers to enhance their awareness and capability of environmental protection. Regarding the investigation of suppliers, whether the production wastes are treated in a green way and are discharged as per standards, environmental assessment report, environmental monitoring report and other information are incorporated in the scope of investigation; As for supplier evaluation, corporate social responsibility (including energy conservation and emission reduction) is included in the evaluation index system; In the management of suppliers' misconduct, the suppliers' baneful influence caused by environmental problems are included into "serious misconduct" for management, and disciplinary measures such as degradation, reducing and canceling procurement amount, restriction and ban on procurement are imposed as the case may be.

IX. PARTICIPATION IN SOCIAL WELFARE ACTIVITIES

The Company enthusiastically participates in social welfare activities. We implement the *Welfare Donations Law of the People's Republic of China* and other laws and regulations and the *Administrative Measures on Donation of China Telecom Group* under the principles of "voluntariness, clear responsibility, action within capabilities, honesty and trustworthiness", support the development of technology, education, culture, sports and healthcare through various ways, and actively help the vulnerable, disabled and disadvantaged. The Company encourages its employees to carry forward the spirit of volunteerism, and actively participates in volunteering activities of different kinds.

The Company makes great efforts to fulfill the annual targets for poverty alleviation in 2020. Out of China Telecom's 6 targeted counties for poverty alleviation and offer of support and assistance, five of them are located in deeply impoverished areas in the "Three Regions and Three Prefectures", which increased the difficulties in poverty alleviation due to the severe difficulty in natural conditions in these areas. China is in the final push to

Management proactively took part in poverty alleviation work and conducted research in remote areas

achieve the target of poverty eradication in all respects in 2020. China Telecom adhered to the two-step approach of "poverty alleviation and fighting against Epidemic", continuously increased investment in talents, funds, projects and other aspects and made solid progress in poverty alleviation tasks. Collaborating with the parent company, the Company further promoted the network poverty alleviation, and improved the broadband access level of the severely impoverished areas and villages in the "Three Regions and Three Prefectures"; The Company implemented preferential packages and terminal policies for targeted poverty alleviation, opened all kinds of informatisation cloud platforms free of charge, assisted in resumption of business and production activities and reopening of schools, and achieved a cumulative reduction of communication costs of more than RMB1 billion; The Company innovatively created a sustainable poverty alleviation model of "industry + employment + consumption", introduced free assistance funds to support related projects, and advocated subscribers and cadres to carry out poverty alleviation through consumption of more than RMB180 million. During the year, 4 targeted counties for poverty alleviation and 2 targeted counties for offering of support and assistance of China Telecom, and more than 1,400 targeted assisted villages of companies at all levels were all lifted out of poverty and won the

Organisational Innovation Award of the 2020 National Poverty Alleviation Award.

X. OUTLOOK

In 2021, the Company will thoroughly embrace new development philosophies focusing on innovation, coordination, green, openness and co-sharing. The Company will continually increase communication with stakeholders, deeply implement the "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy, and build new information infrastructure with great efforts. The Company will strengthen sci-tech innovation, promote the Company's technology advances, business upgrading and operational innovation, strive to provide integrated intelligent information services for all kinds of customers in all occupations, and make new contributions to the promotion of high-quality economic and social development.

Helped subscribers in rural area to leverage on China Telecom's service to sell products through live streaming

Human Resources Development Report

In 2020, our work on human resources has closely centered around the Company's requirements for high-quality development. We coordinated and promoted the optimisation of leadership structure, team building and the development of human resources mechanism, strengthened fundamental management and implemented the project of "Strengthening the Enterprise through Talents" in order to continuously improve human resources efficiency and provide sound organisational assurance and support for our talents for the corporate's sustainable and healthy development.

STRENGTHEN SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTIVE TEAM BUILDING

Enhancing the building of the management teams at all-corporate levels, we continued to promote the training of a team of outstanding young cadres and selected a group of well-recognised cadres with superb qualities, distinguished capabilities and outstanding performance. As a result, the proportion of young cadres has substantially increased, the age structure and professional structure of the management teams have been significantly improved, and the vitality of the management teams has been significantly boosted. We also strengthened the allocation of the management of the business group serving government and enterprise informatisation services, the omni-channel operation centre, the cloud-network development department, the cloud-network operation department (Big Data and AI center), cloud computing, system integration, Internet of Things, Smart Family and other units, and strongly supported the "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy of the Company. The Company took part in the national ten major industries of government and enterprises joint leader selection and recruitment, further clarified rights and obligations and assessment and withdrawal mechanisms, and strived to mobilise the enthusiasm and initiative of the government and enterprise industry teams to stimulate new breakthroughs during the development in the government and enterprise business. The Company adopted fixed-term and contractual appointments at the management level in reform project companies such as E-surfing Pay Co., Ltd and system integration company, and actively implemented the three-year action plan for reform of state-owned enterprises.

CONTINUOUSLY PROMOTE AND IMPLEMENT THE "STRENGTHENING THE ENTERPRISE THROUGH TALENTS" PROJECT

The management of the Company and its subsidiaries at all levels continued to strengthen communication and care for professional talents at all levels. The Company implemented the "Hundred, Thousand, and Ten Thousand Professional Talent Project" and continued to build a team of high-level professional talents. Specific mechanisms were implemented in the cloud computing branch of the Company, which enabled mobility of the projects and its personnel and the flexibility of compensation. A "Talent Zone" was established in the Cloud-network Security Technology Co., Ltd, which implemented a market-oriented mechanism where employee incentives can be cashed in according to the performance of the business. The Company further promoted its unified "talent cloud" platform, built a talent labelling system, developed a talent vision, and enabled talent sharing and flexible internal arrangement. We have set up cloud-network integration talent workstations, industry application talent workstations (including Internet of Thing substations), Smart Family workstations, etc., to achieve full access to the workstations cloud services. By leveraging the talent workstation, the Company initiated the company-wide talent arrangement, and fully leveraged the support from workstations mode for key projects of the Company such as cloud-network integration, government and enterprise reform and others and the outsourcing talent to Xinjiang and Ningxia.

FURTHER STRENGTHEN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND DATA FOUNDATION

In 2020, the Company continued to optimise and enhance the function of centralised human resources system, which focused on the maintenance of employees directly managed by the Company, resume analysis, digitalisation of labour contracts, mobilisation of income proof, and the management of mentoring system for new employees. At the same time, the new human resources and business operation systems interface was built to provide user login authority authentication services, and basic data support for important business systems such as Bamboo Cloud System, Internal Control System, "Major Issues, Major Personnel Appointments and Dismissals, Major Project Investments and Large payments" System, MSS/Mobile Portal, etc.

Management communicated with outstanding employees

In 2020, the Company continued to promote intelligent human resources projects, focused on the intelligentisation application of Smart Family engineers, supported the analysis of human resources operations, and emphasised on improving the efficiency of front-line teams. At the same time, for professional talents, the Company promoted the "talent cloud" platform and talent cloudification mechanism, to visualise, digitalise and systematise the selection, training, use, and motivation process of professional talents. By labelling the capabilities and quality of various talents and promoting flexible job assignments and on-job training, the Company created a "system + data + mechanism" solution, so as to achieve precise talent management and talent resources sharing across the Company.

INFORMATION OF EMPLOYEES

As at the end of 2020, the Group had 281,192 employees. The number of employees working under each classification and their respective proportions were as follows:

	Number of Employees	Percentage
Management, Finance and Administration	47,743	17.0%
Sales and Marketing	135,135	48.1%
Operations and Maintenance	86,347	30.7%
Research and Development	11,967	4.2%
Total	281,192	100.0%

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND EMPLOYEES

Customer service through video call to reduce social contact during the Epidemic

Corporate Democratic Management

During the COVID-19 Epidemic, we collected opinions and suggestions for more than 100,000 person-times through the "Voice of Employees Column", which reflected the employees' thoughts and highlighted difficulties, which served as important references for the Company to adjust its focus and response measures according to the specific circumstances. Labour unions at all levels reached out to 11 specific groups of employees, including those that were confirmed or suspected cases of COVID-19 and those put under medical observation, and visited and learned about the conditions of employees for 22,500 person-times. A survey of new employees was conducted through the Internet, sampling employees for 7,897 person-times from 19 provincial units (professional companies). The provincial labour unions understood the thoughts of employees based on annual key tasks and reported to the provincial company management and higher-level units.

122 employee representatives submitted 157 proposals to the Company, which were all gradually handled and implemented by 24 units, reflecting a feedback rate of 100%. The satisfaction rate of employee representatives on the work of handling proposals reached 98%. The Company organised and convened the fourth meeting of the first session of the Employee Representative Congress, during which the Company listened to and reviewed the reports on the work of the Employee Representative Congress, the report on the work of corporate strategy reform and the performance of Employee Directors, the report on the business expenditure of the Company's persons-in-charge in 2020 and the management and operation of the Company's official vehicles, and the report on the interpretation of the Company's human resources-related policies. The 29 model workers who received the commendation jointly issued the proposal of "Striving to be a dedicator and fighting on a new journey" to all employees. Labour unions at all levels standardised and implemented systems such as the rules of procedure of Employee Representative Congress meeting and the proposal collecting and handling systems. All provincial companies have convened Employee Representative Congress to enable the orderly participation of employee representatives in corporate governance.

Competitions and Honours

In accordance with the deployment of "Cloudification and Digital Transformation" strategy and the requirements of Epidemic prevention and control, 15 competitions were organised, including 6 skill competitions, 6 labour competitions and 3 innovation competitions. The competitions were closely integrated with the actual operations, and promoted actual production and business transformation, which effectively cultivated innovative talents in "Cloudification and Digital Transformation", promoted the rapid replication and implementation of successful projects, and achieved remarkable results.

In 2020, the Company received a total of 282 external honours in comprehensive and specific categories at national, provincial and ministerial levels, including 88 national honours and 194 provincial and ministerial honours. 27 employees received the honour of “2020 National Model Worker”. The number reached historical high, which fully reflected the high recognition of China Telecom by government at all levels and the society as a whole, and also demonstrated the cohesion and combat power of the Company at all levels, fully proving that the employees are the most dependable force for the high-quality development of the Company. We organised a symposium to study and implement the spirit of the important speech of Mr. Xi Jinping, the General Secretary, at the commendation conference of national model workers and advanced workers, and Mr. Ke Ruiwen, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, attended the meeting and gave a speech, which stated clear requirements for studying and promoting national model workers. The Company organised activities to learn from the national model workers at the entire company by publicising the model workers’ deeds and stories through multiple channels such as the People’s Post and Telecommunications News, Learning Power, SASAC website, CCTV, Douyin and Weibo, which showcased the contemporary style of China Telecom employees to the whole society and widely spread the good image of China Telecom as a responsible state-owned enterprise.

Innovation Workshops

The Company has established more than 1,300 innovation workshops of various types, including 5 national-level innovation studios for model workers and craftsmen talents and 4 industry-level innovation studios. More than 150 of them were named by provincial and municipal labour unions. The Company has been awarded more than 700 national and provincial awards and applied for nearly 1,000 invention patents and utility model patents. In 2020, 29 model innovation studios at the company-level were selected and promoted, and 35 innovation studios above the company-level were awarded.

Strengthened personal protection for frontline employees during the Epidemic

CARING FOR EMPLOYEES

Since the outbreak of the COVID-19 Epidemic, the Company’s labour unions insisted on putting the employees’ life safety and health first, and allocated RMB4 million of special sympathy allowance to the 16 provinces that were more seriously influenced by the Epidemic. The Company’s labour unions at all levels arranged more than RMB67 million of special sympathy allowance for Epidemic prevention and control, which effectively enhanced every employee’s sense of security and provided a solid ground for winning the battle against the COVID-19 Epidemic.

The Company’s labour unions organised support work for 11 types of specific employee groups including front-line employees who fought the Epidemic and secured communications, and those that were confirmed or suspected cases of COVID-19 and those put under medical observation, led the effort to establish a classification ledger, to assign specific contacting persons, and to provide timely consolation and care. The provincial companies and labour unions at each level carried out caring activities for more than 2,000 model workers above C1 level, more than 3,200 exchange workers and poverty alleviation cadres and their families, nearly 200,000 retired staff, more than 17,000 pregnant or breastfeeding female employees, etc., and helped provide protective supplies such as masks to show consolation and care. The Company established a ledger of 5,167 employees whose family members participated in the medical supporting teams in Hubei province or fought in the front-line of local Epidemic prevention and medical care works, and conveyed corporate care by issuing sympathy allowance or products and arranging field visits by Company leaders.

The labour unions of the Company took the lead in improving the care ledger of more than 1,200 expatriate employees and their domestic family members, and contacted each expatriate employee to assist with their practical difficulties. The Company has established a mechanism for handling "important matters" of expatriate employees, and as a result, the relevant departments cooperated and quickly implemented solutions to resolve 66 difficult cases for domestic family members of expatriate employees, provided care for 178 employees who had been dispatched to areas with serious Epidemic situation or have been abroad for more than one year. The Company has improved the care ledger for employees' children that were studying abroad, supplied information related to the overseas Epidemic prevention and control, promoted the development of "China Telecom Health Consultation Program for Overseas Employees", and provided remote medical services for overseas employees and their children for 217 person-times.

According to the survey statistics, the employees' satisfaction rate for the Company's Epidemic prevention and control reached 9.7 points, and the satisfaction rate for the Company's employees' care work reached 94%.

The Company followed up and guided 110 grass-root units located in areas with an altitude of more than 3,500 meters in five provinces, including Tibet, to build oxygen supply facilities, which greatly improved the working and living conditions of employees in high-altitude areas and was praised by grass-root employees. The Company organised provincial labour unions to do more than 5 practical things for employees in the province, continuously optimised 'Four Smalls' operations, improved service capabilities, and expanded the range of services in areas of catering, working environment, activity conditions and quality of life, etc.

STRENGTHENING HUMAN CAPITAL

Supporting National Key Training Programme

In 2020, China Telecom actively undertook the national professional and technical talent knowledge upgrading project. In October 2020, China Telecom held the Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security knowledge upgrading project workshop – "Smart Family Advanced Workshop". More than 60 experts and technicians from government agencies, research institutes, etc., attended the workshop.

Efficient Operations of Online College

In the context of normalised Epidemic prevention and control, the Company comprehensively coordinated the enhancement of online learning and internet training, and accelerated the improvement of the online training service system. Mainly relying on China Telecom Online College, the Company expanded the scale of online training, and provided in-depth personalised and tailored training in combination with the ecology, so as to help enterprises to resume work and production. Facing fast-growing digital learning demand during the Epidemic, China Telecom Online College completed the construction of an operation supporting system at the earliest time possible, and quickly launched various solutions such as live broadcast and online thematic training courses for leading cadres, sci-tech innovation talents, highly skilled talents and young employees, focusing on key business segments such as 5G, cloud-network integration and Smart Family. Relying on various online learning tools, the Company also carried out various thematic learning programs such as "Leaders and Cadres Learning Month", "Cloud-Network Operation

Lecture", "Operation Warm Spring" and "Spotlight Platform", which ensured "suspension of work but no suspension of learning" during the Epidemic and helped the business development during the work resumption period.

In 2020, China Telecom Online College had cumulatively covered 52.59 million person-times in various types of training, with 44,000 students logging in daily on average. 18,567 new courses were added, 1,916 thematic online classes were organised, 1,341 live broadcasts were conducted, 1,998 exams and certifications of various kinds were organised covering 2.2 million person-times through the intelligent learning platform for pushing learning resources.

Building up the Internal Training Team

In 2020, the Company continuously enhanced the building of the internal training team. There were 13,000 internal trainers at all levels of the Company, and the accumulated teaching time of all levels of internal trainers reached 212,000 hours. During the year, the Company recruited 678 company-level internal trainers and 775 company-level trial internal trainers. The Company held an online training camp for internal trainers. A total of 1,335 company-level internal trainers participated in community learning, spending a total of 19,500 learning hours.

Cultivating Professional Talents

We conducted large-scale talent trainings at each level and grade. In 2020, the Company completed the second phase of the "Spark Programme" for the cultivation of 74 high-end leaders and the "Prairie Fire Programme" of cyber security training course for 50 people. The Company organised a total of 40 online training sessions for backbone professionals at company-level and over 720,000 person-times attended the training courses. During the year, 1,916 online training courses were held, with 29.67 million person-times attending. 1,341 live broadcasts were held, with 2.38 million person-times attending. 31,000 face-to-face training courses were held, with 1.11 million person-times attending. Two phases of the "Dragon Programme" were held to train and exchange the international talents.

Building Employees' Capacity

The first initiative of the Company is to carry out the training of cloud-network integration talents at municipal levels. The Company promoted talent training through online learning, offline training, certification, practical projects, professional coaching, hands-on training, labour competitions, etc. The training coverage ratio for municipal level cloud-network integration account managers and solution managers reached 60%, and the training coverage ratio for municipal level product maintenance managers and customer engineers reached 50%.

The second initiative of the Company is to continuously empower and promote the development of Smart Family capabilities. Focusing on product standardisation and service visualisation, the Company constantly improved the professional capabilities of the front-line sales and installation and maintenance team. The Company prepared a Smart Family marketing manual, consisting of a total of 150,000 words, and carried out 17 series of live learnings and 2 supporting online classes, with a total of 145,000 participants and the learners amounting to 880,000 person-times; the Company selected and hired the first batch of more than 90 company-level Smart Family professional internal trainers on a trial basis, and organised the first "Genius Cup" Smart Family scenario sales competition; the Company carried out more than 60 sessions of Smart Family engineer skill level certifications, covering 58,000 people in total; it optimised the design of the Smart Family Lecture zone, with a total of 48 courses updated and more than 2 million person-times took part in the learning in 2020.

The third initiative of the Company is to launch multi-level "Unit CEO" online learning through online empowerment. In 2020 the "Unit CEOs" program used Online College Unit CEOs business school as the platform, perfected the "Unit CEOs" online course system in different layers, updated more than 20 courses for the corresponding positions of "Unit CEOs" online learning, and mostly used the online learning channel to teach the standard general courses. Using the Wings School as the channel, the Company regularly carried out experience sharing live broadcasts for the key business issues, with a total of 45 live broadcasts and 256,000 person-times attending. The company also held online training camps for Unit CEOs internal trainers, which cultivated 316 internal trainers and effectively supported the implementation of Unit CEOs core courses in all provincial and municipal companies.

Cultivating and Attracting Outstanding Young Talents

We continuously enhanced the mechanism for recruitment, management, cultivation and evaluation of our trainees. We organised spring internships, summer internships, day-to-day internships and other activities to expand the channels to attract outstanding young talents for campus recruitment. We also continued to carry out the Company's top college graduate cultivation programme and organised online special classes for outstanding graduates, which were attended by 7,445 people. The Company innovatively launched a live interactive sharing platform for outstanding college graduates, the "Spotlight Platform", which was opened to all groups of outstanding trainee students and would invite industry experts and representatives of outstanding graduates to conduct interactive live lectures.

Recruitment

The Company recruits fresh university graduates and mature talents from the society. We organised a unified platform, unified advertising and publicity and unified information sessions in key universities for recruiting fresh graduates. In 2020, the Company recruited more than 7,000 new graduates. We normally provide an induction training of one to two months to fresh graduates after they join the Company in order to help them understand our corporate strategy, culture and business. In 2020, the Company continued to deepen the promotion and application of "New Employee Tutoring Mechanism", which won the ATD Excellence in Practice Award, throughout the Company, organised online special courses on career mentorship for new employees, launched and optimised the function of career mentorship for new employees in the MSS human resources system, and promoted the goal of equipping new employees with corresponding professional mentors and counselling throughout the process upon their onboarding. For the recruitment of mature talents from the society, units at all levels organised induction training in accordance with their business development needs.

To provide opportunities for employees' career development, the Company developed a comprehensive dual promotion channel. Promotion is based on the principles of fairness, justice, openness and transparency. The Company fully respects employees' rights of choice, knowledge and scrutiny.

In the recruitment and promotion processes, the Company treats all candidates and employees equally regardless of factors such as gender, age and race.

The Company strictly abides by the national regulations relating to employees' working hours and implemented the *Regulations on Paid Annual Leave for Employees* promulgated by the State Council and formulated the relevant policies in relation to employees' vacations and rest periods.

The Company strictly abides by the laws and regulations such as the *Labour Law of the People's Republic of China and the Labour Contract Law of the People's Republic of China* to regulate its employment and dismissal practices. The Company adheres to offering equality of remuneration and work for male and female employees and implements special regulations to protect female employees' rights and interests. There were no discriminatory policies or regulations, nor had there been any circumstance whereby child labour or forced labour was employed. Taking into account the actual circumstances of the Company, the Company strictly abides by relevant labour laws and regulations in China, constantly improves the relevant employee management systems, and formulates relevant administrative measures which include detailed provisions stipulated in accordance with the termination of employment contract.

REMUNERATION AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Remuneration

The Company optimised and improved the labour cost allocation mechanism. The Company continued to adhere to value-driven principles, promoted improvement of scale and efficiency, increased the incentive for efficiency contribution in labour cost allocation, and encouraged revenue increase and efficiency improvement as well as cost reduction and efficiency improvement. Based on the functional positioning and value contribution of each unit, the Company adopted various strategies, formulated policies based on actual circumstances and constantly optimised the total labour cost decision making mechanism, so as to ensure that incentives are in place and constraints are effective.

The Company promoted market-oriented incentives in key areas. The Company promoted the innovation of incentive mechanism by combining the mechanisms and systems reform of the competence centre and the R&D system, and constantly promoted the distribution mechanism of "market evaluates contribution and contribution determines reward". The Company supported the principle of "matching responsibilities, rights and rewards", and "reciprocity of incentives and constraints" in key projects and key areas, adopted market-oriented benchmarking method for key personnel, provided market-competitive salary, linked personal income closely with project results and personal contributions, so as to ensure that key personnel with outstanding ability and performance would be better compensated, and truly developed a compensation system where salaries can be increased or decreased.

The Company actively promoted medium and long-term incentives. The Company further expanded the pilot scope of sci-tech company equity and dividend incentive program, promoted employee shareholding in mixed ownership enterprises, directly linked the income of key personnel with the development of company and personal performance, established an incentive and restraint mechanism for interest and risk sharing, which enabled the talents to share the benefits of the Company's growth.

Performance management

The Company has established a comprehensive performance management system and implemented performance appraisal for all employees. Adhering to the performance-oriented principle, the results of performance appraisal were closely correlated to employees' remuneration. Branches at all levels have established employees' performance evaluation teams which are led by the respective general managers of the relevant branches, and have formulated appraisal methods for deputies, functional departments, subordinate units and employees. The Company improves its employee evaluation and incentive mechanism and the related scrutiny and supervision system to ensure fair and reliable performance evaluation results. At the same time, we further optimise and improve the performance evaluation system and implement performance evaluation by categories of business units, deputies, mid-level cadres and employees at all levels, enhancing the specificity of the performance evaluation.

Table of the ESG Indicators

Issues	Name of Indicators	Units	Year 2020	Year 2019
Emissions	Scope 1: Direct greenhouse gas emissions[1]	million tons CO_2e	0.21	0.21
	Scope 2: Indirect greenhouse gas emissions[1]	million tons CO_2e	13.55	13.34
	Total greenhouse gas emissions[1]	million tons CO_2e	13.76	13.55
	Greenhouse gas emissions per unit operating revenue[1]	tCO_2e/RMB million	34.96	36.07
	Sewage emissions[2]	million tons	30.57	35.38
	SO_2 emissions[3]	tons	55.75	68.01
	Non-hazardous waste produced[4]	tons	28,717.77	–
	Non-hazardous waste produced per unit operating revenue	tons/RMB million	0.07	–
	Hazardous waste produced[4]	tons	18,378.93	–
	Hazardous waste produced per unit operating revenue	tons/RMB million	0.05	–
	Electronic waste produced[4]	tons	71,872.84	–
	Electronic waste produced per unit operating revenue	tons/RMB million	0.18	–
Use of Resources	Electricity consumption	100 million kwh	228.33	195.01
	Natural gas consumption	million m^3	7.69	9.23
	Coal consumption	10,000 tons	0.41	0.51
	Gasoline consumption	10,000 tons	4.17	4.39
	Diesel consumption	10,000 tons	1.72	1.38
	Purchased heat consumption amount	GJ	1,237,790.55	1,338,157.37
	Overall energy consumption[5]	tce	2,948,806.73	2,544,048.55
	Overall energy consumption per unit of information flow	kgce/TB	4.61	4.91
	Overall energy consumption per operating revenue	kgce/RMB million	7,492.63	6,770.88
	Power consumption per carrier frequency at base stations	kwh/carrier frequency	1,254.81	1,100.65
	Water consumption	million tons	35.97	41.63
	Water consumption per unit operating revenue	tons/RMB million	91.39	110.78
	Coverage rate of energy-saving technology at telecommunications equipment room	%	74.54	70.76
	Reclaimed water consumption	tons	253,980.38	53,685.43

Issues	Name of Indicators	Units	Year 2020	Year 2019
The Environment and Natural Resources	Investment in energy saving and emission reduction	RMB million	614.09	636.11
	Times of video conferencing	times	37,569	35,672
Product Responsibility	Data international roaming countries and regions	–	248	–
	Domestic administrative village fibre broadband coverage	%	96	94
	Domestic administrative village 4G network coverage	%	95	94
	Internet backbone network interconnection bandwidth	Gbps	12,305.00	8,416.00
	International interconnection bandwidth	Gbps	9,985.26	8,766.76
	Call drop rate of mobile communication[6]	%	0.05	0.10
	Call completing rate of mobile communication network[6]	%	99.07	97.57
	Call completing rate for access line	%	93.05	92.45
	Packet loss rate of broadband Internet ChinaNet backbone network	%	0.06	0.03
	Degree of satisfaction of mobile Internet users[7]	points	78.20	81.91
	Degree of satisfaction of mobile voice users[7]	points	82.60	82.68
	Degree of satisfaction of fixed Internet users[7]	points	78.90	79.46
	Degree of satisfaction of access line users[7]	points	87.60	87.58
	Percentage of in-time response to international customer repair reports	%	99.64	99.16
	Degree of satisfaction of international customers	points	92.30	91.40
	Number of newly acquired patent authorisation	–	400	472
	Number of newly acquired invention patent authorisation	–	383	452
	Number of phishing and fraud websites blocked	–	9,080	13,144
Anti-corruption	Anti-corruption education programmes organised	–	31,135	25,457
	Attendance of anti-corruption education and trainings	person-times	1,041,420	799,356
Supplier	Total number of suppliers[8]	–	277	–
	Proportion of suppliers reviewed[8]	%	100	–

Issues	Name of Indicators	Units	Year 2020	Year 2019
Employment	Percentage of employees participating in labour union	%	100	100
	Percentage of female employees at management level	%	20.33	19.97
	Total number of employees[9]	–	281,192	281,215
	Total number of full-time employees[9]	–	274,425	274,172
	Total number of part-time employees[9]	–	6,767	7,043
	Percentage of employees aged 30 and below	%	12.97	12.19
	Percentage of employees aged 30 to 49	%	66.15	68.42
	Percentage of employees aged 50 and above	%	20.88	19.39
	Percentage of male employees	%	67.96	67.89
	Percentage of female employees	%	32.04	32.11
	Percentage of employees of ethnic minorities	%	6.62	6.97
	Percentage of local employees hired in Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan and overseas branches	%	44	44
	Total number of newly-hired employees	–	11,936	12,350
	Percentage of newly-hired male employees	%	61.09	58.96
	Percentage of newly-hired female employees	%	38.91	41.04
	Turnover rate of employees aged 30 and below	%	5.38	–
	Turnover rate of employees aged 30 to 49	%	1.13	–
	Turnover rate of employees 50 and above	%	1.06	–
	Turnover rate of female employees	%	1.86	–
	Turnover rate of male employees	%	1.58	–
	Turnover rate of employees hired in mainland China	%	1.67	–
	Turnover rate of employees hired in Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan and overseas branches	%	0.50	–

Issues	Name of Indicators	Units	Year 2020	Year 2019
Safety and Health	Death rate in accidents per 1,000 employees	‰	0.0036	0
	Injury rate in accidents per 1,000 employees	‰	0.00	0
	Loss of working days due to work-related injury	–	0.00	0
	Number of participants in safety emergency drills	person-times	261,087	272,542
	Number of participants in health and safety trainings	person-times	385,305	362,174
	Participation rate of employee health checkup	%	89.82	100
Training and Development	Training expenses per employee	RMB/person	2,242.15	3,076.81
	Number of internal trainers	–	13,054	8,844
	Number of training participants	10,000 person-times	46.53	55.76
	Number of senior management trained	person-times	487	564
	Number of middle-level management trained	person-times	58,999	82,842
	Number of general employees trained	person-times	405,835	474,193
	Number of male employees trained	person-times	297,180	361,199
	Number of female employees trained	person-times	168,141	196,400
	Number of employees passed skill certification exams	person-times	26,680	26,668
	Number of employees enrolled in online college	10,000 persons	22.12	13.24
	Average training time per employee	hours/person	29.49	29.12
	Average training time per senior management	hours/person	58.30	52.15
	Average training time per middle-level management	hours/person	43.40	44.63
	Average training time per general employee	hours/person	27.75	27.28
	Average training time per male employee	hours/person	28.97	29.03
	Average training time per female employee	hours/person	30.59	29.31
	Average training time in online college per employee	hours/person	50.18	18.42
	Proportion of senior management participating in training	%	80.21	–
	Proportion of middle-level management participating in training	%	58.44	–
	Proportion of general employees participating in training	%	51.44	–
	Proportion of male employees participating in training	%	51.35	–
	Proportion of female employees participating in training	%	54.77	–

Issues	Name of Indicators	Units	Year 2020	Year 2019
Community	Number of registered employee volunteers	10,000 persons	7.43	6.62
	Total service time of volunteers	10,000 hours	74.14	61.86
	Number of participants in volunteering activities	10,000 person-times	14.00	11.80
	Number of volunteering activities	sessions	10,195	9,854
	Volunteer service activities input amount	RMB million	18.83	15.18
	Number of participated pole line co-built	kilometres	5,217	7,357
	Number of provided pole line co-shared	kilometres	11,946	23,062
	Number of participated pipeline co-built	kilometres	8,901	6,665
	Number of provided pipeline co-shared	kilometres	1,399	1,309
	Number of participated indoor distribution system co-built	–	24,865	7,356
	Personnel involved in emergency communication support	person-times	146,397	69,817
	Number of emergency communication equipment dispatched	set-times	29,342	17,979
	Number of emergency communication vehicles dispatched	vehicle-times	55,428	22,014
	Number of emergency public service messages sent	million pieces	2,489.73	79.09

Notes:

1. *Greenhouse gas is measured based on the Greenhouse Gas Protocol – Enterprise Accounting and Reporting Standards of World Resources Institute (WRI) and World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories of Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the Fourth Assessment Report 2007 of Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), etc.*

   Scope I: direct greenhouse gas emission includes the greenhouse gas emission from use of natural gas, coal, gasoline and diesel;

   Scope II: indirect greenhouse gas emission includes the greenhouse gas emission from purchased electricity and heating power, where the electricity emission factors shall refer to the base line emission factors of regional power grids in China released by National Development and Reform Commission, Department of Climate Change.

   Total greenhouse gas emission shall be the sum of Scope I (direct greenhouse gas emission) and Scope II (indirect greenhouse gas emission).

2. *The quantity of sewage emission is measured based on water consumption, and the wastewater discharge coefficient shall be based on GB50318-2017 Code of Urban Wastewater Engineering Planning of the National Standards of the PRC and relevant documents of National Bureau of Statistics of the PRC.*

3. *SO_2 emissions are calculated with the method of the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council of the PRC.*

4. *Non-hazardous waste includes domestic waste and paper consumption. The quantity of domestic waste produced is measured based on the per capita household waste output coefficient as specified in the guidance released by the State Council of the PRC. Hazardous waste includes waste storage batteries. Electronic wastes include waste telecommunications equipment, waste cables, waste terminals and other wastes.*

5. *Overall energy consumption is calculated with the energy statistics calculation method applied by National Bureau of Statistics of the PRC.*

6. *VoLTE data was used for call drop rate of mobile communication and call completing rate of mobile communication network after the full commercial launch of VoLTE (based on 4G network calls) business in 2019.*

7. *The "degree of satisfaction of mobile Internet users", "degree of satisfaction of mobile voice users", "degree of satisfaction of fixed Internet users" and "degree of satisfaction of access line users" are the intensive evaluation data of China Telecom by using the Telecom Customer Satisfaction Index (TCSI) model of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology.*

8. *Suppliers refer to the group level centralised procurement suppliers of China Telecom.*

9. *The total number of employees includes the total number of contract workers, labour dispatch and re-employed employees, of which, contract workers are counted as full-time employees, and labour dispatch and re-employed employees are counted as part-time employees.*

Deloitte. 德勤

Independent Assurance Report

To the Board of Directors of China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Board of Directors"):

We have been engaged by the Board of Directors of China Telecom Corporation Limited ("China Telecom") to perform a limited assurance engagement on its *Environmental, Social and Governance* performance indicators (see "table of *the ESG indicators*") in the *Corporate Social Responsibility Report* and *Human Resource Report* (*"The Report"*) in *Environmental, Social and Governance Report* (*"ESG report"*) of *2020 annual report* for the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020.

Responsibilities of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is responsible for preparing *The Report* in accordance with *Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide* ("*ESG Reporting Guide*") issued by Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and its presentation (including reporting guidelines, limitations, reporting data and relevant identification procedures).

The Board of Directors is also responsible for determining China Telecom's objectives in respect of with Environmental, Social and Governance (*"ESG"*) performance and reporting, including identifying stakeholders and relevant material issues, establishing and maintaining appropriate *ESG* performance management system and internal control system for obtaining performance information in the report, and maintaining sufficient records.

Our Responsibilities

In accordance with the agreed terms with China Telecom, we are responsible for performing a limited level of assurance engagement on the *ESG indicators (see "*table of *the ESG indicators")* in the Report, and expressing an opinion on the *ESG indicators*. Our work is only for the Board of Directors, and for no other purposes. We do not assume responsibility or accept liability to any other person or third parties for our work or the contents in this Report.

Our Independence and Quality Control

We conducted our engagement in accordance with the independence and other ethical requirements in the *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants. We maintains a comprehensive system of quality control applying *International Standard on Quality Control 1*.

Basis of Our Work

We conducted our work in accordance with *International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000*: *Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* issued by the International Federation of Accountants. We planned and performed our engagement to obtain all the information and evidence which we considered necessary to form conclusions.

Procedures, Scopes and Limitations of Our Work

Our work performed includes interviewing personnel responsible for *the Report*, analysing information, and other steps to collect evidences. Specifically our procedures include:

- Interviewing management and staff responsible for the ESG indicators, to understand the process for determining the applicable controls.
- Establishing acknowledgement of the ESG indicators regarding the Report with China Telecom to perform this limited assurance engagement.
- Analysing sampled data, and performance claims, reviewing its consistency with our work results, and assessing the effectiveness of the control on the report preparation procedure.
- Implementing assurance procedures at the head office and the selected 2 branches in Shandong and Hunan province based on the results of risk analysis;
- Assessing the consistency of the key financial data in *the Report* with the data in the audited financial statements.

Limited assurance conducts process to confirm the credibility of information, and its scope is smaller than that of reasonable assurance. Our work performed is not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of China Telecom's internal control.

We performed our limited assurance engagement at headquarter and 2 branches of China Telecom in Shandong and Hunan province. We did not carry out such engagement at any other branches and subsidiaries of China Telecom, nor interview with external stakeholders. Moreover, historical data and financial information are not within the scope of our work.

Our Conclusions

Based on our work performed, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that there is any material misstatement related to the *ESG indicators* in the *2020 Report.*

This is translation of the Chinese language version of the Independent Assurance Report. If there is any conflict between the Chinese and English version, the Chinese version will prevail.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

5 March 2021

Appendix – ESG Reporting Guide Index

No.	Description of Indicators	Page
A1 Emissions	General Disclosure Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to air and greenhouse gas emissions, discharges into water and land, and generation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste. *Note: Air emissions include NOx, SOx, and other pollutants regulated under national laws and regulations.* *Greenhouse gases include carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons and sulphur hexafluoride.* *Hazardous wastes are those defined by national regulations.*	105-108
A1 Emissions	A1.1 The types of emissions and respective emissions data.	120
A1 Emissions	A1.2 Greenhouse gas emissions in total (in tons) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	120
A1 Emissions	A1.3 Total hazardous waste produced (in tons) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	120
A1 Emissions	A1.4 Total non-hazardous waste produced (in tons) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	120
A1 Emissions	A1.5 Description of measures to mitigate emissions and results achieved.	105-108
A1 Emissions	A1.6 Description of how hazardous and non-hazardous wastes are handled, reduction initiatives and results achieved.	105-108
A2 Use of Resources	General Disclosure Policies on the efficient use of resources, including energy, water and other raw materials *Note: Resources may be used in production, in storage, transportation, in buildings, electronic equipment, etc.*	105-107
A2 Use of Resources	A2.1 Direct and/or indirect energy consumption by type (e.g. electricity, gas or oil) in total (kWh in '000s) and intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	120

No.	Description of Indicators	Page
A2 Use of Resources	A2.2 Water consumption in total and intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility).	120
A2 Use of Resources	A2.3 Description of energy use efficiency initiatives and results achieved.	106
A2 Use of Resources	A2.4 Description of whether there is any issue in sourcing water that is fit for purpose, water efficiency initiatives and results achieved.	107-108
A2 Use of Resources	A2.5 Total packaging material used for finished products (in tons) and, if applicable, with reference to per unit produced.	Not Applicable[1]
A3 The Environment and Natural Resources	General Disclosure Policies on minimising the issuer's significant impact on the environment and natural resources.	108
A3 The Environment and Natural Resources	A3.1 Description of the significant impacts of activities on the environment and natural resources and the actions taken to manage them.	108
B1 Employment	General Disclosure Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to compensation and dismissal, recruitment and promotion, working hours, rest periods, equal opportunity, diversity, anti-discrimination, and other benefits and welfare.	102, 105, 118-119
B1 Employment	B1.1 Total workforce by gender, employment type, age group and geographical region.	113, 122
B1 Employment	B1.2 Employee turnover rate by gender, age group and geographical region.	122

No.	Description of Indicators	Page
B2 Health and Safety	General Disclosure Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to providing a safe working environment and protecting employees from occupational hazards.	104
B2 Health and Safety	B2.1 Number and rate of work-related fatalities.	123
B2 Health and Safety	B2.2 Lost days due to work injury.	123
B2 Health and Safety	B2.3 Description of occupational health and safety measures adopted, how they are implemented and monitored.	104
B3 Development and Training	General Disclosure Policies on improving employees' knowledge and skills for discharging duties at work. Description of training activities. *Note: Training refers to vocational training. It may include internal and external courses paid by the employer.*	102-104, 112-113, 116-119
B3 Development and Training	B3.1 The percentage of employees trained by gender and employee category (e.g. senior management, middle management).	123
B3 Development and Training	B3.2 The average training hours completed per employee by gender and employee category.	123
B4 Labour Standards	General Disclosure Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to preventing child and forced labour.	102
B4 Labour Standards	B4.1 Description of measures to review employment practices to avoid child and forced labour.	102
B4 Labour Standards	B4.2 Description of steps taken to eliminate such practices when discovered.	102
B5 Supply Chain Management	General Disclosure Policies on managing environmental and social risks of the supply chains.	109-110
B5 Supply Chain Management	B5.2 Description of practices relating to engaging suppliers, number of suppliers where the practices are being implemented, how they are implemented and monitored.	109-110

No.	Description of Indicators	Page
B6 Product Responsibility	General Disclosure Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to health and safety, advertising, labelling and privacy matters relating to products and services provided and methods of redress.	97-101
B6 Product Responsibility	B6.1 Percentage of total products sold or shipped subject to recalls for safety and health reasons.	Not applicable[2]
B6 Product Responsibility	B6.2 Number of products and service-related complaints received and how they are dealt with.	100-101
B6 Product Responsibility	B6.3 Description of practices relating to observing and protecting intellectual property rights.	93-94
B6 Product Responsibility	B6.4 Description of quality assurance process and recall procedures.	Not applicable[2]
B6 Product Responsibility	B6.5 Description of consumer data protection and privacy policies, how they are implemented and monitored.	100-101
B7 Anti-corruption	General Disclosure Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to bribery, extortion, fraud and money laundering.	93-94
B7 Anti-corruption	B7.2 Description of preventive measures and whistle-blowing procedures, how they are implemented and monitored.	93-94
B8 Community Investment	General Disclosure Policies on community engagement to understand the needs of the communities where the issuer operates and to ensure its activities take into consideration the communities' interests.	110-111
B8 Community Investment	B8.1 Focus areas of contribution (e.g. education, environmental concerns, labour needs, health, culture, sport).	110-111
B8 Community Investment	B8.2 Resources contributed (e.g. money or time) to the focus area.	124

Notes:

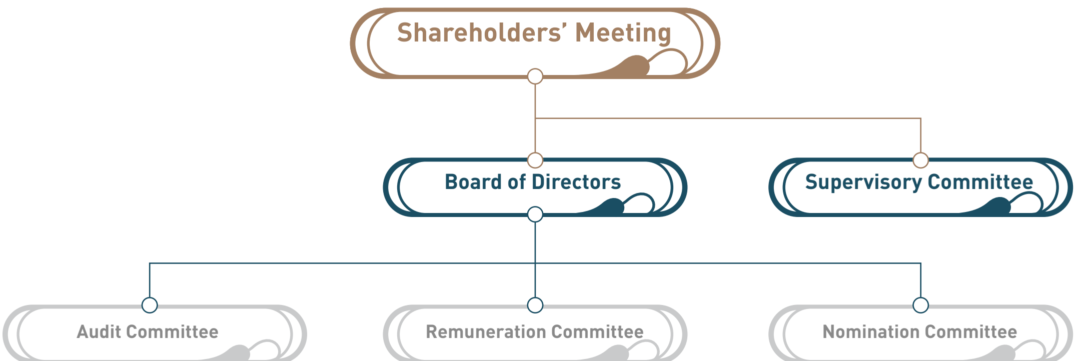
1. The indicator of "packaging materials used for the finished products" is not relevant to the business practice of the Company. Through the identification of material issues, the Company mainly reported the recycling and reusing of the resources such as storage batteries, cables, terminals that are mainly used in operations and services. For more details, please refer to "VII. Practicing green development" of Corporate Social Responsibility Report.

2. The indicator of "recalling products" is not relevant to the practice of the Company. Through the identification of material issues, the Company mainly reported on maintaining network information security, assuring emergency communications and protecting the rights of customers in accordance with laws. For more details, please refer to "IV. Providing high quality network assurance" and "V. Providing heartfelt services to customers" of Corporate Social Responsibility Report.

AN OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

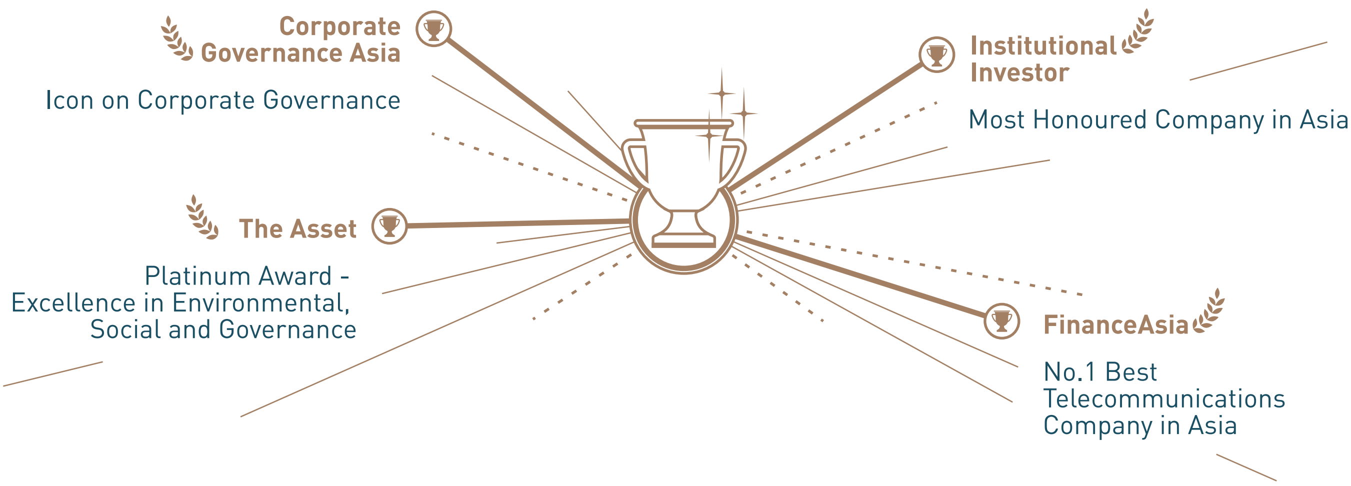
The Company strives to maintain high level of corporate governance and has always adhered to excellent, prudent and efficient corporate governance principles and continuously improves its corporate governance methodology, regulates its operations, improves its internal control mechanism, implements sound corporate governance and disclosure measures, and ensures that the Company's operations are in line with the long-term interests of the Company and its shareholders as a whole. In 2020, the shareholders' meeting, the Board and the Supervisory Committee operated soundly and efficiently. The Company was dedicated to lean management while ensuring stable and healthy operation, and elevated its high-quality development to a new level, while continuously optimising its internal control system and comprehensive risk management in order to effectively ensure steady operation of the corporate. The standard of the Company's corporate governance continued to improve and is aligned with the long-term best interest of the shareholders, ensuring that the interests of the shareholders were effectively assured.

The Company persists in refining the basic system of its corporate governance. As a company incorporated in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), the Company adopts the Company Law of the People's Republic of China and other relevant laws and regulations as the basic guidelines for the Company's corporate governance. As a company dual-listed in Hong Kong and the United States, the Company strives to ensure compliance with the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules") and the regulatory requirements for non-US companies listed in the United States. In addition, the Company has regularly published statements relating to its internal control in accordance with the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulatory requirements of the SEC and the NYSE to confirm its compliance with related financial reporting, information disclosure, corporate internal control requirements and other regulatory requirements.



For the financial year ended 31 December 2020, the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company were performed by the same individual. In the Company's opinion, through supervision by the Board of Directors (the "Board") and the Independent Non-Executive Directors of the Company, with effective control of the Company's internal check and balance mechanism, the same individual performing the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer can enhance the Company's efficiency in decision-making and execution and effectively capture business opportunities. Many leading international corporations around the world also have similar arrangements. Save as stated above, the Company was in compliance with all the code provisions under the Corporate Governance Code as set out in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules (the "Corporate Governance Code") in the year 2020.

In 2020, the Company's continuous efforts in corporate governance gained wide recognition from the capital market and the Company was accredited with a number of awards. The Company was voted as the "Most Honoured Company in Asia" in the 2020 All-Asia-Executive-Team poll organised by *Institutional Investor*, a prestigious international financial magazine, for ten consecutive years. The Company also received "Best ESG", "Best IR Program" and other honours. The Company was accredited with "Platinum Award – Excellence in Environmental, Social and Governance" in the poll of ESG Corporate Awards 2020 by *The Asset*, and was the only telecommunications company in the region which had received the Platinum recognition for 12 years in a row. Mr. Ke Ruiwen, Chairman and CEO of the Company, was honoured with "Best CEO in Telecommunications" award while the Company was accredited "Best Investor Relations Team". In addition, the Company was awarded, for the 13th time, "The Best of Asia – Icon on Corporate Governance" by *Corporate Governance Asia*, a renowned regional journal on corporate governance. Mr. Ke Ruiwen, Chairman of the Company, was honoured with "Asia's Best CEO" and "Asian Corporate Director Recognition" awards. The Company was also accredited "No.1 Best Telecommunications Company in Asia" in Asia's Best Managed Companies Poll 2020 by *FinanceAsia*.



OVERALL STRUCTURE OF THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A two-tier structure is adopted as the overall structure for corporate governance: the Board and the Supervisory Committee are established under the shareholders' meeting; the Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee are established under the Board. The Board is authorised by the articles of association of the Company (the "Articles of Association") to make major operational decisions of the Company and to oversee the daily management and operations of the senior management. The Supervisory Committee is mainly responsible for the supervision of the performance of duties of the Board and the senior management. Each of the Board and the Supervisory Committee is independently accountable to the shareholders' meeting.

SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING

In 2020, the Company convened one shareholders' meeting which was the annual general meeting for the year 2019 (the "2019 Annual General Meeting").

On 26 May 2020, the Company held the 2019 Annual General Meeting in Hong Kong to approve the following resolutions, all of which were duly passed and approved by the shareholders of the Company.

1. To approve the consolidated financial statements of the Company, the report of the Directors, the report of the Supervisory Committee and the report of the international auditor for the year ended 31 December 2019 and to authorise the Board to prepare the budget of the Company for the year 2020;

2. To approve the profit distribution proposal and the declaration and payment of a final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2019;

3. To approve the re-appointment of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP as the international auditor and domestic auditor of the Company respectively for the year ending on 31 December 2020 and to authorise the Board to fix the remuneration of the auditors;

4. To approve the election or re-election of the Directors and Independent Directors of the seventh session of the Board and to authorise any Director of the Company to sign the Directors' service contracts on behalf of the Company with them and to authorise the Board to determine their remuneration;

Management presented at AGM held in Hong Kong and communicated with shareholders through video conferencing due to the Epidemic

5. To approve the election or re-election of the Shareholder Representative Supervisors of the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee and to authorise any Director of the Company to sign the Supervisors' service contracts on behalf of the Company with them and to authorise the Supervisory Committee to determine their remuneration;

6. To approve the amendments to the Articles of Association and to authorise any Director of the Company to complete registration or filing of the amendments to the Articles of Association;

7. To approve the issue of debentures by the Company, to authorise the Board to issue debentures and determine the specific terms, conditions and other matters of the debentures and to approve the centralised registration of debentures by the Company;

8. To approve the issue of company bonds in the PRC and to authorise the Board to issue company bonds and determine the specific terms, conditions and other matters of the company bonds in the PRC;

9. To grant a general mandate to the Board to issue, allot and deal with additional shares in the Company not exceeding 20% of each of the existing domestic shares and H shares in issue and to authorise the Board to increase the registered capital of the Company and to amend the Articles of Association of the Company to reflect such increase in the registered capital of the Company under the general mandate.

Since the Company's listing in 2002, at each of the shareholders' meetings, a separate shareholders' resolution was proposed by the Company in respect of each independent item. The circulars to shareholders also provided details of the resolutions. All votes on resolutions tabled at the shareholders' meetings of the Company were conducted by poll and all voting results were published on the websites of the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The Company attaches great importance to the shareholders' meetings and the communication between Directors and shareholders. The Directors provided detailed and sufficient answers to the questions raised by shareholders at the shareholders' meetings. The Board implemented the Shareholders Communication Policy to ensure that the shareholders are provided with comprehensive, equal, understandable and public information of the Company on a timely basis and to facilitate the communication amongst the Company, the shareholders and investors.

COMPOSITION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND BOARD DIVERSITY POLICY

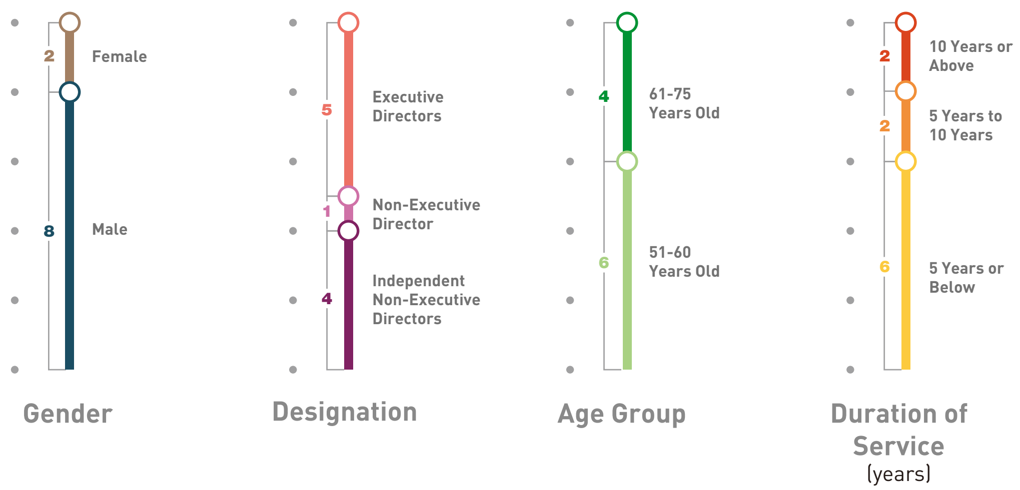
As at 31 December 2020, the Board consisted of 11 Directors with 6 Executive Directors, 1 Non-Executive Director and 4 Independent Non-Executive Directors. There is no relationship (including financial, business, family or other material or relevant relationship) among the Board members. The Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee under the Board consist solely of Independent Non-Executive Directors, which ensures that the Committees are able to provide sufficient checks and balances and make independent judgements to protect the interests of the shareholders and the Company as a whole. The number of Independent Non-Executive Directors exceeds one-third of the members of the Board. Mr. Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius, the

Chairman of the Audit Committee, is an internationally renowned financial expert with extensive expertise in accounting and financial management. As at the date of this report, the Board comprised 10 Directors, including 5 Executive Directors, 1 Non-Executive Director and 4 Independent Non-Executive Directors. The term of office for the seventh session of the Board (including the Non-Executive Directors) lasts for 3 years, starting from 26 May 2020 until the day of the Company's 2022 annual general meeting to be held in 2023, upon which the eighth session of the Board will be elected.

In August 2013, the Company implemented the Board Diversity Policy. The Company strongly believes that board diversity will contribute significantly to the enhancement of the overall performance of the Company. The Company views board diversity as the key element for accomplishing its strategic goals and sustainable development. In determining the composition of the Board, the Company takes into account diversity of the Board from a number of perspectives, including but not limited to gender, age, educational background, professional experience, skills, knowledge, duration of service and time commitment, etc. All appointments made or to be made by the Board are merit-based, and candidates are selected based on objective criteria taking full consideration of board diversity. Final decisions are comprehensively made based on each candidate's attributes and the consideration for his/her value contributions to be made to the Board. The Nomination Committee oversees the implementation of Board Diversity Policy, reviews the existing policy as and when appropriate, and recommends proposals for revisions for the Board's approval.

Biographical details of existing Directors are set out in the "Biographical details of Directors, Senior Management and Supervisors" section of this annual report. There are currently two female Directors on the Board. The Board currently comprises experts from diversified professions such as telecommunications, accounting, finance, law, banking, regulatory, compliance and management with diversification in terms of gender, age, duration of service, etc., advancing the enhancement of management standard and the further standardisation of corporate governance practices, which results in a more comprehensive and balanced Board structure and decision-making process. Each Director brings to the Board different views and perspectives. Both the Nomination Committee and the Board believe that the gender, age, educational background, professional experience, skills, knowledge and the duration of service of the Board members are in alignment with the Board Diversity Policy.

The below chart sets out the analysis of the Board composition as at the date of this report:



The Company strictly complies with the Corporate Governance Code to rigorously regulate the operating procedures of the Board and its Committees, and to ensure that the procedures of the Board meetings are in compliance with related rules in terms of organisation, regulations and personnel. The Board responsibly and earnestly supervises the preparation of financial statements for each financial period, so that such financial statements truly and fairly reflect the financial condition, the operating results and cash flows of the Company for such period. In preparing the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020, the Directors adopted appropriate accounting policies and made prudent, fair and reasonable judgements and estimates, and prepared the financial statements on a going concern basis.

The Articles of Association clearly defines the respective duties of the Board and the management. The Board is accountable to the shareholders' meetings, and its duties mainly include the execution of resolutions, formulation of major operational decisions, financial proposals and policies, formulation of the Company's basic management system and the appointment of senior management. The management is responsible for leading the production, operation and management of the Company, the implementation of Board resolutions and the annual operation plans and investment proposals of the Company, formulating the proposal of the Company's internal administrative organisations and sub-organisations, and performing other duties as authorised by the Articles of Association and the Board. In order to maintain highly efficient operations, as well as flexibility and swiftness in operational decision-making, the Board may delegate its management and administrative powers to the management when necessary, and shall provide clear guidance regarding such delegation so as to avoid impeding or undermining the capabilities of the Board when exercising its powers as a whole.

All members of the Board and Committees are informed of the meeting schedule for the Board and Committees for the year at the beginning of each year. In addition, all Directors will receive meeting notice at least 14 days prior to the meeting under normal circumstances. The Company Secretary is responsible for ensuring that the Board meetings comply with all procedures, related rules and regulations while all Directors can make enquiries to the Company Secretary for details to ensure that they have received sufficient information on various matters set out in the meeting agendas.

The Board holds at least 4 meetings in each year. Additional Board meetings will be held in accordance with practical needs. In 2020, the Company convened 4 Board meetings in total and completed various written resolutions; the Chairman held a meeting to independently communicate with the Independent Non-Executive Directors without the presence of any other Directors to ensure their opinions can be fully expressed, which further facilitated the exchange of different views within the Board. In 2020, the Board played a pivotal role in the Company's operation, supervision, internal control, risk management and other significant decisions and corporate governance. Specifically, the Board reviewed matters including, but not limited to, the Company's annual and interim financial statements, quarterly financial results, risk management and internal control implementation and assessment report, annual proposal for profit distribution, amendments to the Articles of Association, approval and authorisation of the issuance of debentures, the budget of the Company for the years 2020 and 2021, review of the structure and operations of the Board, proposal for directors and senior management liabilities insurance, proposal for election or re-election of the Directors of the seventh session of the Board, election or re-election of the senior management, chairman and members of the Board Committees, remuneration proposal for the Directors of the seventh session of the Board, report on relevant situations under the global Epidemic environment, re-appointment and remuneration of auditors, and the progress report on the preparation of the Environmental, Social and Governance Report.

The Company determines the Directors' remuneration with reference to factors such as their respective duties and responsibilities in the Company, as well as their experience and market conditions at the relevant time.

The Board formulates and reviews the Company's policies and practices on corporate governance; reviews and monitors the training and continuous professional development of Directors and senior management; reviews and monitors the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; formulates, reviews and monitors the code of conduct for employees; and reviews the Company's compliance with the Corporate Governance Code and disclosure in the Corporate Governance Report.

DIRECTORS' TRAINING AND CONTINUOUS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Company provides guidelines including on directors' duties, continuing obligations, relevant laws and regulations, operation and business of the Company to newly appointed Directors so that they are provided with tailored induction relating to their appointment. To ensure that the Directors are familiar with the Company's latest operations for decision-making, the Company arranges for key financial data and operational data to be provided to the Directors on a monthly basis. Meanwhile, through regular Board meetings and reports from management, the Directors are able to have clearer understanding of the operations, business strategy, and the latest development of the Company and the industry. In addition, the Company reminds the Directors of their functions and duties by continuously providing them with information regarding the latest development of the Listing Rules and other applicable regulations, and arranging internal training on topics related to the latest development of the industry and operational focus of the Company for mutual exchange of ideas and discussion. The Directors actively participate in training and continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills in order to contribute to the Company.

During the year, the Directors have participated in training and continuous professional development activities, and the summary is as follows:

Directors	Types of training
Executive Directors	
Ke Ruiwen	A, B
Li Zhengmao*	A, B
Shao Guanglu*	A, B
Liu Guiqing	A, B
Zhu Min	A, B
Chen Zhongyue*	A, B
Wang Guoquan*	A, B
Gao Tongqing*	A, B
Non-Executive Director	
Chen Shengguang	A, B
Independent Non-Executive Directors	
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius	A, B
Xu Erming	A, B
Wang Hsuehming	A, B
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason	A, B

A: attending relevant seminars and/or conferences and/or forums; or delivering speeches at relevant seminars and/or conferences and/or forums

B: reading or writing relevant newspapers, journals and articles relating to economy, general business, telecommunications, corporate governance or directors' duties

** On 17 January 2020, Mr. Gao Tongqing resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement. On 26 May 2020, Mr. Li Zhengmao and Mr. Shao Guanglu were appointed as Directors at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. On 4 December 2020, Mr. Wang Guoquan resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement. On 19 January 2021, Mr. Chen Zhongyue resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement.*

COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS AND CONFIRMATION OF INDEPENDENCE BY THE INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers as set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules to govern securities transactions by the Directors and Supervisors. Based on the written confirmation from the Directors and Supervisors, the Company's Directors and Supervisors have strictly complied with the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules regarding the requirements in conducting securities transactions for the year 2020. Meanwhile, the Company has received annual independence confirmation from each of the Independent Non-Executive Directors and considered them to be independent.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

As at 31 December 2020, the Audit Committee comprised 4 Independent Non-Executive Directors, Mr. Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius as the Chairman and Mr. Xu Erming, Madam Wang Hsuehming and Mr. Yeung Chi Wai, Jason as the members. The Audit Committee is responsible to the Board. The Charter of the Audit Committee clearly defines the status, structure and qualifications, work procedures, duties and responsibilities, funding and remuneration, etc. of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee's principal duties include the supervision of the truthfulness and completeness of the Company's financial statements, the effectiveness and completeness of the Company's internal control and risk management systems as well as the work of the Company's Internal Audit Department. It is also responsible for the supervision and review of the qualifications, selection and appointment, independence and services of external independent auditors. The Audit Committee ensures that the management has discharged its duty to establish and maintain an effective risk management and internal control system including the adequacy of resources, qualifications and experience of staff fulfilling the accounting, internal control and financial reporting functions of the Company together with the adequacy of the staff's training programmes and the related budget. The Audit Committee also has the authority to set up a reporting system on whistleblowing to receive and handle cases of complaints or complaints made on an anonymous basis regarding the Company's accounting, internal control and audit matters.

In 2020, pursuant to the requirements of the governing laws and regulations of the places of listing and the Charter of the Audit Committee, the Audit Committee fully assumed its responsibilities within the scope of the clear mandate from the Board. The Audit Committee proposed a number of practical and professional recommendations for improvement based on the Company's actual circumstances in order to promote the continuous improvement and perfection of corporate management. The Audit Committee has provided important support to the Board and played a significant role in protecting the interests of the independent shareholders.

In 2020, the Audit Committee convened 4 meetings and passed 2 written resolutions, in which it reviewed matters including but not limited to, the Company's annual and interim financial statements and quarterly financial results, assessment of the qualifications, independence and performance, appointments and remuneration of the external auditors, effectiveness of risk management and internal control systems, internal audit, implementation of continuing connected transactions, selection of external auditors, the progress work report of the change of external auditors, review of the operations in 2019 and the Charter of the Audit Committee, and the progress report on the preparation of the Environmental, Social and Governance Report. The Audit Committee reviewed the annual auditor's report, interim review report and quarterly agreed-upon procedures reports prepared by the external auditors, communicated with the management and the external auditors in regard to the regular financial reports and proposed them for the Board's approval after review and approval. The Audit Committee regularly received quarterly reports in relation to the internal audit and continuing connected transactions and provided guidance to the Internal Audit Department. Additionally, the Audit Committee reviewed the internal control assessment and the attestation report, followed up with the implementation procedures of the recommendations proposed by the external auditors, reviewed the U.S. annual report, and communicated independently with the external auditors twice a year.

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

As at 31 December 2020, the Remuneration Committee comprised 3 Independent Non-Executive Directors, Mr. Xu Erming as the Chairman and Mr. Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius and Madam Wang Hsuehming as the members. The Remuneration Committee is responsible to the Board. The Charter of the Remuneration Committee clearly defines the status, structure and qualifications, work procedures, duties and responsibilities, funding and remuneration, etc. of the Remuneration Committee. The Remuneration Committee assists the Board to formulate overall remuneration policy and structure for the Company's Directors and senior management, and to establish related procedures that are standardised and transparent. The Remuneration Committee's principal duties include giving recommendations to the Board in respect of the overall remuneration policy and structure for the Company's Directors and senior management and the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing remuneration policy, and determining, with delegated responsibility by the Board, the remuneration packages of individual Executive Directors and senior management including benefits in kind, pension rights and compensation payments (including any compensation payable for loss or termination of their office or appointment). Its responsibilities comply with the requirements of the Corporate Governance Code. The Remuneration Committee convened 1 meeting in 2020, during which it reviewed and discussed the remuneration proposals for the Directors of the seventh session of the Board.

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

As at 31 December 2020, the Nomination Committee comprised 3 Independent Non-Executive Directors, Madam Wang Hsuehming as the Chairlady and Mr. Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius and Mr. Xu Erming as the members. The Nomination Committee is responsible to the Board. The Charter of the Nomination Committee clearly defines the status, structure and qualifications, work procedures, duties and responsibilities, funding and remuneration, etc. of the Nomination Committee, and it specifically requires that the Nomination Committee members shall have no significant connection with the Company, and comply with the regulatory requirements related to "independence". The Nomination Committee assists the Board to formulate standardised, prudent and transparent procedures for the appointment and succession plans of Directors, and to further optimise the composition of the Board. The principal duties of the Nomination Committee include regularly reviewing the structure, number of members, composition and diversity of the Board; identifying candidates and advising the Board with the appropriate qualifications for the position of Directors; reviewing the Board Diversity Policy as appropriate to ensure its effectiveness; evaluating the independence of Independent Non-Executive Directors; advising the Board on matters regarding the appointment or re-appointment of Directors and succession plans for the Directors (especially Chairman and Chief Executive Officer). The Nomination Committee convened 1 meeting in 2020, during which it performed a review of the structure and operations of the Board and considered the recommendation of the proposed candidates for the Directors of the seventh session of the Board.

Number of Board and Committee Meetings Attended/Held in 2020

	Board Meeting	Audit Committee Meeting	Nomination Committee Meeting	Remuneration Committee Meeting	Shareholders' Meeting
Executive Directors					
Ke Ruiwen	4/4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/1
Li Zhengmao*	3/3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Shao Guanglu*	3/3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Liu Guiqing	4/4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/1
Zhu Min	4/4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/1
Chen Zhongyue*	0/4	N/A	N/A	N/A	0/1
Wang Guoquan*	3/3	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/1
Gao Tongqing*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Executive Director					
Chen Shengguang	3/4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/1
Independent Non-Executive Directors					
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius	4/4	4/4	1/1	1/1	1/1
Xu Erming	4/4	4/4	1/1	1/1	1/1
Wang Hsuehming	4/4	4/4	1/1	1/1	1/1
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason	4/4	4/4	N/A	N/A	1/1

Note: Certain Directors (including Non-Executive Director) could not attend some of the shareholders' meetings and Board meetings due to other important business commitments. Such Directors have reviewed the relevant Board meeting agendas and papers before the meetings and authorised other Directors in writing to vote on their behalf so as to ensure their views were fully reflected in the meetings.

* *On 17 January 2020, Mr. Gao Tongqing resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement. On 26 May 2020, Mr. Li Zhengmao and Mr. Shao Guanglu were appointed as Directors at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. On 4 December 2020, Mr. Wang Guoquan resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement. On 19 January 2021, Mr. Chen Zhongyue resigned from his positions as an Executive Director and Executive Vice President of the Company due to change in work arrangement.*

The Company will identify suitable Director candidates through multiple channels such as internal recruitment and recruiting from the labour market. The criteria of identifying candidates include but not limited to their gender, age, educational background, professional experience, skills, knowledge and length of service and capability to commit to the affairs of the Company and, in the case of Independent Non-Executive Director, the candidates should fulfill the independence requirements set out in the Listing Rules from time to time. After the Nomination Committee and the Board have reviewed and resolved to appoint the appropriate candidate, the relevant proposal will be put forward in writing to the shareholders' meeting for approval.

Directors shall be elected at the shareholders' meeting for a term of 3 years. At the expiry of a Director's term, the Director may stand for re-election and re-appointment. According to the Articles of Association, before the convening of the annual general meeting, shareholders holding 3% or more of the total voting shares of the Company shall have the right to propose new motions (such as election of Directors) in writing, and the Company shall place such proposed motions on the agenda for such annual general meeting if there are matters falling within the functions and powers of shareholders in general meetings. According to the Articles of Association, shareholders can also request for the convening of extraordinary general meeting provided that 2 or more shareholders holding in aggregate 10% or more of the shares carrying the right to vote at the meeting sought to be held and they shall sign one or more written requisitions in the same format and with the same content, requiring the Board to convene an extraordinary general meeting and stating the resolutions of meeting (such as election of Directors). The Board shall convene an extraordinary general meeting within 2 months. The minimum period during which written notice given to the Company of the intention to propose a person for election as a Director, and during which written notice to the Company by such person of his/her willingness to be elected may be given, will be at least 7 days. Such period will commence no earlier than the day after the despatch of the notice of the meeting for the purpose of considering such election and shall end no later than 7 days prior to the date of such meeting. The ordinary resolutions to approve the appointment of Directors shall be passed by votes representing more than one-half of the voting rights represented by the shareholders (including proxies) present at the meeting.

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

As at 31 December 2020, the Company's Supervisory Committee comprised 5 Supervisors, including 2 Employee Representative Supervisors. The principal duties of the Supervisory Committee include supervising, in accordance with the law, the Company's financials and performance of its Directors, managers and other senior management so as to prevent them from abusing their powers. The Supervisory Committee is a standing supervisory organisation within the Company, which is accountable to and reports to all shareholders. The Supervisory Committee usually holds meetings at least twice a year. The Supervisory Committee convened 2 meetings in 2020. The term of office for the seventh session of the Supervisory Committee lasts for 3 years, starting from 26 May 2020 until the day of the 2022 annual general meeting to be held in year 2023, upon which the eighth session of the Supervisory Committee will be elected.

Number of Supervisory Committee Meetings Attended/Held in 2020

Supervisors	Number of Meetings Attended/Held
Sui Yixun (Chairman of the Supervisory Committee and Shareholder Representative Supervisor)	1/2
Zhang Jianbin (Employee Representative Supervisor)	2/2
Dai Bin (Employee Representative Supervisor) *	1/1
Xu Shiguang (Shareholder Representative Supervisor)	2/2
You Minqiang (Shareholder Representative Supervisor) *	1/1
Yang Jianqing (Employee Representative Supervisor) *	1/1
Ye Zhong (Shareholder Representative Supervisor) *	0/1

Note: *Certain Supervisors could not attend some of the meetings of the Supervisory Committee due to other important business commitments.*

* *On 26 May 2020, Mr. You Minqiang was appointed as Shareholder Representative Supervisor at the 2019 Annual General Meeting. Meanwhile, Mr. Dai Bin has been elected by the employees of the Company democratically as the Employee Representative Supervisor. Due to their age, Mr. Yang Jianqing, an Employee Representative Supervisor of the sixth session of the Supervisory Committee, and Mr. Ye Zhong, a Shareholder Representative Supervisor of the sixth session of the Supervisory Committee, retired from their positions as Supervisors of the Company upon the expiry of their term of office at the 2019 Annual General Meeting.*

EXTERNAL AUDITORS

The international and domestic auditors of the Company are Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, respectively. The non-audit services provided by the external auditors did not contravene the requirements of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act and therefore enabling them to maintain the independence.

A breakdown of the remuneration received by the external auditors for audit and non-audit services provided to the Company for the year ended 31 December 2020 is as follows:

Service item	Fee (including value-added tax) (RMB millions)
Audit services	76.83
Non-audit services (mainly include internal control advisory and other advisory services)	3.13
Total	79.96

The Directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Directors were not aware of any material uncertainties relating to any events or conditions which may cast a serious impact upon the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. The statements by the external auditors of the Company, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, regarding their reporting responsibilities on the consolidated financial statements of the Company is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 160 to 163 of this annual report.

Since the approval at the annual general meeting of the Company for the year 2012, the external auditors, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP have provided audit services for the Company for eight consecutive years. Pursuant to the relevant regulations issued by the Ministry of Finance of the People's Republic of China and SASAC, the service term of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP will expire soon. They will retire as the international auditors and domestic auditors of the Company effective upon the close of the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company for the year 2020 and will not be re-appointed. Pursuant to the open selection process, and as recommended by the Audit Committee of the Company, the Board has resolved to propose for the shareholders' approval for the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers and PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP as the Company's external auditors for the year ending 31 December 2021 at the 2020 Annual General Meeting.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

The Board attaches great importance to the establishment and perfection of the risk management and internal control systems. The Board is responsible for evaluating and determining the nature and extent of the risks it is willing to take in achieving the Company's strategic objectives, and ensuring that the Company establishes and maintains appropriate and effective risk management and internal control systems, and the Board acknowledges that it is responsible for the risk management and internal control systems and for reviewing their effectiveness. Such systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives, and can only provide reasonable but not absolute assurance against material misstatements or losses. The Board oversees management in the design, implementation and monitoring of the risk management and internal control systems. The Board takes effective approaches to supervise the implementation of related control measures, whilst enhancing operation efficiency and effectiveness, and optimising corporate governance, risk assessment, risk management and internal control so that the Company can achieve long-term development goals.

The risk management and internal control systems of the Company is built on clear organisational structure and management duties, an effective delegation and accountability system, definite targets, policies and procedures, comprehensive risk assessment and management, a sound financial accounting system, and continuing analysis and supervision of operational performance, etc. which plays a pivotal role in the Company's overall operation. The Company has formulated a code of conduct for the senior management and employees which ensures their ethical value and competency. The Company attaches great importance to the prevention of fraud and has formulated its internal reporting system, which encourages anonymous reporting of situations where employees, especially Directors and senior management, breach the rules.

The Company views comprehensive risk management as an important task within the Company's daily operation. Pursuant to regulatory requirements in capital markets of the United States and Hong Kong, the Company has formulated a featured 5-step risk management approach based on risk management theory and practice to achieve closed-loop management of risk identification, risk assessment, key risk analysis, risk reaction and risk management assessment. In continuously strengthening the risk process control and management and focusing on significant risk which may be encountered, the Company established a risk monitoring team, to follow and report the status of risk management and control regularly, improve the collection mechanism of risk-related information and identify the potential flaws of risk in a timely manner. Following the efforts made over the years, the Company has established a structured and highly effective comprehensive risk management system and has gradually perfected its comprehensive risk monitoring and prevention mechanism.

In 2020, pursuant to the requirement of code provision C2 of the Corporate Governance Code promulgated by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company concentrated resources on the prevention of significant potential risks, and strived to reduce negative effect from significant risks. The Company was not confronted by any major risk event throughout the whole year.

The Company has identified, assessed and analysed potential major risks faced by the Company in 2021, including economic and policy environment adaptation risks, business development risks and network and information security risks etc., and has put forward detailed response plans. Through strict and appropriate risk management procedures, the Company will ensure the potential impact from the above risks on the Company is limited and within an expected range.

In 2021, the potential significant risks and the major risk-prevention and countering measures are as follows:

Economic and policy environment adaptation risks: Facing the risks and challenges, such as the increasing uncertainties in the economy development, the wide-ranging impact of the global COVID-19 Epidemic, the gradual impacts of regulatory policies' adjustments in the industry, the official commencement of the 5G era, and the apparent increase in the sources of global unrest and risks, the Company will actively respond to the change in environment, implement the requirements of regulatory policies, accelerate the construction of information infrastructure represented by 5G, innovate 5G applications and business models, deepen reform and innovation, expedite "Cloudification and Digital Transformation", expand ecological cooperation, perfect overseas compliance management system and pragmatically promote corporate high-quality development.

Business development risks: Facing the needs to cultivate 5G new applications and businesses and the persistent upgrade of customers' needs, the Company will focus on customers' needs, enhance the quality of service, expand subscriber scale, promote corporate high-quality development and in-depth cloud-network integration, comprehensively apply new technologies such as the 5G, cloud, Big Data, the Internet of Things and AI, implement the upgrades of marketing service strategies for individual, family, government and enterprise market and expedite the expansion in the market for emerging businesses such as DICT, Internet of Things and Internet Finance, marching steadily towards becoming a leading integrated intelligent information services provider.

Network and information security risks: Facing the risks and challenges of network and information security, the Company will enhance the related sci-tech innovation capabilities, speed up the construction of network information security integrated system and capabilities development, strengthen the protection of key information infrastructure and expand the network information security products and services, building network information security ecology so as to provide reliable network information security protection for subscribers.

The American Depositary Shares (the "ADSs") of the Company may be subject to the risk of being delisted. On 6 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), The NYSE announced that it had determined to re-commence proceedings to delist the ADSs of the Company (the "Determination"). Trading in the ADSs of the Company was suspended at 4:00 a.m. (US Eastern standard time) on 11 January 2021. The Determination may affect the trading prices and volumes of the Company's H shares and ADSs and may result in the Company's ADSs being delisted. In order to protect the legitimate interests of the Company and its shareholders, the Company filed with the NYSE a written request for a review of the Determination by a Committee of the Board of Directors of the NYSE. The Company will continue to pay close attention to the development of related matters and also seek professional advice and reserve all rights to protect the legitimate interests of the Company.

Furthermore, the Company's operations of telecommunications services in other jurisdictions are also subject to the licensing and other regulatory requirements and supervision of the local regulatory authorities. The license of the Company's subsidiary to provide telecommunications services in the United States may be subject to actions by the relevant authorities in the United States and the Company cannot assure that it will be able to maintain that license in the future. The Company's subsidiary will continue to cooperate with the regulatory authorities by providing additional details to support the Company's position and address any concerns.

The Company highly values the compliance with the laws and regulations of the PRC as well as the places of listing of the Company and where the Company's business operations are located, strictly complies with all laws and regulations and timely and proactively incorporates the laws and regulations into the Company's rules and regulations to protect the Company's legitimate business management, maintain the Company's legitimate rights and interests and support the corporate to achieve long-term healthy development target.

In August 2018, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress (the "NPCSC") approved the E-Commerce Law of the People's Republic of China, which was formally implemented on 1 January 2019. The E-Commerce Law consists of seven chapters and eighty nine articles which further regulate e-commerce activities conducted by relevant parties including e-commerce platform operators ("e-commerce platforms"). The E-Commerce Law defines and confirms, for the first time, the obligation of e-commerce platforms to protect the consumers' security, and requires them to bear the corresponding responsibility when the obligation is breached. It further refines the regulation for the responsibility of intellectual property infringement on the e-commerce platforms, regulates the industrial and commercial registration and tax collection and management of e-commerce operators, requires e-commerce operators to publish information when terminating transactions at their own discretion, prohibits fabricating transactions and user comments to defraud and mislead consumers, prohibits the e-commerce platforms from abusing the dominant market position to exclude and restrict competition, regulates the rules of deposits collection and refund, requests the products participating in bidding ranking with the results marked therein.

On 23 August 2018, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology promulgated the Notice of Ministry of Industry and Information Technology on Further Regulating Marketing Activities for Telecommunications Tariff Schemes (the "Notice") which became effective from 23 August 2018. The Notice encourages fundamental telecommunications enterprises to provide a tiered discount pricing formula for tariff plans according to the usage amount of the users and simplify the structure of tariff packages. In formulating and implementing the tariff plans of bundled packages, the tariff plans for each respective service should also be provided, and the tariff rates disclosure policy should be improved. When promoting the tariff plans, the telecommunications enterprises shall fulfil its obligation to remind the users with respect to matters they shall pay attention to, including the restrictive conditions, the validity period and the charging principles. The same type of users with the same transaction conditions should be guaranteed with equal rights to select the tariff plans.

On 23 April 2019, the NPCSC promulgated the amended Anti-Unfair Competition Law of the People's Republic of China (the "Anti-Unfair Competition Law"), which was formally implemented on the same day. The amendments to the Anti-Unfair Competition Law mainly involve the provisions regarding the trade secrets of intellectual property rights. First, the scope of trade secrets has been expanded through the incorporation of a catch-all description, which is no longer limited to "technical" or "business operation" information. Second, the scope of the trade secret infringer has been expanded. Apart from business operators, other natural persons, legal persons and non-legal entities have been included in the scope of the subject of liability for trade secret infringement. Third, given the practical situation of evolving infringement means and conducts, it has been clarified that misappropriation of trade secrets through electronic intrusion or indirect means, such as instigating, inducing and aiding others to acquire the right holder's trade secrets, will constitute trade secret infringement. Fourth, the penalty on trade secret infringement has been increased. Fifth, in relation to the allocation of burden of proof for trade secret infringement in the civil trial procedure, it stipulates that the right holder may only need to provide preliminary evidences which can prove that the right holder has taken confidentiality measures and can reasonably indicate that the trade secret has been infringed. The amendments to the Anti-Unfair Competition Law strengthened the protection of intellectual property rights in China and had a positive impact on the establishment of a fair market order and protection of the legitimate interests of the right holders.

On 11 November 2019, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology promulgated the Notice of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology on Printing and Publishing the Regulations on the Management of Mobile Number Portability Service. The Regulations on the Management of Mobile Number Portability Service (the "Regulations") became effective on 1 December 2019. The Regulations expressly allow the cellular mobile telecommunication users (excluding the users of Internet of Things) to apply for a change of the contracted fundamental business operator within the same local network area whilst retaining their phone numbers unchanged. Telecommunications business operators should strictly implement the relevant provisions on the real-name registration of users of mobile number portability service and ensure that the users whose mobile numbers have been transferred from other networks should be entitled to the same rights under the same conditions. Providing an important basis for the supervision and inspection of the telecommunications regulators, the Regulations explicitly require that in the course of providing the mobile number portability service telecommunications business operators should not engage in 9 types of prohibited conducts including to refuse, prevent or delay the provision of mobile number portability service to users without justifiable reasons, to restrict the users from switching to another network by means of expanding the scope of the agreement in relation the terms of service, to affect the quality of telecommunications service provided to the mobile number portability service users through technical measures such as interception and restriction, to conduct a comparative promotion, fabricate or disseminate false or misleading information or discredit other telecommunication business operators when promoting the mobile number portability service and the relevant tariff plans, to design special tariff plans and marketing schemes for mobile number portability service users, continue to occupy the mobile numbers transferred-in while the users have exited the network and to hinder or disrupt the normal operation of mobile number portability service by means of handling the mobile number transfer maliciously on behalf of the users, making complaints maliciously on behalf of the users, etc.

On 13 April 2020, the Cyberspace Administration of China, the National Development and Reform Commission, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, the Ministry of Public Security, the Ministry of State Security and other government departments jointly formulated the Cyber Security Review Measures (the "Measures"), which became effective on 1 June 2020. The Measures further refines the relevant provisions in the Interim Security Review Measures for Network Products and Services, which requires critical information infrastructures operators to make declaration when procuring network products and services that affect or may affect national security. It further clarifies the standards and procedures of review and stipulates that if the reviewers fail to be objective and fair, or are unable to undertake the obligation to remain the confidentiality of the information received during the review, the operators or network product and service providers may report this to the Cyber Security Review Office or other relevant departments.

On 28 May 2020, the third session of the 13th National People's Congress passed the Civil Code of the People's Republic of China (the "Civil Code"), which was formally implemented on 1 January 2021. The Civil Code, for the first time, codifies the right of privacy as an independent personality right, stipulates a series of specific rules and formulates a framework of fundamental rights and obligations between natural persons and information processors. When conducting businesses, enterprises shall effectively strengthen the awareness of privacy rights of natural persons and personal data protection and strictly adhere to the principles of legality, justification and necessity. Enterprises shall collect and process personal information in strict compliance with the conditions as stipulated by laws and definitive agreements with the data subject concerned, and shall not over collect or process the data. The Civil Code provides principle provisions on the protection of data and online virtual assets. The Company should continue to strengthen the protection of intangible assets such as proprietary data, online virtual assets and intellectual property and enhance the compliance on the usage of such intangible assets.

Apart from implementing the relevant latest and newly-amended laws and regulations in a timely manner, the Company also actively and closely monitors forthcoming changes in the relevant laws and regulations in order to strengthen the management of the relevant business operation behaviour, and safeguards the effective adherence to relevant laws and regulations so as to ensure that the Company's operations are in full compliance with the laws.

Since 2003, based on the requirements of the U.S. securities regulatory authorities and the COSO Internal Control Framework, and with the assistance of other advisory institutions including external auditors, the Company has formulated manuals, implementation rules and related rules in relation to internal control, and has developed the Policies on Internal Control Management and Internal Control Accountability Management to ensure the effective implementation of the above systems. The Company has all along continuously revises and improves the manuals and implementation rules in view of the ever changing internal and external operation environment as well as the requirements of business development over the years. While continuing to improve the internal control related policies, the Company has also been strengthening its IT internal control capabilities, which has improved the efficiency and effectiveness of internal control, enhancing the safety of the Company's information system so that the integrity, timeliness and reliability of data and information are maintained. At the same time, the Company attaches great importance to the control and monitoring of network information safety. The Company persistently optimises the relevant rules and guidances, further defines the responsible entities and regularly commences the inspection of network safety and information safety in order to promote the enhancement of the awareness of network information safety and relevant skills and knowledge.

In 2020, based on external regulatory supervision, changes in policy environment and requirements for prevention and control of the Company's key risks, the Company also took into account measures for deepened reform and innovation and changes in business development. In order to focus on responding quickly to market demands and supporting business innovation and operational innovation for enterprises, the Company conducted annual revision of internal control manuals, list of authority and implementation guidance. The Company also supplemented and improved the contents of information technology strategic plan, cybersecurity deficiency management and management for providing services to specific customers for free and optimised and adjusted business processes such as fixed asset maintenance and compliance with laws and regulations.

The Internal Audit Department plays a vital role in supporting the Board, the management and the risk management and internal control systems. The functions of the Internal Audit Department, which are independent of the Company's business operations, are complementary with the functions of the external auditors while the Internal Audit Department plays an important role in the monitoring of the Company's internal management. The Internal Audit Department is responsible for internal control assessment of the Company, and provides an objective assurance to the Audit Committee and the Board that the risk management and internal control systems are maintained and operated by the management in compliance with agreed processes and standards. The Internal Audit Department regularly reports the internal audit results to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis, and reports the internal audit results to the Board through the Audit Committee.

ANNUAL EVALUATION OF RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

The Company has been continuously improving its risk management and internal control systems so as to meet the regulatory requirements of its places of listing, including the United States and Hong Kong, and strengthen its internal control while guarding against operational risk.

The Company has adopted the COSO Internal Control Framework (2013) as the standard for the internal control assessment. With the management's internal control testing guidelines and the Auditing Standard No. 2201 that were issued by The Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) as its directives, the Company's internal control assessment system is composed of the self-assessment conducted by the persons responsible for internal control together with the independent assessment conducted by the Internal Audit Department. In order to evaluate the nature of internal control deficiencies and reach a conclusion as to the effectiveness of the internal control system, the Company adopts the following 4 major steps of assessment: (1) analyse and identify areas which require assessment, (2) assess the effectiveness of the design of internal control, (3) assess the operating effectiveness of internal control, (4) analyse the impact of deficiencies in internal control, judge the nature of deficiencies in internal control and conclude on the effectiveness of the internal control system. At the same time, the Company rectifies any deficiencies found during the assessment. By formulating the amended "Measures for the Internal Control Assessment", the "Manual for the Self-Assessment of Internal Control", the "Manual for the Independent Assessment of Internal Control" and other regulations, the Company has ensured the assessment procedures are in compliance. In 2020, the Company's Internal Audit Department initiated and coordinated the assessment of internal control all over the Company, and reported the results to the Audit Committee and the Board.

In terms of internal control self-assessment, the Company continued to insist on 100% coverage of all units (including the newly incorporated professional companies). Through the self-assessment for the year 2020, management responsibilities were further strengthened, and top leaders of companies at all levels were identified as primary individuals responsible for self-assessment for fulfilment with prime responsibility. The Company enhanced the self-assessment of the development and the operation effectiveness of the integrated supervision system for internal control, risk and compliance management, and further intensified the self-assessment of cross-level, cross-department and cross-system processes. Through collaboration, the Company built the internal control self-assessment mechanism that was mutually integrated, collaborative and efficient. Taking into account changes in internal and external environment and risk prevention focuses and focusing on the integrity and reliability of financial reports, compliance of operation and management and key risk control areas, the Company assessed the effectiveness of the design and implementation of internal control and focused on the soundness and effectiveness of enterprise risk management system and compliance with laws and regulations in light of increasing downward pressure on the economy, complex and ever-changing international situation and growing complexity of business environment. In response to the internal control deficiencies identified during the self-assessment, the Company identified the responsibilities one by one, timely rectified the deficiencies, and effectively controlled and prevented any potential risks to continuously improve the effectiveness of the design and implementation of internal control.

The internal control independent assessment was conducted with full coverage of all relevant units for a period of three years. On this basis, the scope of assessment was further expanded in 2020 and independent assessment was conducted on 4 provincial branches and 10 professional companies. In terms of the assessment method, firstly, the Company further enhanced the integration with internal control self-assessment and inspected the quality of self-assessment in the independent assessment, promoted the improvement of the self-inspection and self-healing capabilities of the relevant units. Secondly, several departments of the Company jointly conducted special investigations to evaluate the risk areas affecting the development of the company from multiple perspectives. In terms of assessment areas, the Company focused on the soundness of internal control system and effectiveness of the design and implementation of internal control, in particular high-risk areas and problems that occurred frequently and analysed the cause of identified problems, promoting the rectification from point to surface. During the year, the independent assessment of internal control improved the quality of assessment and effectiveness of rectification, effectively prevented risks and enhanced the corporate self-healing capability, and safeguarded the healthy corporate development.

Furthermore, the Company organised the risk management and internal control assessment team and other relevant departments to closely coordinate with the external auditors' audit of internal control over financial reporting. The internal control audit performed by the external auditor covered the Company and all of its subsidiaries as well as the key processes and control points in relation to material financial statements items. The external auditors regularly communicated with the management in respect of the audit results.

The Company attaches great importance to rectifying internal control deficiencies. Focusing on deficiencies and problems identified through self-assessment, independent assessment and internal and external audit, particularly cross-departmental and cross-professional problems, the Company actively mobilised the function of collaborative risk prevention. The relevant business departments jointly discussed and formulated rectification measures, specified the acceptance criteria and monitored the rectification results. Entities at all levels carried out multi-layered and full-dimensional reviews of its internal control system through self-assessments and independent assessments and put its utmost efforts into rectifying the problems which were identified. Through this method, the Company was able to ensure the effectiveness of its internal control and successfully passed the year-end attestation undertaken by the external auditors.

The Board oversees the Company's risk management and internal control systems on an on-going basis and the Board, through the Audit Committee, conducted an annual review of the risk management and internal control systems of the Company and its subsidiaries for the financial year ended 31 December 2020, which covered all material areas including financial controls, operational controls and compliance controls, as well as its risk management functions. After receiving the reports from the Internal Audit Department and the confirmation from the management to the Board on the effectiveness of the Company's risk management and internal control systems (including Environmental, Social and Governance risk management and internal control systems), the

Management held results announcement meetings and communicated with investors and media through conference call in Beijing due to the Epidemic

Board is of the view that these systems are solid, well established, effective and sufficient. The annual review also confirms the adequacy of resources relating to the Company's accounting, internal control and financial reporting functions, the sufficiency of the qualifications and experience of staff, together with the adequacy of the staff's training programmes and the relevant budget.

INVESTOR RELATIONS AND TRANSPARENT INFORMATION DISCLOSURE MECHANISM

The Company established an Investor Relations Department which is responsible for providing shareholders and investors with the necessary information, data and services in a timely manner. It also maintains proactive communications with shareholders, investors and other capital market participants so as to allow them to fully and timely understand the operation and development of the Company. The Company's senior management presents the annual results and interim results every year. Through various activities such as analyst meetings, press conferences, global investor telephone conferences and investors road shows, senior management provides the capital market and media with important information and responds to key questions which are of prime concerns to the investors. This has helped reinforce the understanding of the Company's business and the overall development of the telecommunications industry in China. Since 2004, the Company has been holding the annual general meeting in Hong Kong to provide convenience and encourage its shareholders, especially the public shareholders, to actively participate in the Company's annual general meeting and to promote direct and two-way communications between the Board and shareholders. Due to the COVID-19 Epidemic in 2020, the management was unable to attend the results announcement briefings and the annual general meeting in person in Hong Kong. Therefore, the management announced the results and communicated with investors, shareholders and the media through online and video conferencing. Meanwhile, the Company set up a dedicated investor relations enquiry line, for the purpose of providing a direct channel to address enquiries from the investment community. This allows the Company to better serve its shareholders and investors.

With an aim of strengthening communications with the capital market and enhancing transparency of information disclosure, the Company has provided quarterly disclosure of revenue, operating expenses, EBITDA, net profit figures and other key operational data, and monthly announcements of the number of access lines in service, mobile and wireline broadband subscribers. The Company attaches great importance to maintaining daily communication with shareholders, investors and analysts. In 2020, facing travel restriction brought by the COVID-19 Epidemic, the Company proactively participated in a number of investor conferences held by a number of major international investment banks around the globe through online meetings, which facilitated the communication with institutional investors.

In 2020, the Company attended the following investor conferences held by major international investment banks:

Date	Name of Conference
January 2020	ICBCI Corporate Pre-blackout NDR
January 2020	UBS Greater China Conference 2020
January 2020	Morgan Stanley China New Economy Summit 2020
March 2020	Morgan Stanley Virtual Access Summit 2020
April 2020	Bernstein 6th Annual China Telco Symposium
May 2020	Nomura Virtual Greater China TMT Corporate Day 2020
May 2020	Goldman Sachs TechNet Conference – Asia Pacific 2020
June 2020	BofA 2020 Innovative China Virtual Conference
June 2020	CITIC Securities Capital Market Forum 2020
June 2020	China Merchants Securities Mid-year Online Strategy Conference 2020
August 2020	Nomura Virtual China Investor Forum 2020
September 2020	UBS China TMI Conference 2020
September 2020	Morgan Stanley Virtual Asia TMT Conference 2020
September 2020	CLSA 27th Investors' Forum
September 2020	Inaugural Jefferies Asia Forum
September 2020	Morgan Stanley Virtual Asia Pacific Conference 2020
November 2020	11th Credit Suisse China Investment Conference
November 2020	Citi China Investor Conference 2020
November 2020	BofA China Conference 2020
November 2020	Goldman Sachs China Conference 2020
November 2020	Daiwa Investment Conference Hong Kong 2020
November 2020	Morgan Stanley Virtual European Technology, Media & Telecoms Conference 2020
November 2020	Morgan Stanley Virtual Asia Pacific Summit 2020
November 2020	Nomura Virtual 5G/Tech Corporate Day 2020

The Company's investor relations website (www.chinatelecom-h.com) not only serves as an important channel for the Company to disseminate press releases and corporate information to investors, media and the capital market, but also plays a significant role in the Company's valuation and our compliance with regulatory requirements for information disclosure. The Company launched a responsive website with the latest technology, which allows automatic adjustment to fit for different screen resolution and user interface, assuring the best browsing experience of website content with desktop computers, laptops or mobile devices. This allows investors, shareholders, reporters and the general public to browse the latest information on the Company's website with any device more easily and promptly anytime anywhere. The Company's website is equipped with a number of useful functions including interactive stock quote, interactive KPI, interactive FAQs, auto email alerts of investors activities, downloading to excel, RSS Feeds, self-selected items in investors briefcase, html version annual report, financial highlights, investor toolbar, historical stock quote, adding investor events to calendars, content sharing to social media, etc. In addition to setting up a dedicated investor relations enquiry line, a specialised appointment function to schedule a meeting with investor relations professionals was also launched on the Company's website, to promote direct and close communication between the Company and investors, as well as to increase transparency.

The Company also strives to enhance the disclosure quality and format of annual report. The Company further enhanced the transparency of disclosure in environmental, social and governance areas, by following the original guidelines of *Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide*, Appendix 27 of the Listing Rules, to report the Company's achievements and key performance indicators on environmental protection, while also took initiative to comply with and adapt to the Listing Rules which were newly amended but not yet effective as well as the new guidelines of *Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide*. For details, please refer to the Environmental, Social and Governance report of this Annual Report. Relevant indicators and data were analysed and assessed by independent third party to ensure compliance with relevant requirements.

The Company also actively seeks recommendations on how to improve the Company's annual report from shareholders through survey, and prepared and distributed the annual report in a more environmentally-friendly and cost-saving manner according to the recommendations received. Shareholders can ascertain their choice of receiving the annual reports and communications by electronic means, or receiving printed version in English and/or Chinese. The Company clearly and precisely delivered the messages about its strategies and goals in its 2019 Annual Report "Connecting Infinity, Empowering Future", so that shareholders and investors can easily understand the Company's development directions and focus. The print and online versions of 2019 Annual Report won a number of top accolades in international competitions, including being ranked No.7 of "Top 100 Reports Worldwide" (No.1 in Asia Pacific) in "LACP 2019 Vision Awards". They also received a number of platinum and gold awards in categories including telecommunications and technology industries, among others. In addition, the Company's print Annual Report has earned the gold award in "2020 International ARC Awards". These prestigious honours reflect the unanimous worldwide recognition towards China Telecom's tireless pursuit of excellence and globally leading performance on corporate governance and disclosure, on both conventional and digital channels.

The Company has always maintained a sound and effective information disclosure mechanism while keeping highly transparent communications with media, analysts and investors. Meanwhile, we attach great importance to the handling of inside information and have formulated rules on information disclosures and guidelines on inside information which encompass (including but not limited to) disclosure of sensitive information and rules on confidential information, identifying the scope of inside information, procedure and management guidelines on handling inside information. In general, the authorised speakers only clarify and explain on information that is available on the market, and avoid providing or divulging any unpublished inside information either as an individual or as a team. Before conducting any external interview, if the authorised speaker has any doubt about the information to be disclosed, he/she would seek verification from the relevant person or the person-in-charge of the relevant department, so as to determine if such information is accurate. In addition, discussions on the Company's key financial data or other financial indicators are avoided during the blackout periods.

SHAREHOLDERS

Details of shareholders by class and shareholding structure can be referred to the Report of the Directors on pages 48 to 79 of this annual report.

SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

Procedures for convening of an extraordinary general meeting or a class meeting

According to the Articles of Association, shareholders who request for the convening of an extraordinary general meeting or a class meeting shall comply with the following procedures:

2 or more shareholders holding in aggregate 10% or more of the shares carrying the right to vote at the meeting sought to be held shall sign one or more written requisitions in the same format and with the same content, stating the proposed matters to be discussed at the meeting, and requiring the Board to convene an extraordinary general meeting or a class meeting thereof. The Board shall convene an extraordinary general meeting within 2 months. If the Board fails to issue a notice of such a meeting within 30 days from the date of receipt of the requisitions, the shareholders who make the requisitions may themselves convene such a meeting (in a manner as similar as possible to the manner in which shareholders' meetings are convened by the Board) within 4 months from the date of receipt of the requisitions by the Board.

Procedures for proposing resolutions at the annual general meeting

When the Company convenes an annual general meeting, shareholders holding 3% or more of the total voting shares of the Company shall have the right to propose new motions in writing, and the Company shall place such proposed motions on the agenda for such annual general meeting if they are matters falling within the functions and powers of shareholders' meetings.

Process of forwarding shareholders' enquiries to the Board or requesting for convening of an extraordinary general meeting or a class meeting or proposing new motions

Shareholders may at any time send their enquiries, requests, proposals and concerns to the Board in writing through the Company Secretary and the Investor Relations Department.

To conform with the operation needs for corporate governance after the A Share Offering, the Company is required to amend the Articles of Association pursuant to the Securities Law and the Guidelines for the Articles of Association and other relevant laws and regulations. The relevant amendments (including those articles applicable to shareholders' rights) will be submitted for the approval by the shareholders of the Company at the extraordinary general meeting to be held on 9 April 2021. The new applicable Articles of Association will take effect from the date of the A Share Offering and Listing upon approval by the shareholders of the Company and fulfilment of relevant procedures of the regulatory authorities.

Please refer to the announcement published by the Company on 9 March 2021 and the relevant circular for further details.

The contact details of the Company Secretary are as follows:

The Company Secretary
China Telecom Corporation Limited
28th Floor, Everbright Centre,
108 Gloucester Road, Wanchai,
Hong Kong

Email:	ir@chinatelecom-h.com
Tel No.:	(852) 2877 9777
IR Enquiry:	(852) 2582 0388
Fax No.:	(852) 2877 0988

A dedicated "Investor" section is available on the Company's website (www.chinatelecom-h.com). There is a FAQ function in the "Investor" section designated to enable timely, effective and interactive communication between the Company, shareholders and investors. Company Secretary and the Investor Relations Department of the Company handle both telephone and written enquiries from shareholders of the Company from time to time. Shareholders' enquiries and concerns will be forwarded to the Board and/or the relevant Board Committees of the Company, where appropriate, which will answer the shareholders' questions. Information on the Company's website is updated regularly.

AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

At the 2019 Annual General Meeting held on 26 May 2020, the shareholders approved the amendments to the Articles of Association. Pursuant to the requirements of regulatory authorities and the actual operational needs of the Company, the Company amended the relevant provisions of the Articles of Association regarding the scope of business to reflect the amendments to the contents of the operation permit for value-added telecommunications businesses. Pursuant to the requirements of "Reply of the State Council on the Adjustment of the Notice Period of the General Meeting and Other Matters Applicable to the Overseas Listed Companies (Guo Han [2019] No. 97)" to amend notice period, shareholders' proposal rights and convening procedures for general meetings applicable to joint stock companies incorporated in the PRC and listed overseas, the Company amended the relevant provisions in the Articles of Association regarding notice period, shareholders' proposal rights and convening procedures for the general meetings. Please refer to the announcement published by the Company on 24 March 2020 in relation to the proposed amendments to the Articles of Association and the circular published by the Company on 9 April 2020 for the details of the amendments.

SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES FOLLOWED BY THE COMPANY AND THOSE FOLLOWED BY NYSE-LISTED U.S. COMPANIES

The Company was established in the PRC and is currently listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the NYSE. As a foreign private issuer in respect of its listing on the NYSE, the Company is not required to comply with all corporate governance rules of Section 303A of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. However, the Company is required to disclose the significant differences between the corporate governance practices of the Company and the listing standards followed by NYSE-listed U.S. companies.

Pursuant to the requirements of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, the Board of all NYSE-listed U.S. companies must be made up by a majority of Independent Directors. Under currently applicable PRC and Hong Kong laws and regulations, the Board is not required to be formed with a majority of Independent Directors. As a listed company on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company needs to comply with the Listing Rules. The Listing Rules require that at least one-third of the Board of a listed company in Hong Kong be Independent Non-Executive Directors. As at the date of this report, the Board comprises 10 Directors, of which 4 are Independent Directors, making the number of Independent Directors exceeds one-third of the total number of Directors on the Board, in compliance with the requirements of the Listing Rules. These Independent Directors also satisfy the requirements on "independence" under the Listing Rules. However, the related standard set out in the Listing Rules is different from the requirements in Section 303A.02 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual.

Pursuant to the requirements of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, companies shall formulate separate corporate governance guidelines. Under the currently applicable PRC and Hong Kong laws and regulations, the Company is not required to formulate any guidelines for corporate governance; therefore, the Company has not formulated any separate corporate governance guidelines. However, the Company has implemented the code provisions under the Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report as set out in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules for the financial year ended 31 December 2020.

CONTINUOUS EVOLUTION OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company continuously analyses the corporate governance development of international advanced enterprises and the investors' desires, constantly examines and strengthens the corporate governance measures and practice, and improves the current practices at the appropriate time; we strongly believe that by adhering to good corporate governance principles, and improving the transparency of operations, as well as the establishment of the effective accountability system, we can ensure the long-term stable development of the Company and seek sustainable returns for the shareholders and investors.

For further information, please browse our website at

www.chinatelecom-h.com

Digitalisation
for the Future

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Deloitte.

德勤

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF CHINA TELECOM CORPORATION LIMITED
(Incorporated in The People's Republic of China with limited liability)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") set out on pages 164 to 244, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2020, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2020, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (continued)

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Revenue recognition	
We identified revenue recognition as a key audit matter because there is an inherent industry risk around the accuracy of revenue recorded by the IT billing systems given the complexity of the systems and the significance of volumes of data processed by the systems. Revenues from the provision of telecommunications services are, in general, recognised as performance obligations are satisfied. Fees for telecommunications packages are recognised for each service type in the packages. The data records are captured and the revenue transactions are recorded by the IT billing systems. Details of the accounting policies for revenue recognition and an analysis of revenues are disclosed in Notes 3(m) and 28, respectively, to the consolidated financial statements.	Our procedures in relation to revenue recognition comprising both control testing and substantive procedures on a sample basis, included involving our internal IT specialists to assist with: • Testing the IT environment in which the billing systems reside, including interface controls between different IT applications. • Testing the key controls over the calculation of the amounts billed to customers and the capturing and recording of the revenue transactions. • Testing the key controls over the authorisation of the rate changes and the input of such rates to the billing systems. • Testing the end-to-end reconciliations from data records to the billing systems and to the general ledger. • Testing material journals processed between the billing systems and the general ledger. • Testing the accuracy of customer bill calculations and the respective revenue transactions recorded.
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets within the cash-generating unit	
We identified the impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets within the cash-generating unit as a key audit matter because the impairment assessment of cash-generating unit requires the management to exercise significant judgments relating to the estimation of level of revenue, amount of operating costs and applicable discount rate. Details of the accounting policies for impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets and the related accounting estimates are disclosed in Notes 3(h) and 48, respectively, to the consolidated financial statements. Details of goodwill impairment assessment are disclosed in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements.	Our procedures in relation to the impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets within the cash-generating unit included: • With the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, assessing the discount rate and assumptions used by the management in the value in use model and comparing the discount rate used by the management to externally derived data and our own assessments of key inputs used in deriving the discount rate. • With the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, comparing the key inputs to the projected cash flows, such as the number of subscribers, the average revenue per subscriber and amount of operating costs, with corresponding historical data to evaluate the reasonableness of the management's projections. • Assessing and challenging the significant judgments and estimates used in the management's impairment assessment and evaluating the sensitivity analysis performed by the management.

OTHER INFORMATION

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also: (continued)

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in the independent auditor's report is Ip Kan Wah.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
9 March 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

at 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions)

	Notes	31 December 2020 RMB	31 December 2019 RMB
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment, net	4	**418,605**	410,008
Construction in progress	5	**48,425**	59,206
Right-of-use assets	6	**59,457**	61,549
Goodwill	7	**29,920**	29,923
Intangible assets	8	**18,508**	16,349
Interests in associates	10	**40,303**	39,192
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		**73**	–
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	11	**1,073**	1,458
Deferred tax assets	12	**8,164**	7,577
Other assets	13	**6,552**	4,687
Total non-current assets		**631,080**	629,949
Current assets			
Inventories	15	**3,317**	2,880
Income tax recoverable		**334**	1,662
Accounts receivable, net	16	**21,502**	21,489
Contract assets	17	**604**	474
Prepayments and other current assets	18	**25,167**	22,219
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		**–**	39
Short-term bank deposits and restricted cash		**9,408**	3,628
Cash and cash equivalents	19	**23,684**	20,791
Total current assets		**84,016**	73,182
Total assets		**715,096**	703,131

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

at 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions)

	Notes	31 December 2020 RMB	31 December 2019 RMB
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Short-term debt	20	27,994	42,527
Current portion of long-term debt	20	1,126	4,444
Accounts payable	21	107,578	102,616
Accrued expenses and other payables	22	56,775	48,516
Contract liabilities	23	63,849	54,388
Income tax payable		350	243
Current portion of lease liabilities	24	13,192	11,569
Current portion of deferred revenues	25	278	358
Total current liabilities		271,142	264,661
Net current liabilities		(187,126)	(191,479)
Total assets less current liabilities		443,954	438,470
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term debt	20	24,222	32,051
Lease liabilities	24	27,455	30,577
Deferred revenues	25	861	1,097
Deferred tax liabilities	12	24,208	19,078
Other non-current liabilities		1,033	627
Total non-current liabilities		77,779	83,430
Total liabilities		348,921	348,091
Equity			
Share capital	26	80,932	80,932
Reserves	27	282,524	271,578
Total equity attributable to equity holders of the Company		363,456	352,510
Non-controlling interests		2,719	2,530
Total equity		366,175	355,040
Total liabilities and equity		715,096	703,131

Approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 9 March 2021 and are signed on its behalf by:

Ke Ruiwen
Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer

Zhu Min
Executive Director,
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the year ended 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions except for per share data)

	Notes	2020 RMB	2019 RMB
Operating revenues	28	**393,561**	375,734
Operating expenses			
Depreciation and amortisation		**(90,240)**	(88,145)
Network operations and support	29	**(119,517)**	(109,799)
Selling, general and administrative		**(55,059)**	(57,361)
Personnel expenses	30	**(65,989)**	(63,567)
Other operating expenses	31	**(29,074)**	(27,792)
Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	4	**(5,042)**	–
Total operating expenses	32	**(364,921)**	(346,664)
Operating profit		**28,640**	29,070
Net finance costs	33	**(3,014)**	(3,639)
Investment income		**60**	30
Share of profits of associates		**1,701**	1,573
Profit before taxation		**27,387**	27,034
Income tax	34	**(6,307)**	(6,322)
Profit for the year		**21,080**	20,712
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:			
Change in fair value of investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		**(385)**	604
Deferred tax on change in fair value of investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		**97**	(147)
		(288)	457
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:			
Exchange difference on translation of financial statements of subsidiaries outside mainland China		**(312)**	102
Share of other comprehensive income of associates		**(4)**	(2)
		(316)	100
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax		**(604)**	557
Total comprehensive income for the year		**20,476**	21,269

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the year ended 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions except for per share data)

	Note	2020 RMB	2019 RMB
Profit attributable to			
Equity holders of the Company		**20,850**	20,517
Non-controlling interests		**230**	195
Profit for the year		**21,080**	20,712
Total comprehensive income attributable to			
Equity holders of the Company		**20,244**	21,074
Non-controlling interests		**232**	195
Total comprehensive income for the year		**20,476**	21,269
Basic earnings per share	39	**0.26**	0.25
Number of shares (in millions)	39	**80,932**	80,932

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

for the year ended 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions)

	Notes	Attributable to equity holders of the Company										
		Share capital RMB	Capital reserve RMB	Share premium RMB	Surplus reserves RMB	General risk reserve RMB	Other reserves RMB	Exchange reserve RMB	Retained earnings RMB	Total RMB	Non-controlling interests RMB	Total equity RMB
Balance as at 1 January 2019		80,932	17,806	10,746	76,231	–	160	(727)	155,481	340,629	1,027	341,656
Profit for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,517	20,517	195	20,712
Other comprehensive income for the year		–	–	–	–	–	455	102	–	557	–	557
Total comprehensive income for the year		–	–	–	–	–	455	102	20,517	21,074	195	21,269
Contribution from non-controlling interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500
Acquisition of non-controlling interests		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	(11)	(8)
Distribution to non-controlling interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(181)	(181)
Share of an associate's other changes in reserves		–	(305)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(305)	–	(305)
Dividends	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8,891)	(8,891)	–	(8,891)
Appropriations to statutory surplus reserve	27	–	–	–	1,812	–	–	–	(1,812)	–	–	–
Appropriations to general risk reserve	27	–	–	–	–	23	–	–	(23)	–	–	–
Balance as at 31 December 2019		80,932	17,504	10,746	78,043	23	615	(625)	165,272	352,510	2,530	355,040
Profit for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,850	20,850	230	21,080
Other comprehensive income for the year		–	–	–	–	–	(294)	(312)	–	(606)	2	(604)
Total comprehensive income for the year		–	–	–	–	–	(294)	(312)	20,850	20,244	232	20,476
Acquisition of non-controlling interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)
Distribution to non-controlling interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42)	(42)
Share of associates' other changes in reserves		–	(36)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36)	–	(36)
Dividends	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,262)	(9,262)	–	(9,262)
Appropriations to statutory surplus reserve	27	–	–	–	1,811	–	–	–	(1,811)	–	–	–
Appropriations to general risk reserve	27	–	–	–	–	33	–	–	(33)	–	–	–
Balance as at 31 December 2020		80,932	17,468	10,746	79,854	56	321	(937)	175,016	363,456	2,719	366,175

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

for the year ended 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions)

	Notes	2020 RMB	2019 RMB
Net cash from operating activities	(a)	**132,260**	112,600
Cash flows used in investing activities			
Capital expenditure		**(88,748)**	(82,853)
Purchase of investments		**(74)**	(478)
Payments for right-of-use assets		**(220)**	(310)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		**863**	2,514
Proceeds from disposal of right-of-use assets		**24**	115
Proceeds from disposal of investments		**47**	296
Purchase of short-term bank deposits		**(4,664)**	(5,119)
Maturity of short-term bank deposits		**5,695**	8,621
Net cash used in investing activities		**(87,077)**	(77,214)
Cash flows used in financing activities			
Repayments of principal of lease liabilities		**(12,738)**	(10,699)
Proceeds from bank and other loans		**81,049**	103,315
Repayments of bank and other loans		**(106,982)**	(120,107)
Payment of dividends		**(9,262)**	(8,891)
Distribution to non-controlling interests		**(42)**	(181)
Payment for the acquisition of non-controlling interests		**(1)**	(8)
Contribution from non-controlling interests		**–**	1,590
Advanced payment received in respect of contribution from non-controlling interest		**978**	–
Net deposits with Finance Company	(b)	**5,728**	4,098
Increase in statutory reserve deposits placed by Finance Company	(b)	**(837)**	(405)
Net cash used in financing activities		**(42,107)**	(31,288)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		**3,076**	4,098
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		**20,791**	16,666
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rate		**(183)**	27
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		**23,684**	20,791

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

for the year ended 31 December 2020 (Amounts in millions)

(a) RECONCILIATION OF PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION TO NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2020 RMB	2019 RMB
Profit before taxation	**27,387**	27,034
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	**90,240**	88,145
Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	**5,042**	–
Impairment losses for financial assets and other items, net of reversal	**1,512**	1,695
Write down of inventories, net of reversal	**35**	61
Investment income	**(60)**	(30)
Share of profits of associates	**(1,701)**	(1,573)
Interest income	**(582)**	(492)
Interest expense	**3,433**	4,090
Net foreign exchange loss	**163**	41
Net loss on retirement and disposal of long-lived assets	**3,827**	2,710
Operating profit before changes in working capital	**129,296**	121,681
Increase in accounts receivable	**(1,771)**	(2,601)
(Increase)/decrease in contract assets	**(132)**	4
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	**(474)**	1,891
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and other current assets	**(116)**	1,045
(Increase)/decrease in restricted cash	**(6,097)**	89
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	**(2,971)**	414
Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable	**5,689**	(2,657)
Increase in accrued expenses and other payables	**1,934**	614
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities	**9,516**	(1,412)
Decrease in deferred revenues	**(55)**	(90)
Cash generated from operations	**134,819**	118,978
Interest received	**594**	474
Interest paid	**(3,524)**	(4,200)
Investment income received	**603**	133
Income tax paid	**(232)**	(2,785)
Net cash from operating activities	**132,260**	112,600

(b) "Finance Company" refers to China Telecom Group Finance Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company established on 8 January 2019, providing capital and financial management services to the member units of China Telecommunications Corporation.

The notes on pages 171 to 244 form part of these consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 December 2020

1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES, ORGANISATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Principal activities

China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (hereinafter, collectively referred to as the "Group") offers a comprehensive range of wireline and mobile telecommunications services including voice, Internet, telecommunications network resource and equipment services, information and application services and other related services. The Group provides wireline telecommunications services and related services in Beijing Municipality, Shanghai Municipality, Guangdong Province, Jiangsu Province, Zhejiang Province, Anhui Province, Fujian Province, Jiangxi Province, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, Chongqing Municipality, Sichuan Province, Hubei Province, Hunan Province, Hainan Province, Guizhou Province, Yunnan Province, Shaanxi Province, Gansu Province, Qinghai Province, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region and Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region of the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). The Group also provides mobile telecommunications and related services in the mainland China and Macau Special Administrative Region ("Macau") of the PRC. The Group also provides international telecommunications services, including network services, Internet access and transit, Internet Data Centre and mobile virtual network services in certain countries and regions of the Asia Pacific, Europe, Africa, South America and North America. The operations of the Group in the mainland China are subject to the supervision by the PRC government and relevant regulation.

Organisation

As part of the reorganisation (the "Restructuring") of China Telecommunications Corporation, the Company was incorporated in the PRC on 10 September 2002. In connection with the Restructuring, China Telecommunications Corporation transferred to the Company the wireline telecommunications business and related operations in Shanghai Municipality, Guangdong Province, Jiangsu Province and Zhejiang Province together with the related assets and liabilities in consideration for 68,317 million ordinary domestic shares of the Company. The shares issued to China Telecommunications Corporation have a par value of RMB1.00 each and represented the entire registered and issued share capital of the Company at that date.

On 31 December 2003, the Company acquired the entire equity interests in Anhui Telecom Company Limited, Fujian Telecom Company Limited, Jiangxi Telecom Company Limited, Guangxi Telecom Company Limited, Chongqing Telecom Company Limited and Sichuan Telecom Company Limited (collectively the "First Acquired Group") and certain network management and research and development facilities from China Telecommunications Corporation for a total purchase price of RMB46,000 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "First Acquisition").

On 30 June 2004, the Company acquired the entire equity interests in Hubei Telecom Company Limited, Hunan Telecom Company Limited, Hainan Telecom Company Limited, Guizhou Telecom Company Limited, Yunnan Telecom Company Limited, Shaanxi Telecom Company Limited, Gansu Telecom Company Limited, Qinghai Telecom Company Limited, Ningxia Telecom Company Limited and Xinjiang Telecom Company Limited (collectively the "Second Acquired Group") from China Telecommunications Corporation for a total purchase price of RMB27,800 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "Second Acquisition").

On 30 June 2007, the Company acquired the entire equity interests in China Telecom System Integration Co., Ltd. ("CTSI"), China Telecom Global Limited ("CT Global") and China Telecom (Americas) Corporation ("CT Americas") (collectively the "Third Acquired Group") from China Telecommunications Corporation for a total purchase price of RMB1,408 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "Third Acquisition").

On 30 June 2008, the Company acquired the entire equity interest in China Telecom Group Beijing Corporation ("Beijing Telecom" or the "Fourth Acquired Company") from China Telecommunications Corporation for a total purchase price of RMB5,557 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "Fourth Acquisition").

1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES, ORGANISATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

Organisation (continued)

On 1 August 2011 and 1 December 2011, the subsidiaries of the Company, E-surfing Pay Co., Ltd ("E-surfing Pay") and E-surfing Media Co., Ltd. ("E-surfing Media"), acquired the e-commerce business and video media business (collectively the "Fifth Acquired Group") from China Telecommunications Corporation and its subsidiaries for a total purchase price of RMB61 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "Fifth Acquisition"). The Company disposed the equity interest in E-surfing Media to China Telecommunications Corporation in 2013.

On 30 April 2012, the Company acquired the digital trunking business (the "Sixth Acquired Business") from Besttone Holding Co., Ltd. ("Besttone Holding"), a subsidiary of China Telecommunications Corporation, at a purchase price of RMB48 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "Sixth Acquisition").

On 31 December 2013, CT Global, a subsidiary of the Company, acquired 100% equity interest in China Telecom (Europe) Limited ("CT Europe" or the "Seventh Acquired Company"), a wholly owned subsidiary of China Telecommunications Corporation, from China Telecommunications Corporation for a total purchase price of RMB278 million (hereinafter, referred to as the "Seventh Acquisition").

On 31 October 2017, the Company disposed of the 100% equity interest in Chengdu E-store Technology Co., Ltd ("E-store"), a subsidiary of the Company, to Besttone Holding. The final consideration for the disposal of the equity interest in E-store was arrived at RMB251 million, among which RMB249 million was received on 16 November 2017 and the remaining balance of RMB2 million was received in 2018.

In December 2017, the Company acquired the satellite communications business (the "Satcom Business") from China Telecom Satellite Communication Co., Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of China Telecommunications Corporation, at a purchase price of RMB70 million. In the same month, E-surfing Pay acquired a 100% interest in Shaanxi Zhonghe Hengtai Insurance Agent Limited (currently known as Orange Insurance Agent Limited) ("Orange Insurance"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Shaanxi Communications Services Company Limited ("Shaanxi Comservice", a company ultimately held by China Telecommunications Corporation), from Shaanxi Comservice, at a purchase price of RMB17 million. The acquisitions of the Satcom Business and Orange Insurance (collectively referred to as the "Eighth Acquired Group") are two separate transactions, which are collectively referred to as the "Eighth Acquisition". The total final consideration of the Eighth Acquisition was paid by 30 June 2018.

Hereinafter, the First Acquired Group, the Second Acquired Group, the Third Acquired Group, the Fourth Acquired Company, the Fifth Acquired Group, the Sixth Acquired Business, the Seventh Acquired Company and the Eighth Acquired Group are collectively referred to as the "Acquired Groups".

Basis of presentation

Since the Group and the Acquired Groups are under common control of China Telecommunications Corporation, the Group's acquisitions of the Acquired Groups have been accounted for as a combination of entities under common control in a manner similar to a pooling-of-interests. Accordingly, the assets and liabilities of these entities have been accounted for at historical amounts and the consolidated financial statements of the Group prior to the acquisitions are combined with the financial statements of the Acquired Groups. The considerations for the acquisition of the Acquired Groups are accounted for as an equity transaction in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES, ORGANISATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

Merger with subsidiaries

Pursuant to the resolution passed by the Company's shareholders at an extraordinary general meeting held on 25 February 2008, the Company entered into merger agreements with each of the following subsidiaries: Shanghai Telecom Company Limited, Guangdong Telecom Company Limited, Jiangsu Telecom Company Limited, Zhejiang Telecom Company Limited, Anhui Telecom Company Limited, Fujian Telecom Company Limited, Jiangxi Telecom Company Limited, Guangxi Telecom Company Limited, Chongqing Telecom Company Limited, Sichuan Telecom Company Limited, Hubei Telecom Company Limited, Hunan Telecom Company Limited, Hainan Telecom Company Limited, Guizhou Telecom Company Limited, Yunnan Telecom Company Limited, Shaanxi Telecom Company Limited, Gansu Telecom Company Limited, Qinghai Telecom Company Limited, Ningxia Telecom Company Limited and Xinjiang Telecom Company Limited. In addition, the Company entered into merger agreement with Beijing Telecom on 1 July 2008. Pursuant to these merger agreements, the Company merged with these subsidiaries and the assets, liabilities and business operations of these subsidiaries were transferred to the Company's branches in the respective regions.

2. APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("IFRSs")

In the current year, the Group has applied, for the first time, the Amendments to References to the Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards and the following amendments to IFRSs issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the "IASB") that are mandatorily effective for the current year:

Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8, "*Definition of Material*"

Amendments to IFRS 3, "*Definition of a Business*"

Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7, "*Interest Rate Benchmark Reform*"

In addition, the Group has early applied the Amendment to IFRS 16, "*Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions*".

Except as described below, the application of the Amendments to References to the Conceptual Framework in IFRS Standards and the above amendments to IFRSs in the current year has had no material effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

2. APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("IFRSs") (continued)

2.1 Impacts on early application of Amendment to IFRS 16, "*Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions*"

The Group has applied the amendment for the first time in the current year. The amendment introduces a new practical expedient for lessees to elect not to assess whether a Covid-19-related rent concession is a lease modification. The practical expedient only applies to rent concessions occurring as a direct consequence of the Covid-19 that meets all of the following conditions:

- the change in lease payments results in revised consideration for the lease that is substantially the same as, or less than, the consideration for the lease immediately preceding the change;
- any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before 30 June 2021; and
- there is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

As a result of applying the practical expedient, the Group accounts for changes in lease payments resulting from rent concessions the same way it would account for the changes applying IFRS 16, "*Leases*" ("IFRS 16") if the changes were not a lease modification. Forgiveness or waiver of lease payments are accounted for as variable lease payments. The related lease liabilities are adjusted to reflect the amounts forgiven or waived with a corresponding adjustment recognised in the profit or loss in the period in which the event occurs.

The application has no impact to the opening reserves as at 1 January 2020. The amounts related to changes in lease payments that resulted from rent concessions in the profit or loss for the current year was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of preparation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRSs as issued by the IASB. For the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements, information is considered material if such information is reasonably expected to influence decisions made by primary users. The consolidated financial statements also comply with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and the applicable disclosure provisions of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Listing Rules"). The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis as modified by the revaluation of certain financial instruments measured at fair value (Note 3(k)).

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(a) Basis of preparation (continued)

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgments about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgments made by management in the application of IFRSs that have significant effect on the consolidated financial statements and major sources of estimation uncertainty are discussed in Note 48.

(b) Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the Company and its subsidiaries and the Group's interests in associates.

A subsidiary is an entity controlled by the Company. When fulfilling the following conditions, the Company has control over an entity: (a) has power over the investee, (b) has exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and (c) has the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

When assessing whether the Company has power over that entity, only substantive rights (held by the Company and other parties) are considered.

The financial results of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases, and the profit attributable to non-controlling interests is separately presented on the face of the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as an allocation of the profit or loss for the year between the non-controlling interests and the equity holders of the Company. Non-controlling interests represent the equity in subsidiaries not attributable directly or indirectly to the Company. For each business combination, other than business combination under common control, the Group measures the non-controlling interests at the proportionate share, of the acquisition date, of fair value of the subsidiary's net identifiable assets. Non-controlling interests at the end of the reporting period are presented in the consolidated statement of financial position within equity and consolidated statement of changes in equity, separately from the equity of the Company's equity holders. Changes in the Group's interests in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions, whereby adjustments are made to the amounts of controlling and non-controlling interests within consolidated equity to reflect the change in relative interests, but no adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognised. When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in that subsidiary, with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is recognised at fair value and this amount is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(b) Basis of consolidation (continued)

An associate is an entity, not being a subsidiary, in which the Group exercises significant influence, but not control, over its management. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

An investment in an associate is accounted for in the consolidated financial statements under the equity method and is initially recorded at cost, adjusted for any excess of the Group's share of the acquisition-date fair values of the investee's net identifiable assets over the cost of the investment (if any) after reassessment. Thereafter, the investment is adjusted for the Group's equity share of the post-acquisition changes in the associate's net assets and any impairment loss relating to the investment. When the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in that investee, with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former investee at the date when significant influence is lost is recognised at fair value and this amount is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions and unrealised gains arising from intercompany transactions are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised gains arising from transactions with associates are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the entity. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

(c) Foreign currencies

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB"). The functional currency of the Company and its subsidiaries in mainland China is RMB. The functional currency of the Group's foreign operations is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the foreign operations operate. Transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency during the year are translated into the functional currency at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing on the transaction dates. Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities are translated into the functional currency using the applicable exchange rates at the end of the reporting period. The resulting exchange differences, other than those capitalised as construction in progress (Note 3(e)), are recognised as income or expense in profit or loss. For the periods presented, no exchange differences were capitalised.

When preparing the Group's consolidated financial statements, the results of operations of the Group's foreign operations are translated into RMB at average rate prevailing during the year. Assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into RMB at the foreign exchange rates ruling at the end of the reporting period. The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated separately in equity in the exchange reserve.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(d) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost, less subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses (Note 3(h)). The cost of an asset comprises its purchase price, any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to working condition and location for its intended use and the cost of borrowed funds used during the periods of construction. Expenditure incurred after the asset has been put into operation, including cost of replacing part of such an item, is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the item of property, plant and equipment and the cost can be measured reliably. All other expenditure is expensed as it is incurred.

Gains or losses arising from retirement or disposal of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the respective asset and are recognised as income or expense in the profit or loss on the date of disposal.

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost of each asset over its estimated useful life on a straight-line basis, after taking into account its estimated residual value, as follows:

	Depreciable lives primarily range from
Buildings and improvements	8 to 30 years
Telecommunications network plant and equipment	5 to 10 years
Furniture, fixture, motor vehicles and other equipment	5 to 10 years

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of the item is allocated on a reasonable basis between the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Both the useful life of an asset and its residual value are reviewed annually.

(e) Construction in progress

Construction in progress represents buildings, telecommunications network plant and equipment and other equipment and intangible assets under construction and pending installation, and is stated at cost less impairment losses (Note 3(h)). The cost of an item comprises direct costs of construction, capitalisation of interest charge, and foreign exchange differences on related borrowed funds to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest charges during the periods of construction. Capitalisation of these costs ceases and the construction in progress is transferred to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets when the asset is substantially ready for its intended use.

No depreciation is provided in respect of construction in progress.

(f) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost over the Group's interest in the fair value of the net assets acquired in the CDMA business (as defined in Note 7) acquisition.

Goodwill is stated at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units and is tested annually for impairment (Note 3(h)). On disposal of a cash generating unit during the year, any attributable amount of the goodwill is included in the calculation of the profit or loss on disposal.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(g) Intangible assets

The Group's intangible assets are primarily software.

Software that is not an integral part of any tangible assets, is recorded at cost less subsequent accumulated amortisation and impairment losses (Note 3(h)). Amortisation of software is mainly calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives, which range from 3 to 5 years.

(h) Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets, intangible assets with finite useful lives, construction in progress and contract costs included in other assets are reviewed periodically to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. These assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their recorded carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For goodwill, the impairment testing is performed annually at each year end.

Before the Group recognises an impairment loss for assets capitalised as contract costs under IFRS 15, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*" ("IFRS 15"), the Group assesses and recognises any impairment loss on other assets related to the relevant contracts in accordance with applicable standards. Then, impairment loss, if any, for assets capitalised as contract costs is recognised to the extent the carrying amounts exceeds the remaining amount of consideration that the Group expects to receive in exchange for related goods or services less the costs which relate directly to providing those goods or services that have not been recognised as expenses. The assets capitalised as contract costs are then included in the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit to which they belong for the purpose of evaluating impairment of that cash-generating unit.

The recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is the greater of its fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. The recoverable amount of a tangible and an intangible asset is estimated individually. When an asset does not generate cash flows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows independently (i.e. a cash-generating unit). In determining the value in use, expected future cash flows generated by the assets are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. The goodwill arising from a business combination, for the purpose of impairment testing, is allocated to cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. Impairment loss is recognised as an expense in profit or loss. Impairment loss recognised in respect of cash-generating units is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the units and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the unit (group of units) on a pro rata basis.

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset in prior years may no longer exist. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a favourable change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. A subsequent increase in the recoverable amount of an asset, when the circumstances and events that led to the write-down cease to exist, is recognised as an income in profit or loss. The reversal is reduced by the amount that would have been recognised as depreciation and amortisation had the write-down not occurred. An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. For the years presented, no reversal of impairment loss was recognised in profit or loss.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(i) Interests in joint operations

A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have the rights to the assets, and obligation for the liabilities, relating to the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Group accounts for the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses relating to its interest in a joint operation in accordance with the IFRSs applicable to the particular assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses.

When a group entity transacts with a joint operation in which a group entity is a joint operator (such as a sale or contribution of assets), the Group is considered to be conducting the transaction with the other parties to the joint operation, and gains and losses resulting from the transactions are recognised in the consolidated financial statements only to the extent of other parties' interests in the joint operation.

When a group entity transacts with a joint operation in which a group entity is a joint operator (such as a purchase of assets), the Group does not recognise its share of the gains and losses until it resells those assets to a third party.

(j) Inventories

Inventories consist of materials and supplies used in maintaining the telecommunications network and goods for resale. Inventories are valued at cost using the specific identification method or the weighted average cost method, less a provision for obsolescence.

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion, the estimated costs to make the sale and the related tax expenses.

(k) Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value except for accounts receivable arising from contracts with customers which are initially measured in accordance with IFRS 15. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability and of allocating interest income and interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts and payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets

(i) Financial assets measured subsequently at amortised cost

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method for financial assets measured subsequently at amortised cost. Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired (see below). For financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset from the next reporting period. If the credit risk on the credit-impaired financial instrument improves so that the financial asset is no longer credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset from the beginning of the reporting period following the determination that the asset is no longer credit-impaired.

(ii) Equity instruments designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVTOCI")

At initial recognition of a financial asset, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment in other comprehensive income, and accumulate in other reserves, if that equity investment is neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which IFRS 3, "*Business Combinations*" applies. These equity instruments are not subject to impairment assessment. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments, and will be transferred to retained earnings.

Dividend from these investments in equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Dividends are included in the "investment income" line item in profit or loss.

(iii) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria for being measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI or designated as FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, with any fair value gains or losses recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset and is included in the "investment income" line item.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under IFRS 9, "*Financial Instruments*" ("IFRS 9")

The Group performs impairment assessment under expected credit loss ("ECL") model on financial assets (including accounts receivable, financial assets included in prepayments and other current assets, short-term bank deposits and restricted cash, cash and cash equivalents) and other item (contract assets) which are subject to impairment assessment under IFRS 9. The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL ("12m ECL") represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessments are done based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The Group always recognises lifetime ECL for accounts receivable and contract assets. The ECL on these assets are assessed individually for debtors with significant balances or credit-impaired debtors, and collectively using a provision matrix with appropriate groupings based on shared credit risk characteristics, nature of services provided as well as type of customers, such as receivable from telephone and Internet subscribers and from enterprise customers.

For all other instruments, the Group measures the loss allowance equal to 12m ECL, unless when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group recognises lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

(i) Significant increase in credit risk

In assessing whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly:

- failure to make payments of principal or interest on their contractually due dates;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in a financial instrument's external or internal credit rating (if available);
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor; and
- existing or forecast changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment that have a significant adverse effect on the debtor's ability to meet its obligation to the Group.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under IFRS 9, "*Financial Instruments*" ("IFRS 9") (continued)

(ii) Definition of default

For internal credit risk management, the Group considers an event of default occurs when information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

(iii) Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider;
- it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

(iv) Write-off policy

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, for example, when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. Any subsequent recoveries are recognised in profit or loss.

(v) Measurement and recognition of ECL

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on the historical data and forward-looking information. The Group uses a practical expedient in estimating ECL on accounts receivable using a provision matrix taking into consideration historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

Generally, the ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the effective interest rate determined at initial recognition.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under IFRS 9, “*Financial Instruments*” (“IFRS 9”) (continued)

(v) Measurement and recognition of ECL (continued)

Lifetime ECL for accounts receivable and contract assets are considered on a collective basis taking into consideration past due information and relevant credit information such as forward-looking macroeconomic information.

For collective assessment, the Group takes into consideration the following characteristics when formulating the grouping:

- Past-due status;
- Nature, size and industry of debtors; and
- External credit ratings where available.

The grouping is regularly reviewed by management to ensure the constituents of each group continue to share similar credit risk characteristics.

The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost by adjusting their carrying amount, with the exception of accounts receivable and other receivables where the corresponding adjustment is recognised through a loss allowance account.

Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortised cost, the difference between the asset’s carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

On derecognition of an investment in equity instrument which the Group has elected on initial recognition to measure at FVTOCI, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in other reserves is not reclassified to profit or loss, but is transferred to retained earnings.

Financial liabilities and equity

Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Financial instruments (continued)

Financial liabilities and equity (continued)

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Financial liabilities including short-term and long-term debt, accounts payable and financial liabilities included in accrued expenses and other payables are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

Offsetting a financial asset and a financial liability

A financial asset and a financial liability are offset and the net amount presented in the consolidated statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts; and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(l) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and in hand and time deposits with original maturities of three months or less when purchased. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value.

(m) Revenue from contract with customers

The Group recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied. i.e. when “control” of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

A performance obligation represents a good or service (or a bundle of goods or services) that is distinct or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same.

Control is transferred over time and revenue is recognised over time by reference to the progress towards complete satisfaction of the relevant performance obligation if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group’s performance as the Group performs;
- the Group’s performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the Groups performs; or
- the Group’s performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

As such, revenues from contracts with customers of telecommunications services, including voice, Internet, information and application and telecommunications network resource and equipment services, resale of mobile services (MVNO) and repair and maintenance of equipment are generally recognised over time during which the services are provided to customers.

Otherwise, revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the distinct good or service. As such, revenues from sales of equipment are recognise at a point in time when the equipment is delivered to the customers and when the control over the equipment have been transferred to the customers.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(m) Revenue from contract with customers (continued)

A contract asset represents the Group's right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to a customer but the right is conditioned on the Group's future performance. A contract asset is transferred to accounts receivable when the right becomes unconditional. A contract asset is assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9. In contrast, a receivable represents the Group's unconditional right to consideration, i.e. only the passage of time is required before payment of that consideration is due.

A contract liability represents the Group's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. When the Group receives an advance payment before the performance obligation is satisfied, this will give rise to a contract liability, until the operating revenues recognised on the relevant contract exceed the amount of the advance payment.

A contract asset and a contract liability relating to the same contract are accounted for and presented on a net basis.

Contracts with multiple performance obligations (including allocation of transaction price)

For contracts that contain more than one performance obligations, such as the Group's direct sales of promotional packages bundling terminal equipment, e.g. mobile handsets, and the telecommunications services, the Group allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation on a relative stand-alone selling price basis.

The stand-alone selling price of the distinct good or service underlying each performance obligation is determined at contract inception. It represents the price at which the Group would sell a promised good or service separately to a customer. If a stand-alone selling price is not directly observable, the Group estimates it using appropriate techniques such that the transaction price ultimately allocated to any performance obligation reflects the amount of consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring the promised goods or services to the customer.

Over time revenue recognition: measurement of progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation

The progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation is generally measured based on output method, which is to recognise revenue on the basis of direct measurements of the value of the goods or services transferred to the customer to date relative to the remaining goods or services promised under the contract.

Principal versus agent

When another party is involved in providing goods or services to a customer, the Group determines whether the nature of its promise is a performance obligation to provide the specified goods or services itself (i.e. the Group is a principal) or to arrange for those goods or services to be provided by the other party (i.e. the Group is an agent).

The Group is a principal if it controls the specified good or service before that good or service is transferred to a customer.

The Group is an agent if its performance obligation is to arrange for the provision of the specified good or service by another party. In this case, the Group does not control the specified good or service provided by another party before that good or service is transferred to the customer. When the Group acts as an agent, it recognises revenue in the amount of any fee or commission to which it expects to be entitled in exchange for arranging for the specified goods or services to be provided by the other party.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(m) Revenue from contract with customers (continued)

Consideration payable to a customer

Consideration payable to a customer includes cash amounts that the Group pays, or expects to pay, to the customer, and also includes credit or other items that can be applied against amounts owed to the Group. The Group accounted for such consideration payable to a customer as a reduction of the transaction price and, therefore, of revenue unless the payment to the customer is in exchange for a distinct good or service that the customer transfers to the Group and the fair value of the good or service received from the customer can be reasonably estimated.

Certain subsidies payable to third party agent incurred by the Group in respect of customer contracts, which will be ultimately enjoyed by end customers, and other subsidies incurred by the Group directly payable to its customers, are qualified as consideration payable to a customer and accounted for as a reduction of operating revenues.

Incremental costs of obtaining a contract

Incremental costs of obtaining a contract are those costs that the Group incurs to obtain a contract with a customer that it would not have incurred if the contract had not been obtained.

Certain commissions incurred by the Group paid or payable to third party agents, whose selling activities resulted in customers entering into telecommunications service agreements with the Group, are qualified as incremental costs. The Group recognises such costs as an asset, included in other assets, if it expects to recover these costs. The asset so recognised is subsequently amortised to profit or loss on a systematic basis that is consistent with the transfer to the customer of the goods or services to which the assets relate. The asset is subject to impairment review.

The Group applies the practical expedient of expensing all incremental costs to obtain a contract if these costs would otherwise have been fully amortised to profit or loss within one year.

Costs to fulfil a contract

When the Group incurs costs to fulfil a contract, it first assesses whether these costs qualify for recognition as an asset in terms of other relevant standards, failing which it recognises an asset for these costs only if they meet all of the following criteria:

- the costs relate directly to a contract or to an anticipated contract that the Group can specifically identify;
- the costs generate or enhance resources of the Group that will be used in satisfying (or in continuing to satisfy) performance obligations in the future; and
- the costs are expected to be recovered.

The asset so recognised is subsequently amortised to profit or loss on a systematic basis that is consistent with the transfer to the customer of the goods or services to which the assets relate. The asset is subject to impairment review.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(n) Leases

Definition of a lease

A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

The Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease based on the definition under IFRS 16 at inception or modification date. Such contract will not be reassessed unless the terms and conditions of the contract are subsequently changed.

The Group as a lessee

As a practical expedient, leases with similar characteristics are accounted on a portfolio basis when the Group reasonably expects that the effects on the consolidated financial statements would not differ materially from individual leases within the portfolio.

Allocation of consideration to components of a contract

For a contract that contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option. It also applies the recognition exemption for lease of low-value assets. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Right-of-use assets

The cost of right-of-use asset includes:

- the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee; and
- an estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying assets, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities other than adjustments to lease liabilities resulting from Covid-19-related rent concessions in which the Group applied the practical expedient.

Right-of-use assets in which the Group is reasonably certain to obtain ownership of the underlying leased assets at the end of the lease term is depreciated from commencement date to the end of the useful life. Otherwise, right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term.

The Group presents right-of-use assets as a separate line item on the consolidated statement of financial position.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(n) Leases (continued)

The Group as a lessee (continued)

Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of a lease, the Group recognises and measures the lease liability at the present value of lease payments that are unpaid at that date. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses the incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date if the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable.

The lease payments include:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable;
- variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate;
- the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group; and
- payments of penalties for terminating a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising an option to terminate the lease.

Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate are initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are not included in the measurement of lease liabilities and right-of-use assets, and are recognised as expense in the period on which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

After the commencement date, lease liabilities are adjusted by interest accretion and lease payments.

The Group remeasures lease liabilities (and makes a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use assets) whenever:

- the lease term has changed or there is a change in the assessment of exercise of a purchase option, in which case the related lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the date of assessment.
- the lease payments change due to changes in market rental rates following a market rent review, in which cases the related lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using the initial discount rate.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(n) Leases (continued)

The Group as a lessee (continued)

Lease modifications

Except for Covid-19-related rent concessions in which the Group applied the practical expedient, the Group accounts for a lease modification as a separate lease if:

- the modification increases the scope of the lease by adding the right to use one or more underlying assets; and
- the consideration for the leases increases by an amount commensurate with the stand-alone price for the increase in scope and any appropriate adjustments to that stand-alone price to reflect the circumstances of the particular contract.

For a lease modification that is not accounted for as a separate lease, the Group remeasures the lease liability based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

The Group accounts for the remeasurement of lease liabilities by making corresponding adjustments to the relevant right-of-use asset. When the modified contract contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the modified contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

Covid-19-related rent concessions

In relation to rent concessions that occurred as a direct consequence of the Covid-19 pandemic, the Group has elected to apply the practical expedient not to assess whether the change is a lease modification if all of the following conditions are met:

- the change in lease payments results in revised consideration for the lease that is substantially the same as, or less than, the consideration for the lease immediately preceding the change;
- any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before 30 June 2021; and
- there is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

As a result of applying the practical expedient, the Group accounts for changes in lease payments resulting from rent concessions the same way it would account for the changes applying IFRS 16 if the changes were not a lease modification. Forgiveness or waiver of lease payments are accounted for as variable lease payments. The related lease liabilities are adjusted to reflect the amounts forgiven or waived with a corresponding adjustment recognised in the profit or loss in the period in which the event occurs.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(n) Leases (continued)

The Group as a lessor

Classification and measurement of leases

Leases for which the Group is a lessor are classified as finance or operating leases. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at commencement date at amounts equal to net investments in the leases, measured using the interest rate implicit in the respective leases. Initial direct costs (other than those incurred by manufacturer or dealer lessors) are included in the initial measurement of the net investments in the leases. Interest income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset, and such costs are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments for operating leases that depend on an index or a rate are estimated and included in the total lease payments to be recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as income when they arise.

Allocation of consideration to components of a contract

When a contract includes both leases and non-lease components, the Group applies IFRS 15 to allocate consideration in a contract to lease and non-lease components. Non-lease components are separated from lease component on the basis of their relative stand-alone selling prices.

Refundable rental deposits

Refundable rental deposits received are accounted under IFRS 9 and initially measured at fair value. Adjustments to fair value at initial recognition are considered as additional lease payments from lessees.

Sublease

When the Group is an intermediate lessor, it accounts for the head lease and the sublease as two separate contracts. The sub-lease is classified as a finance or operating lease by reference to the right-of-use asset arising from the head lease, not with reference to the underlying asset.

Lease modification

Changes in considerations of lease contracts that were not part of the original terms and conditions are accounted for as lease modifications, including lease incentives provided through forgiveness or reduction of rentals.

The Group accounts for a modification to an operating lease as a new lease from the effective date of the modification, considering any prepaid or accrued lease payments relating to the original lease as part of the lease payments for the new lease.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(o) Net finance costs

Net finance costs comprise interest income on bank deposits, interest costs on borrowings, interest expense on lease liabilities and foreign exchange gains and losses. Interest income from bank deposits is recognised as it accrues using the effective interest method.

Interest costs incurred in connection with borrowings are calculated using the effective interest method and are expensed as incurred, except to the extent that they are capitalised as being directly attributable to the construction of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.

(p) Research and development expense

Research and development expenditure is expensed as incurred if the criteria of recognition as intangible assets were not met. For the year ended 31 December 2020, research and development expense, other than those related personnel expenses and depreciation was RMB2,215 million (2019: RMB2,105 million). Research and development related personnel expenses and depreciation for the year ended 31 December 2020 amounted to RMB2,392 million (2019: RMB1,950 million) and RMB130 million (2019: RMB141 million), respectively.

(q) Employee benefits

The Group's contributions to defined contribution retirement plans administered by the PRC government and defined contribution retirement plans administered by independent external parties are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Further information is set out in Note 46.

Compensation expense in respect of the share appreciation rights granted is accrued as a charge to the profit or loss over the applicable vesting period based on the fair value of the share appreciation rights. The liability of the accrued compensation expense is re-measured to fair value at the end of each reporting period with the effect of changes in the fair value of the liability charged or credited to profit or loss. Further details of the Group's share appreciation rights scheme are set out in Note 47.

(r) Government grants

The Group's government grants are mainly related to the government loans with below-market rate of interest.

Government grants shall only be recognised until there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Group will comply with all the conditions attaching to them; and
- the grants will be received.

Government grants that compensate expenses incurred are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the same periods in which the expenses are incurred.

Government grants relating to assets are recognised in deferred revenue and are credited to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the expected lives of the related assets.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(s) Provisions and contingent liabilities

A provision is recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position when the Group has a legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are stated at the present value of the expenditure expected to settle the obligation.

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events, are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

(t) Value-added tax ("VAT")

Output VAT rate for basic telecommunications services (including voice communication, lease or sale of network resources) is 9% since 1 April 2019, 10% between 1 May 2018 and 1 April 2019, or 11% before 1 May 2018, while the output VAT rate for value-added telecommunications services (including Internet access services, short and multimedia messaging services, transmission and application service of electronic data and information) is 6%, and the output VAT for sales of telecommunications terminals and equipment is 13% since 1 April 2019, 16% between 1 May 2018 and 1 April 2019, or 17% before 1 May 2018. Input VAT rate depends on the type of services received and the assets purchased as well as the VAT rate applicable to a specific industry, and ranges from 3% to 13% since 1 April 2019, 3% to 16% between 1 May 2018 and 1 April 2019, or 3% to 17% before 1 May 2018.

Output VAT is excluded from operating revenues while input VAT is excluded from operating expenses or the original cost of equipment purchased and can be netted against the output VAT, arriving at the net amount of VAT recoverable or payable. As the VAT obligations are borne by branches and subsidiaries of the Company, input and output VAT are set off at branches and subsidiaries levels which are not offset at the consolidation level. Such net amount of VAT recoverable or payable is recorded in the line items of prepayments and other current assets and accrued expenses and other payables, respectively, on the face of consolidated statement of financial position.

(u) Income tax

Income tax for the year comprises current tax and movement in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Income tax is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income, or directly in equity, in which case the relevant amounts of tax are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method, providing for all temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax bases. The amount of deferred tax is calculated on the basis of the enacted or substantively enacted tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled. The effect on deferred tax of any changes in tax rates is charged or credited to profit or loss, except for the effect of a change in tax rate on the carrying amount of deferred tax assets and liabilities which were previously recognised in other comprehensive income, in such case the effect of a change in tax rate is also recognised in other comprehensive income.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(u) Income tax (continued)

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax for leasing transactions in which the Group recognises the right-of-use assets and the related lease liabilities, the Group first determines whether the tax deductions are attributable to the right-of-use assets or the lease liabilities.

The tax deductions of the Group's leasing transactions are attributable to the lease liabilities. The Group applies IAS 12, "*Income Taxes*" requirements to the leasing transaction as a whole. Temporary differences relating to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are assessed on a net basis. Excess of depreciation on right-of-use assets over the lease payments for the principal portion of lease liabilities resulting in net deductible temporary differences.

(v) Dividends

Dividends are recognised as a liability in the period in which they are declared.

(w) Related parties

(a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

(i) has control or joint control over the Group;

(ii) has significant influence over the Group; or

(iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(w) Related parties (continued)

(b) An entity is related to the Group if any of the following conditions applies:

(i) The entity and the Group are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others);

(ii) The entity is an associate or joint venture of the Group (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the Group is a member); or the Group is an associate or joint venture of the entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the entity is a member);

(iii) The entity and the Group are joint ventures of the same third party;

(iv) The entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the Group is an associate of the third entity; or the Group is a joint venture of a third entity and the entity is an associate of the third entity;

(v) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);

(vi) A person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

(x) Segmental reporting

An operating segment is a component of an entity that engages in business activities from which revenues are earned and expenses are incurred, and is identified on the basis of the internal financial reports that are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker in order to allocate resources and assess performance of the segment. For the periods presented, management has determined that the Group has one operating segment as the Group is only engaged in the integrated telecommunications business. The Group's assets located outside mainland China and operating revenues derived from activities outside mainland China are less than 10% of the Group's assets and operating revenues, respectively. No geographical area information has been presented as such amount is immaterial. No single external customer accounts for 10% or more of the Group's operating revenues.

4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

	Buildings and improvements RMB millions	Telecommunications network plant and equipment RMB millions	Furniture, fixture, motor vehicles and other equipment RMB millions	Total RMB millions
Cost/Deemed cost:				
Balance at 1 January 2019	102,541	854,382	31,558	988,481
Additions	554	274	277	1,105
Transferred from construction in progress	2,060	74,157	1,644	77,861
Retirement and disposal	(751)	(62,560)	(2,419)	(65,730)
Reclassification	(39)	(536)	575	–
Balance at 31 December 2019	104,365	865,717	31,635	1,001,717
Additions	**425**	**139**	**253**	**817**
Transferred from construction in progress	**2,249**	**84,567**	**1,791**	**88,607**
Retirement and disposal	**(1,435)**	**(53,500)**	**(3,039)**	**(57,974)**
Reclassification	**(10)**	**(512)**	**522**	**–**
Balance at 31 December 2020	**105,594**	**896,411**	**31,162**	**1,033,167**
Accumulated depreciation and impairment:				
Balance at 1 January 2019	(58,300)	(498,986)	(23,400)	(580,686)
Depreciation charge for the year	(4,185)	(64,672)	(2,101)	(70,958)
Written back on retirement and disposal	681	56,943	2,311	59,935
Reclassification	19	358	(377)	–
Balance at 31 December 2019	(61,785)	(506,357)	(23,567)	(591,709)
Depreciation charge for the year	**(4,196)**	**(64,208)**	**(2,038)**	**(70,442)**
Provision for impairment loss	**–**	**(5,027)**	**(15)**	**(5,042)**
Written back on retirement and disposal	**1,324**	**48,451**	**2,856**	**52,631**
Reclassification	**8**	**401**	**(409)**	**–**
Balance at 31 December 2020	**(64,649)**	**(526,740)**	**(23,173)**	**(614,562)**
Net book value at 31 December 2020	**40,945**	**369,671**	**7,989**	**418,605**
Net book value at 31 December 2019	42,580	359,360	8,068	410,008

As a result of the continuing optimisation of the Group's 4G mobile network coverage and the scale deployment of the Group's 5G mobile network, the utilisation of the Group's 3G mobile network have been decreasing rapidly. For the year ended 31 December 2020, 3G handset data traffic only accounted for a low proportion of the Group's total handset data traffic. As a result, the Group has identified an impairment indicator on the 3G specific mobile network assets (the "3G Assets"). Given the Group has made a commitment in the year to gradually terminate its use of 3G Assets in the near future, the Group performed an impairment test on the 3G Assets on the basis of each individual asset as at 31 December 2020. The recoverable amount of the 3G Assets was determined based on their fair value less costs of disposal, which was nominal. As a result, for the year ended 31 December 2020, an impairment loss on property, plant and equipment of RMB5,042 million (2019: nil) was recognised.

5. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

	RMB millions
Balance at 1 January 2019	66,644
Additions	76,870
Transferred to property, plant and equipment	(77,861)
Transferred to intangible assets	(6,447)
Balance at 31 December 2019	59,206
Additions	**84,145**
Transferred to property, plant and equipment	**(88,607)**
Transferred to intangible assets	**(6,319)**
Balance at 31 December 2020	**48,425**

6. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

	Leasehold lands RMB millions	Buildings RMB millions	Telecommunications towers and related assets RMB millions	Equipment RMB millions	Others RMB millions	Total RMB millions
As at 31 December 2020						
Carrying amount	20,441	8,672	18,866	11,230	248	59,457
As at 31 December 2019						
Carrying amount	20,952	8,289	23,740	8,361	207	61,549
For the year ended 31 December 2020						
Depreciation charge	745	3,626	7,642	2,151	78	14,242
For the year ended 31 December 2019						
Depreciation charge	732	2,968	6,966	1,612	65	12,343

For the year ended 31 December 2020, expenses relating to short-term leases amounting to RMB1,077 million (2019: RMB939 million, including those relating to other leases with lease terms ended within 12 months of the date of initial application of IFRS 16), expenses relating to leases of low value assets (excluding short-term leases of low value assets) amounting to RMB46 million (2019: RMB45 million) and variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities amounting to RMB5,151 million (2019: RMB4,640 million), are recognized in profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2020, total cash outflow for leases is RMB20,798 million (2019: RMB18,240 million), and additions to right-of-use assets are RMB13,561 million (2019: RMB9,172 million).

The Group leases telecommunications towers and related assets, land and buildings, equipment and other assets for its operations. Lease terms are negotiated on an individual basis and contain a wide range of different terms and conditions. In determining the lease term and assessing the length of the non-cancellable period, the Group applies the definition of a contract and determines the period for which the contract is enforceable.

The Group regularly entered into short-term leases for buildings and other assets. As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the portfolio of short-term leases is similar to the portfolio of short-term leases to which the short-term lease expense disclosed above in this note.

7. GOODWILL

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Cost:		
Goodwill arising from acquisition of CDMA business	**29,920**	29,923

On 1 October 2008, the Group acquired the CDMA mobile communication business and related assets and liabilities, which also included the entire equity interests of China Unicom (Macau) Company Limited (currently known as China Telecom (Macau) Company Limited) and 99.5% equity interests of Unicom Huasheng Telecommunications Technology Company Limited (currently known as Tianyi Telecom Terminals Company Limited) (collectively the "CDMA business") from China Unicom Limited and China Unicom Corporation Limited (collectively "Unicom Group"). The purchase price of the business combination was RMB43,800 million, which was fully settled as at 31 December 2010. In addition, pursuant to the acquisition agreement, the Group acquired the customer-related assets and assumed the customer-related liabilities of CDMA business for a net settlement amount of RMB3,471 million due from Unicom Group. This amount was subsequently settled by Unicom Group in 2009. The business combination was accounted for using the purchase method.

The goodwill recognised in the business combination is attributable to the skills and technical talent of the acquired business's workforce, and the synergies expected to be achieved from integrating and combining the CDMA mobile communication business into the Group's telecommunications business.

For the purpose of goodwill impairment testing, the goodwill arising from the acquisition of CDMA business was allocated to the appropriate cash-generating unit of the Group, which is the Group's telecommunications business. The recoverable amount of the Group's telecommunications business is estimated based on the value in use model, which considers the Group's financial budgets covering a five-year period and a pre-tax discount rate of 9.6% (2019: 9.2%). Cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using a steady 1.5% growth rate (2019: 1.5%). The financial budgets, growth rate and discount rate have been reassessed as at 31 December 2020 taking into consideration higher degree of estimation uncertainties in the current year due to uncertainty on how the Covid-19 pandemic may progress and evolve and volatility in financial markets. Management performed impairment tests for the goodwill at the end of the reporting period and determined that goodwill was not impaired. Management believes any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause its recoverable amount to be less than carrying amount.

Key assumptions used for the value in use calculation model are the number of subscribers, the average revenue per subscriber and the amount of operating cost. Management determined the number of subscribers, the average revenue per subscriber and the amount of operating cost based on historical trends and financial information and operational data.

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Software RMB millions
Cost:	
Balance at 1 January 2019	37,314
Additions	624
Transferred from construction in progress	6,447
Disposals	(591)
Balance at 31 December 2019	43,794
Additions	**1,489**
Transferred from construction in progress	**6,319**
Disposals	**(748)**
Balance at 31 December 2020	**50,854**
Accumulated amortisation and impairment:	
Balance at 1 January 2019	(23,153)
Amortisation charge for the year	(4,844)
Written back on disposals	552
Balance at 31 December 2019	(27,445)
Amortisation charge for the year	**(5,556)**
Written back on disposals	**655**
Balance at 31 December 2020	**(32,346)**
Net book value at 31 December 2020	**18,508**
Net book value at 31 December 2019	16,349

9. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

Details of the Company's subsidiaries which principally affected the results, assets and liabilities of the Group at 31 December 2020 are as follows:

Name of company	Type of legal entity	Date of incorporation	Place of incorporation and operation	Registered/issued capital (in RMB million unless otherwise stated)	Principal activity
China Telecom System Integration Co., Limited	Limited Company	13 September 2001	PRC	542	Provision of system integration and consulting services
China Telecom Global Limited	Limited Company	25 February 2000	Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC	HK$168 million	Provision of telecommunications services
China Telecom (Americas) Corporation	Limited Company	22 November 2001	The United States of America	US$43 million	Provision of telecommunications services
China Telecom Best Tone Information Service Co., Limited	Limited Company	15 August 2007	PRC	350	Provision of Best Tone information services
China Telecom (Macau) Company Limited	Limited Company	15 October 2004	Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC	MOP60 million	Provision of telecommunications services
Tianyi Telecom Terminals Company Limited	Limited Company	1 July 2005	PRC	500	Sales of telecommunications terminals
China Telecom (Singapore) Pte. Limited	Limited Company	5 October 2006	Singapore	S$1,000,001	Provision of international value-added network services
E-surfing Pay Co., Ltd	Limited Company	3 March 2011	PRC	635	Provision of e-commerce services
Shenzhen Shekou Telecommunications Company Limited	Limited Company	5 May 1984	PRC	91	Provision of telecommunications services
China Telecom (Australia) Pty Limited	Limited Company	10 January 2011	Australia	AUD1 million	Provision of international value-added network services
China Telecom Korea Co., Ltd	Limited Company	16 May 2012	South Korea	KRW500 million	Provision of international value-added network services
China Telecom (Malaysia) SDN BHD	Limited Company	26 June 2012	Malaysia	MYR3,723,500	Provision of international value-added network services
China Telecom Information Technology (Vietnam) Co., Ltd	Limited Company	9 July 2012	Vietnam	VND10,500 million	Provision of international value-added network services

9. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

Name of company	Type of legal entity	Date of incorporation	Place of incorporation and operation	Registered/issued capital (in RMB million unless otherwise stated)	Principal activity
iMUSIC Culture & Technology Co., Ltd.	Limited Company	9 June 2013	PRC	250	Provision of music production and related information services
China Telecom (Europe) Limited	Limited Company	2 March 2006	The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	GBP16.15 million	Provision of telecommunications services
Zhejiang Yixin Technology Co., Ltd.	Limited Company	19 August 2013	PRC	11	Provision of instant messenger service
Tianyi Capital Holding Co., Ltd.	Limited Company	30 November 2017	PRC	5,000	Capital investment and provision of consulting services
China Telecom Leasing Corporation Limited	Limited Company	30 November 2018	PRC	5,000	Provision of finance lease service
China Telecom Group Finance Co., Ltd ("Finance Company")	Limited Company	8 January 2019	PRC	5,000	Provision of capital and financial management services

Except for Shenzhen Shekou Telecommunications Company Limited which is 51% owned by the Company, Zhejiang Yixin Technology Co., Ltd. which is 65% owned by the Company, E-surfing Pay Co., Ltd, which is 78.74% owned by the Company and Finance Company, which is 70% owned by the Company, all of the above subsidiaries are directly or indirectly wholly-owned by the Company. No subsidiaries of the Group have material non-controlling interest. None of the subsidiaries had issued any debt securities at the end of the year.

10. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Cost of investment in associates	**37,168**	37,173
Share of post-acquisition changes in net assets	**3,135**	2,019
	40,303	39,192
Fair value of listed investments	**34,625**	55,601

The Group's interests in associates are accounted for under the equity method. Details of the Group's principal associates are as follows:

Name of company	Attributable equity interest	Principal activities
China Tower Corporation Limited (Note (i))	20.5%	Construction, maintenance and operation of telecommunications towers as well as ancillary facilities
Shanghai Information Investment Incorporation (Note (ii))	24.0%	Provision of information technology consultancy services

Notes:

(i) *China Tower Corporation Limited ("China Tower") is established and operated in the PRC, and listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited on 8 August 2018.*

(ii) *Shanghai Information Investment Incorporation ("Shanghai Info-investment") is established and operated in the PRC and is not traded on any stock exchange.*

10. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Summarised financial information of the Group's principal associates and reconciled to the carrying amounts of interests in associates in the Group's consolidated financial statements are disclosed below:

China Tower

	31 December	
	2020	2019
	RMB millions	RMB millions
Current assets	**43,204**	40,995
Non-current assets	**294,176**	297,072
Current liabilities	**106,635**	128,364
Non-current liabilities	**44,499**	27,142

	2020	2019
	RMB millions	RMB millions
Operating revenues	**81,099**	76,428
Profit for the year	**6,427**	5,221
Other comprehensive income for the year	**–**	–
Total comprehensive income for the year	**6,427**	5,221
Dividend received from China Tower	**525**	81

Reconcile to the Group's interests in the associate:

	31 December	
	2020	2019
	RMB millions	RMB millions
Net assets of China Tower	**186,246**	182,561
Non-controlling interests of China Tower	**(1)**	(2)
The Group's effective interest in China Tower	**20.5%**	20.5%
The Group's share of net assets of China Tower	**38,180**	37,425
Adjustment for the remaining balance of the deferred gain from the Tower Assets Disposal	**(717)**	(865)
Carrying amount of the interest in China Tower in the consolidated financial statements of the Group	**37,463**	36,560

10. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Shanghai Info-investment

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Current assets	**4,752**	4,292
Non-current assets	**5,878**	5,203
Current liabilities	**2,124**	2,494
Non-current liabilities	**1,803**	787

	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Operating revenues	**982**	3,214
Profit for the year	**641**	1,158
Other comprehensive income for the year	**(17)**	(7)
Total comprehensive income for the year	**624**	1,151
Dividend received from Shanghai Info-investment	**14**	9

Reconcile to the Group's interests in the associate:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Net assets of the Shanghai Info-investment	**6,703**	6,214
Non-controlling interests of Shanghai Info-investment	**(83)**	(144)
The Group's effective interest in Shanghai Info-investment	**24.0%**	24.0%
The Group's share of net assets of Shanghai Info-investment	**1,589**	1,457
Carrying amount of the interest in Shanghai Info-investment in the consolidated financial statements of the Group	**1,589**	1,457

10. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Aggregate financial information of the Group's associates that are not individually material is disclosed below:

	2020 **RMB millions**	2019 RMB millions
The Group's share of profit of these associates	**86**	85
The Group's share of total comprehensive income of these associates	**86**	85

	31 December	
	2020 **RMB millions**	2019 RMB millions
Aggregate carrying amount of interests in these associates in the consolidated financial statements of the Group	**1,251**	1,175

11. EQUITY INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

		31 December	
	Notes	**2020** **RMB millions**	2019 RMB millions
Equity securities listed in the mainland China	(i)	**838**	1,228
Unlisted equity securities	(ii)	**235**	230
		1,073	1,458

Notes:

(i) *The above listed equity instruments represent ordinary shares of entities listed in the mainland China. These investments are not held for trading, instead, they are held for long-term strategic purposes. The directors of the Company have elected to designate these investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI as they believe that recognising short-term fluctuations in these investments' fair value in profit or loss would not be consistent with the Group's strategy of holding these investments for long-term purposes and realising their performance potential in the long run.*

(ii) *The above unlisted equity securities represent the Group's equity interests in various private entities established in the PRC. The directors of the Company have elected to designate these investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI as they believe that the Group will hold these investments for long-term strategic purposes.*

12. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position and the movements are as follows:

	Assets		Liabilities		Net Balance	
	31 December 2020 RMB millions	31 December 2019 RMB millions	31 December 2020 RMB millions	31 December 2019 RMB millions	31 December 2020 RMB millions	31 December 2019 RMB millions
Provisions and impairment losses, primarily for credit losses	2,069	1,953	–	–	2,069	1,953
Property, plant and equipment and others	5,299	4,862	(24,067)	(18,831)	(18,768)	(13,969)
Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities	791	744	–	–	791	744
Deferred revenues and installation costs	5	18	(4)	(13)	1	5
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	(137)	(234)	(137)	(234)
Deferred tax assets/(liabilities)	8,164	7,577	(24,208)	(19,078)	(16,044)	(11,501)

	Balance at 1 January 2020 RMB millions	Recognised in consolidated statement of comprehensive income RMB millions	Balance at 31 December 2020 RMB millions
Provisions and impairment losses, primarily for credit losses	1,953	116	2,069
Property, plant and equipment and others	(13,969)	(4,799)	(18,768)
Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities	744	47	791
Deferred revenues and installation costs	5	(4)	1
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(234)	97	(137)
Net deferred tax liabilities	(11,501)	(4,543)	(16,044)

12. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

	Balance at 1 January 2019 RMB millions	Recognised in consolidated statement of comprehensive income RMB millions	Balance at 31 December 2019 RMB millions
Provisions and impairment losses, primarily for credit losses	1,925	28	1,953
Property, plant and equipment and others	(8,442)	(5,527)	(13,969)
Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities	676	68	744
Deferred revenues and installation costs	10	(5)	5
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	(87)	(147)	(234)
Net deferred tax liabilities	(5,918)	(5,583)	(11,501)

13. OTHER ASSETS

	Note	31 December 2020 RMB millions	31 December 2019 RMB millions
Contract costs	(i)	**1,151**	988
Installation fees		**16**	56
Other long-term prepaid expenses and receivables		**5,385**	3,643
		6,552	4,687

Note:

(i) Contract costs capitalised as at 31 December 2020 and 2019 mainly relate to the incremental sales commissions paid to third party agents whose selling activities resulted in subscribers entering into telecommunications service agreements with the Group and the cost of installing terminal equipment at subscribers' homes for the provision of Smart Family services of the Group. The amount of capitalised costs recognised in profit or loss during the year ended 31 December 2020 was RMB1,234 million (2019: RMB1,367 million). There was no impairment in relation to the opening balance of capitalised costs or the costs capitalised during the years.

14. JOINT OPERATION

On 9 September 2019, the Group entered into a framework cooperation agreement (the "Cooperation Agreement") with China United Network Communications Corporation Limited ("China Unicom") to co-build and co-share 5G access network. Pursuant to the Cooperation Agreement, the Group and China Unicom delineate and designate the regions to jointly construct and operate one 5G access network nationwide. In certain regions in which the 5G access network is constructed, operated and maintained by China Unicom, the Group operates its 5G business relying on China Unicom's network, while in other regions in which the 5G access network is constructed, operated and maintained by the Group, China Unicom operates its 5G business relying on the Group's network.

Pursuant to the Cooperation Agreement, the Group and China Unicom co-share 5G spectrum resources while the 5G core network is respectively constructed, operated and maintained by each party. Both parties jointly ensure an unified standard on network planning, construction, operation, maintenance and service quality in the 5G network co-build and co-share regions, and assure the same service level.

The 5G network co-build and co-share arrangement is agreed by the Group and China Unicom through coordination and promotion institution jointly established by both parties, in order to set up relevant mechanism, system and rules with unanimous consensus from both parties. The main function of such joint coordination and promotion institution is to carry out joint network planning and investment decision, project initiation and acceptance and other related works, such as the determination of the location of 5G base stations and types of equipment, and coordinate the operation and maintenance of 5G co-build and co-share network in order to ensure the effective implementation of the Cooperation Agreement. For example, the timing, scale and location of the 5G base station construction, selection of equipment and appointment of maintenance suppliers across all regions are all negotiated and agreed by both parties with unanimous consensus.

Under the joint operation, the business and branding of each party continue to operate independently and the subscribers belong to each party respectively. Revenues from each party's subscribers are recognised by each party, cost and expenses are assumed by each party respectively, while assets constructed by each party and the relevant liabilities are recognised and assumed by each respective party.

15. INVENTORIES

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Materials and supplies	**484**	577
Goods for resale	**2,833**	2,303
	3,317	2,880

16. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

Accounts receivable, net, are analysed as follows:

	Note	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Third parties		**23,688**	24,438
China Telecom Group	(i)	**1,784**	1,188
China Tower		**23**	5
Other telecommunications operators in the PRC		**441**	550
		25,936	26,181
Less: Allowance for credit losses		**(4,434)**	(4,692)
		21,502	21,489

Note:

(i) China Telecommunications Corporation together with its subsidiaries other than the Group are referred to as "China Telecom Group".

As at 1 January 2019, 31 December 2019 and 2020, the gross carrying amounts of accounts receivable from contracts with customers amounted to RMB25,155 million, RMB26,087 million and RMB25,836 million.

Ageing analysis of accounts receivable from telephone and Internet subscribers based on the billing dates is as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Current, within 1 month	**7,068**	7,545
1 to 3 months	**1,601**	1,777
4 to 12 months	**1,481**	1,822
More than 12 months	**921**	1,002
	11,071	12,146
Less: Allowance for credit losses	**(2,438)**	(2,803)
	8,633	9,343

16. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET (continued)

Ageing analysis of accounts receivable from other telecommunications operators and enterprise customers based on dates of rendering of services is as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Current, within 1 month	**5,331**	4,701
1 to 3 months	**2,785**	2,964
4 to 12 months	**3,801**	3,768
More than 12 months	**2,948**	2,602
	14,865	14,035
Less: Allowance for credit losses	**(1,996)**	(1,889)
	12,869	12,146

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, included in the net balance of the Group's accounts receivable are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB1,694 million and RMB1,936 million, respectively, which are past due as at the reporting date.

Details of impairment assessment of accounts receivable for the year ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 are set out in Note 41.

17. CONTRACT ASSETS

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Third parties	**555**	447
China Telecom Group	**49**	27
	604	474

As at 1 January 2019, contract assets amounted to RMB478 million.

The Group's contracts for information and application services include payment schedules which require stage payments over the service period once certain specified milestones are reached. The Group classifies these contract assets as current because the Group expects to realise them in its normal operating cycle.

18. PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Amounts due from China Telecom Group	**1,189**	1,233
Amounts due from China Tower	**138**	192
Amounts due from other telecommunications operators in the PRC	**204**	352
Prepayments in connection with construction work and equipment purchases	**6,080**	3,352
Prepaid expenses and deposits	**2,994**	2,993
Value-added tax recoverable	**8,501**	8,803
Other receivables	**6,061**	5,294
	25,167	22,219

19. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Cash at bank and in hand	**23,193**	20,006
Time deposits with original maturity within three months	**491**	785
	23,684	20,791

20. SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Short-term debt comprises:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Loans from banks – unsecured	**4,831**	15,831
Super short-term commercial papers – unsecured	**11,999**	19,995
Other loans – unsecured	**–**	80
Loans from China Telecom Group – unsecured	**11,164**	6,621
Total short-term debt	**27,994**	42,527

The weighted average interest rate of the Group's total short-term debt as at 31 December 2020 was 2.8% (31 December 2019: 2.9%) per annum. As at 31 December 2020, the Group's loans from banks and other loans bear interest at rates ranging from 3.3% to 4.4% (31 December 2019: 3.5% to 4.4%) per annum, and are repayable within one year; super short-term commercial papers bear interest at rates ranging from 1.6% to 2.5% (31 December 2019: 1.9% to 2.2%) per annum, of which RMB8,999 million was repaid in January 2021 while the remaining balance will be repaid by 12 March 2021; the loans from China Telecom Group bear interest at rate of 3.1% (31 December 2019: 3.5%) per annum and are repayable within one year.

20. SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

Long-term debt comprises:

	Interest rates and final maturity	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Bank loans – unsecured			
Renminbi denominated (Note (i))	Interest rates ranging from 1.08% to 1.20% per annum with maturities through 2036	6,975	7,738
US Dollars denominated	Interest rates ranging from 1.25% to 2.00% per annum with maturities through 2028	224	288
Euro denominated	Interest rate of 2.30% per annum with maturities through 2032	152	173
		7,351	8,199
Other loans – unsecured			
Renminbi denominated		1	1
Medium-term note – unsecured (Note (ii))		4,996	4,995
Company bonds – unsecured (Note (iii))		2,000	–
Loans from China Telecom Group – unsecured			
Renminbi denominated (Note (iv))		11,000	23,300
Total long-term debt		25,348	36,495
Less: current portion		(1,126)	(4,444)
Non-current portion		24,222	32,051

Notes:

(i) The Group obtained long-term RMB denominated government loans with below-market interest rates ranging from 1.08% to 1.20% per annum through banks (the "Low-interest Loans"). The Group recognised the Low-interest Loans at their fair value on initial recognition, and accreted the discount to profit or loss using the effective interest rate method. The difference between the fair value and face value of the Low-interest Loans was recognised as government grants in deferred revenue (Note 25).

(ii) On 22 January 2019, the Group issued three-year RMB denominated medium-term note, amounting to RMB3,000 million, with interest rate of 3.42% per annum, and incurred issuing costs of RMB3 million. The medium-term note is unsecured and is repayable on 21 January 2022.

On 19 March 2019, the Group issued three-year RMB denominated medium-term note, amounting to RMB2,000 million, with interest rate of 3.41% per annum and incurred issuing costs of RMB3 million. The medium-term note is unsecured and is repayable on 18 March 2022.

(iii) On 10 March 2020, the Group issued three-year RMB denominated company bonds, amounting to RMB2,000 million, to qualified investors in Shanghai Stock Exchange, with interest rate of 2.90% per annum. The company bonds are unsecured and are payable on 9 March 2023.

(iv) On 25 December 2017, the Group obtained long-term RMB denominated loans, amounting to RMB40,000 million, from China Telecommunications Corporation, with interest rate of 3.8% per annum, which are repayable within 3 to 5 years. The Group partially repaid these loans amounting to RMB3,000 million, RMB13,700 million and RMB12,300 million, respectively, in 2018, 2019 and 2020.

20. SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

The aggregate maturities of the Group's long-term debt subsequent to 31 December 2020 are as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Within 1 year	**1,126**	4,444
Between 1 to 2 years	**17,081**	1,078
Between 2 to 3 years	**3,009**	26,032
Between 3 to 4 years	**984**	965
Between 4 to 5 years	**952**	940
Thereafter	**2,196**	3,036
	25,348	36,495

The Group's short-term and long-term debt do not contain any financial covenants. As at 31 December 2020, the Group had unutilised committed credit facilities amounting to RMB244,326 million (31 December 2019: RMB245,847 million).

21. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Accounts payable are analysed as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Third parties	**83,254**	78,123
China Telecom Group	**19,272**	19,531
China Tower	**4,344**	4,312
Other telecommunications operators in the PRC	**708**	650
	107,578	102,616

Amounts due to China Telecom Group and China Tower are payable in accordance with contractual terms which are similar to those terms offered by third parties.

Ageing analysis of accounts payable based on the due dates is as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Due within 1 month or on demand	**17,261**	17,546
Due after 1 month but within 3 months	**24,451**	17,273
Due after 3 months but within 6 months	**30,965**	33,237
Due after 6 months	**34,901**	34,560
	107,578	102,616

22. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER PAYABLES

	Note	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Amounts due to China Telecom Group		**11,279**	6,069
Amounts due to China Tower		**1,192**	1,261
Amounts due to other telecommunications operators in the PRC		**34**	32
Accrued expenses		**36,885**	34,628
Advanced payment received in respect of contribution from non-controlling interests	(i)	**978**	–
Value-added tax payable		**600**	564
Customer deposits and receipts in advance		**5,807**	5,962
		56,775	48,516

Note:

(i) For the year ended 31 December 2020, E-surfing Pay, a subsidiary of the Company, received RMB978 million advanced payment in respect of contribution from non-controlling interests.

23. CONTRACT LIABILITIES

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Third parties	**63,629**	54,225
China Telecom Group	**217**	162
China Tower	**3**	1
	63,849	54,388

As at 1 January 2019, contract liabilities amounted to RMB55,783 million. Majority of contract liabilities as at 31 December 2019 was recognised as operating revenues for the year ended 31 December 2020.

24. LEASE LIABILITIES

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Within one year	**13,192**	11,569
Within a period of more than one year but not more than two years	**12,585**	10,887
Within a period of more than two year but not more than five years	**11,138**	16,255
Within a period of more than five years	**3,732**	3,435
	40,647	42,146
Less: Current portion	**(13,192)**	(11,569)
Non-current portion	**27,455**	30,577

25. DEFERRED REVENUES

Deferred revenues as at 31 December 2020 and 2019 mainly represent the unearned portion of installation fees for wireline services received from customers (Note 13), and the unamortised portion of government grants (Note 20).

	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Balance at beginning of the year	**1,455**	1,829
Reductions for the year:		
Amortisation of installation fees	**(55)**	(90)
Amortisation of government grants	**(261)**	(284)
Balance at end of year	**1,139**	1,455
Representing:		
Current portion	**278**	358
Non-current portion	**861**	1,097
	1,139	1,455

26. SHARE CAPITAL

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Registered, issued and fully paid		
67,054,958,321 ordinary domestic shares of RMB1.00 each	**67,055**	67,055
13,877,410,000 overseas listed H shares of RMB1.00 each	**13,877**	13,877
	80,932	80,932

All ordinary domestic shares and H shares rank *pari passu* in all material respects.

27. RESERVES

The Group

	Capital reserve RMB millions (Note (i))	Share premium RMB millions	Surplus reserves RMB millions (Note (iii))	General risk reserve RMB millions (Note (v))	Other reserves RMB millions (Note (ii))	Exchange reserves RMB millions	Retained earnings RMB millions	Total RMB millions
Balance as at 1 January 2019	17,806	10,746	76,231	–	160	(727)	155,481	259,697
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	455	102	20,517	21,074
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Share of an associate's other changes in reserves	(305)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(305)
Dividends (Note 38)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8,891)	(8,891)
Appropriations to statutory surplus reserve (Note (iii))	–	–	1,812	–	–	–	(1,812)	–
Appropriations to general risk reserve (Note (v))	–	–	–	23	–	–	(23)	–
Balance as at 31 December 2019	17,504	10,746	78,043	23	615	(625)	165,272	271,578
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	(294)	(312)	20,850	20,244
Share of associates' other changes in reserves	(36)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36)
Dividends (Note 38)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,262)	(9,262)
Appropriations to statutory surplus reserve (Note (iii))	–	–	1,811	–	–	–	(1,811)	–
Appropriations to general risk reserve (Note (v))	–	–	–	33	–	–	(33)	–
Balance as at 31 December 2020	17,468	10,746	79,854	56	321	(937)	175,016	282,524

The Company

	Capital reserve RMB millions (Note (i))	Share premium RMB millions	Surplus reserves RMB millions (Note (iii))	Other reserves RMB millions (Note (ii))	Retained earnings RMB millions (Note (iv))	Total RMB millions
Balance as at 1 January 2019	29,144	10,746	76,231	(12)	130,892	247,001
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	441	18,123	18,564
Share of an associate's other changes in reserves	(305)	–	–	–	–	(305)
Dividends (Note 38)	–	–	–	–	(8,891)	(8,891)
Appropriations to statutory surplus reserve (Note (iii))	–	–	1,812	–	(1,812)	–
Balance as at 31 December 2019	28,839	10,746	78,043	429	138,312	256,369
Total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	(297)	18,112	17,815
Share of associates' other changes in reserves	(36)	–	–	–	–	(36)
Dividends (Note 38)	–	–	–	–	(9,262)	(9,262)
Appropriations to statutory surplus reserve (Note (iii))	–	–	1,811	–	(1,811)	–
Balance as at 31 December 2020	28,803	10,746	79,854	132	145,351	264,886

27. RESERVES (continued)

Notes:

(i) *Capital reserve of the Group mainly represents the sum of (a) the difference between the carrying amount of the Company's net assets and the par value of the Company's shares issued upon its formation; (b) the difference between the consideration paid by the Group for the entities acquired, other than the Fifth Acquired Group, from China Telecommunications Corporation, which were accounted for as equity transactions as disclosed in Note 1, and the historical carrying amount of the net assets of these acquired entities; and (c) the difference between the consideration paid by the Group for the acquisition of non-controlling interests and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interests acquired.*

The difference between the consideration paid by the Group and the historical carrying amount of the net assets of the Fifth Acquisition was recorded as a deduction of retained earnings.

Capital reserve of the Company represents the difference between the carrying amount of the Company's net assets and the par value of the Company's shares issued upon its formation.

(ii) *Other reserves of the Group and the Company represent primarily the change in the fair value of investment in equity instruments at FVTOCI and the deferred tax liabilities recognised due to the change in fair value of those investment in equity instruments.*

(iii) *The surplus reserves consist of statutory surplus reserve and discretionary surplus reserve.*

According to the Company's Articles of Association, the Company is required to transfer 10% of its net profit, as determined in accordance with the lower of the amount determined under the PRC Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and the amount determined under IFRSs, to the statutory surplus reserve until such reserve balance reaches 50% of the registered capital. The transfer to this reserve must be made before distribution of any dividend to shareholders. For the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, the net profit of the Company determined in accordance with the PRC Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and IFRSs are the same. For the year ended 31 December 2020, the Company transferred RMB1,811 million (2019: RMB1,812 million), being 10% of the year's net profit, to this reserve. As at 31 December 2020, the amount of statutory surplus reserve was RMB33,775 million (31 December 2019: RMB31,964 million).

The Company did not transfer any discretionary surplus reserve for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019. As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the amount of discretionary surplus reserve was RMB46,079 million.

The statutory and discretionary surplus reserves are non-distributable other than in liquidation and can be used to make good of previous years' losses, if any, and may be utilised for business expansion or converted into share capital by issuing new shares to existing shareholders in proportion to their shareholdings or by increasing the par value of the shares currently held by them, provided that the remaining statutory surplus reserve balance after such issue is not less than 25% of the registered capital.

(iv) *According to the Company's Articles of Association, the amount of retained earnings available for distribution to shareholders of the Company is the lower of the amount of the Company's retained earnings determined in accordance with the PRC Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and the amount determined in accordance with IFRSs. As at 31 December 2020, the amount of retained earnings available for distribution was RMB145,351 million (31 December 2019: RMB138,312 million), being the amount determined in accordance with IFRSs. Final dividend of approximately RMB8,403 million in respect of the financial year 2020 proposed after the end of the reporting period has not been recognised as a liability in the consolidated financial statements at the end of the reporting period (Note 38).*

(v) *Pursuant to "Requirements on Impairment Allowance for Financial Institutions" (Caijin [2012] No. 20) issued by the Ministry of Finance of the PRC effective on 1 July 2012 (the "Requirements"), the Group's subsidiaries, mainly Finance Company, establish a general risk reserve within equity, through appropriation of retained earnings, to address unidentified potential losses relating to risk assets. The general risk reserve balance should not be less than 1.5% of the ending balance of risk assets, as defined in the Requirements.*

28. OPERATING REVENUES

Disaggregation of revenues

	Notes	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Type of goods or services			
Revenue from contracts with customers			
Voice	(i)	**40,866**	45,146
Internet	(ii)	**208,019**	197,244
Information and application services	(iii)	**96,885**	87,623
Telecommunications network resource and equipment services	(iv)	**22,623**	21,978
Sales of goods and others	(v)	**19,598**	17,906
Subtotal		**387,991**	369,897
Revenue from other sources	(vi)	**5,570**	5,837
Total operating revenues		**393,561**	375,734
Timing of revenue recognition			
A point in time		**16,141**	14,591
Over time		**377,420**	361,143
Total operating revenues		**393,561**	375,734

Notes:

(i) *Represent the aggregate amount of voice usage fees, installation fees and interconnections fees charged to customers for the provision of telephony services.*

(ii) *Represent amounts charged to customers for the provision of Internet access services.*

(iii) *Represent primarily the aggregate amount of fees charged to customers for the provision of Internet data centre service, system integration services, Smart Family, caller ID service and short messaging service and etc.*

(iv) *Represent amounts charged to other domestic telecommunications operators and enterprise customers for the provision of telecommunications network resource and equipment services.*

(v) *Represent primarily revenues from sales, and repair and maintenance of telecommunications equipment as well as the resale of mobile services (MVNO).*

(vi) *Represent primarily revenue from property rental and other revenues.*

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the aggregated amount of the transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations under the Group's existing contracts represents revenue expected to be recognised in the future when service is provided over the contract terms over the next 1 to 3 years.

29. NETWORK OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT EXPENSES

	Note	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Operating and maintenance		**70,943**	65,087
Utility		**14,637**	13,818
Network resources usage and related fee	(i)	**22,766**	20,976
Others		**11,171**	9,918
		119,517	109,799

Note:

(i) *Network resources usage and related fee includes the variable lease payments not depending on an index or a rate and fee for non-lease components in respect of telecommunication towers and related assets lease and fee in respect of the short-term leases and leases of low-value assets, variable lease payments and fee for non-lease components in respect of the usage of network resources provided by third parties.*

30. PERSONNEL EXPENSES

Personnel expenses are attributable to the following functions:

	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Network operations and support	**43,260**	42,214
Selling, general and administrative	**22,729**	21,353
	65,989	63,567

31. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

	Notes	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Interconnection charges	(i)	**12,050**	12,683
Cost of goods sold	(ii)	**15,440**	13,413
Donations		**13**	1
Others	(iii)	**1,571**	1,695
		29,074	27,792

Notes:

(i) *Interconnection charges represent amounts incurred for the use of other domestic and foreign telecommunications operators' networks for delivery of voice and data traffic that originate from the Group's telecommunications networks.*

(ii) *Cost of goods sold primarily represents cost of telecommunications equipment sold.*

(iii) *Others mainly include tax and surcharges other than value-added tax and income tax.*

32. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Total operating expenses for the year ended 31 December 2020 were RMB364,921 million (2019: RMB346,664 million) which include auditor's remuneration in relation to audit and non-audit services (excluding value-added tax) of RMB72 million and RMB3 million respectively (2019: RMB77 million and RMB3 million).

33. NET FINANCE COSTS

	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Interest expense on short-term and long-term debts	1,981	2,623
Interest expense on lease liabilities	1,566	1,607
Less: Interest expense capitalised*	(114)	(140)
Net interest expense	3,433	4,090
Interest income	(582)	(492)
Foreign exchange losses	1,018	680
Foreign exchange gains	(855)	(639)
	3,014	3,639
*Interest expense was capitalised in construction in progress at the following rates per annum	3.0%-4.4%	3.5%-4.4%

34. INCOME TAX

Income tax in the profit or loss comprises:

	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Provision for PRC income tax	1,532	781
Provision for income tax in other tax jurisdictions	135	105
Deferred taxation	4,640	5,436
	6,307	6,322

34. INCOME TAX (continued)

A reconciliation of the expected tax expense with the actual tax expense is as follows:

	Notes	**2020** **RMB millions**	2019 RMB millions
Profit before taxation		**27,387**	27,034
Expected income tax expense at statutory tax rate of 25%	(i)	**6,847**	6,759
Differential tax rate on PRC subsidiaries' and branches' income	(i)	**(306)**	(315)
Differential tax rate on other subsidiaries' income	(ii)	**(47)**	(129)
Non-deductible expenses	(iii)	**915**	979
Non-taxable income	(iv)	**(576)**	(460)
Effect of change in tax rate	(v)	**(29)**	–
Others	(vi)	**(497)**	(512)
Actual income tax expense		**6,307**	6,322

Notes:

(i) *Except for certain subsidiaries and branches which are mainly taxed at preferential rate of 15%, the provision for mainland China income tax is based on a statutory rate of 25% of the assessable income of the Company, its mainland China subsidiaries and branches as determined in accordance with the relevant income tax rules and regulations of the PRC.*

(ii) *Income tax provisions of the Company's subsidiaries in Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions of the PRC, and in other countries are based on the subsidiaries' assessable income and income tax rates applicable in the respective tax jurisdictions which range from 8% to 35%.*

(iii) *Amounts represent miscellaneous expenses in excess of statutory deductible limits for tax purposes.*

(iv) *Amounts represent miscellaneous income which are not subject to income tax.*

(v) *Hainan branch of the Company obtained approval from tax authority to adopt the preferential income tax rate of 15% during the current year. Accordingly, deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities that were expected to be recovered or settled after 31 December 2019 were adjusted to reflect the change in tax rate. The overall effect of change in tax rate amounting to RMB29 million was credited to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.*

(vi) *Amounts primarily represent settlement of tax filing differences of prior year annual tax return and other tax benefits such as additional tax deduction on research and development expenses.*

35. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION

The following table sets out the remuneration of the Company's directors and supervisors:

2020	Directors'/ supervisors' fees RMB thousands	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB thousands	Discretionary bonuses[8] RMB thousands	Retirement scheme contributions RMB thousands	Share-based payments RMB thousands	Total RMB thousands
Executive directors						
Ke Ruiwen	–	221	527	73	–	821
Li Zhengmao[1]	–	129	434	48	–	611
Shao Guanglu[1]	–	116	436	46	–	598
Liu Guiqing	–	197	464	59	–	720
Zhu Min	–	197	464	52	–	713
Chen Zhongyue[2]	–	199	468	71	–	738
Wang Guoquan[3]	–	181	447	42	–	670
Gao Tongqing[4]	–	17	16	8	–	41
Non-executive director						
Chen Shengguang	–	–	–	–	–	–
Independent non-executive directors[7]						
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius	477	–	–	–	–	477
Xu Erming	250	–	–	–	–	250
Wang Hsuehming	261	–	–	–	–	261
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason	261	–	–	–	–	261
Supervisors						
Sui Yixun	–	227	494	49	–	770
Zhang Jianbin	–	214	494	49	–	757
Dai Bin[5]	–	110	202	26	–	338
Xu Shiguang	–	118	335	33	–	486
You Minqiang[5]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yang Jianqing[6]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ye Zhong[6]	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1,249	1,926	4,781	556	–	8,512

1 *Mr Li Zhengmao and Mr Shao Guanglu was appointed as executive directors of the Company on 26 May 2020.*

2 *Mr Chen Zhongyue resigned as an executive director of the Company on 19 January 2021.*

3 *Mr Wang Guoquan resigned as an executive director of the Company on 4 December 2020.*

4 *Mr Gao Tongqing resigned as an executive director of the Company on 17 January 2020.*

5 *Mr Dai Bin and Mr You Minqiang was appointed as supervisors of the Company on 26 May 2020.*

6 *Mr Yang Jianqing and Mr Ye Zhong retired as supervisors of the Company on 26 May 2020.*

7 *The independent non-executive directors' remuneration were for their services as directors of the Company.*

8 *The discretionary bonuses of the executive directors and supervisors were determined based on the Group's performance for the year.*

9 *The remuneration of all directors and supervisors were calculated based on their respective actual terms of office within this year. None of the directors or supervisors received any inducements for joining the Company or compensation for loss of office, or waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during this year.*

35. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION (continued)

2019	Directors'/ supervisors' fees RMB thousands	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB thousands	Discretionary bonuses[6] RMB thousands	Retirement scheme contributions RMB thousands	Share-based payments RMB thousands	Total RMB thousands
Executive directors						
Ke Ruiwen	–	221	648	113	–	982
Chen Zhongyue	–	199	603	111	–	913
Liu Guiqing[1]	–	66	399	43	–	508
Zhu Min	–	197	458	106	–	761
Wang Guoquan[2]	–	66	98	41	–	205
Yang Jie[3]	–	37	399	32	–	468
Gao Tongqing[4]	–	199	603	112	–	914
Non-executive director						
Chen Shengguang	–	–	–	–	–	–
Independent non-executive directors[5]						
Tse Hau Yin, Aloysius	487	–	–	–	–	487
Xu Erming	250	–	–	–	–	250
Wang Hsuehming	266	–	–	–	–	266
Yeung Chi Wai, Jason	266	–	–	–	–	266
Supervisors						
Sui Yixun	–	265	494	107	–	866
Zhang Jianbin	–	253	494	107	–	854
Yang Jianqing	–	309	458	111	–	878
Xu Shiguang	–	145	356	84	–	585
Ye Zhong	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1,269	1,957	5,010	967	–	9,203

1 *Mr Liu Guiqing was appointed as an executive director of the Company on 19 August 2019.*

2 *Mr Wang Guoquan was appointed as an executive director of the Company on 19 August 2019.*

3 *Mr Yang Jie resigned as an executive director of the Company on 4 March 2019.*

4 *Mr Gao Tongqing resigned as an executive director of the Company on 17 January 2020.*

5 *The independent non-executive directors' remuneration were for their services as directors of the Company.*

6 *The discretionary bonuses of the executive directors and supervisors were determined based on the Group's performance for the year. In addition, according to the respective provision of the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council of China ("SASAC"), certain directors were also entitled to deferred bonuses in relation to 2016 and 2018. The deferred bonuses paid to Mr Ke Ruiwen, Mr Chen Zhongyue, Mr Liu Guiqing, Madam Zhu Min, Mr Yang Jie and Mr Gao Tongqing in the current year were RMB583 thousand, RMB578 thousand, RMB206 thousand, RMB111 thousand, RMB642 thousand and RMB578 thousand, respectively.*

7 *The remuneration of all directors and supervisors were calculated based on their respective actual terms of office within this year. None of the directors or supervisors received any inducements for joining the Company or compensation for loss of office, or waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during this year.*

36. INDIVIDUALS WITH HIGHEST EMOLUMENTS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT REMUNERATION

(a) Five highest paid individuals

None of the five highest paid individuals of the Group for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 were directors of the Company.

The aggregate of the emoluments in respect of the five (2019: five) individuals (non-directors) are as follows:

	2020 RMB thousands	2019 RMB thousands
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	8,248	7,054
Discretionary bonuses	2,423	3,456
Retirement scheme contributions	46	48
	10,717	10,558

The emoluments of the five (2019: five) individuals (non-directors) with the highest emoluments are within the following bands:

	2020 Number of individuals	2019 Number of individuals
RMB0 – RMB1,000,000	–	–
RMB1,000,001 – RMB1,500,000	–	–
RMB1,500,001 – RMB2,000,000	4	4
More than RMB2,000,001	1	1

None of these employees received any inducements for joining the Company or compensation for loss of office, or waived any emoluments during the periods presented.

(b) Senior management remuneration

The emoluments of the Group's senior management are within the following bands:

	2020 Number of individuals	2019 Number of individuals
RMB0 – RMB1,000,000	21	12
RMB1,000,001 – RMB1,500,000	–	5
RMB1,500,001 – RMB2,000,000	–	1

37. PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE COMPANY

For the year ended 31 December 2020, the consolidated profit attributable to equity holders of the Company includes a profit of RMB18,112 million which has been dealt with in the stand-alone financial statements of the Company.

For the year ended 31 December 2019, the consolidated profit attributable to equity holders of the Company includes a profit of RMB18,123 million which has been dealt with in the stand-alone financial statements of the Company.

38. DIVIDENDS

Pursuant to a resolution passed at the Board of Directors' meeting on 9 March 2021, a final dividend of equivalent to HK$0.125 per share totaling approximately RMB8,403 million for the year ended 31 December 2020 was proposed for shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting. The dividend has not been provided for in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Pursuant to the shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting held on 26 May 2020, a final dividend of RMB0.114441 (equivalent to HK$0.125) per share totaling RMB9,262 million in respect of the year ended 31 December 2019 was declared, and paid on 31 July 2020.

Pursuant to the shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting held on 29 May 2019, a final dividend of RMB0.109851 (equivalent to HK$0.125) per share totaling RMB8,891 million in respect of the year ended 31 December 2018 was declared, and paid on 26 July 2019.

39. BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of basic earnings per share for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 is based on the profit attributable to equity holders of the Company of RMB20,850 million and RMB20,517 million respectively, divided by 80,932,368,321 shares.

Diluted earnings per share were equivalent to basic earnings per share, as there were no potential ordinary shares in existence for the periods presented.

40. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Capital commitments

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the Group had capital commitments as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Contracted for but not provided		
Property	**1,202**	1,810
Telecommunications network plant and equipment	**18,997**	19,131
	20,199	20,941

Contingent liabilities

(a) The Group was advised by their PRC lawyers that no material contingent liabilities were assumed by the Group.

(b) As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the Group did not have contingent liabilities in respect of guarantees given to banks in respect of banking facilities granted to other parties, or other forms of contingent liabilities.

Legal contingencies

The Group is a defendant in certain lawsuits as well as the named party in other proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. Management has assessed the likelihood of an unfavourable outcome of such contingencies, lawsuits or other proceedings and based on such assessment, believes that any resulting liabilities will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position, operating results or cash flows of the Group.

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets of the Group include cash and cash equivalents, bank deposits and restricted cash, equity instruments, accounts receivable, financial assets at FVTPL and financial assets included in prepayments and other current assets. Financial liabilities of the Group include short-term and long-term debt, accounts payable and financial liabilities included in accrued expenses and other payables.

(a) Fair Value Measurements

Based on IFRS 13, "*Fair Value Measurement*", the fair value of each financial instrument is categorised in its entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to that fair value measurement. The levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1: fair values measured using quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical financial instruments
- Level 2: fair values measured using quoted prices in active markets for similar financial instruments, or using valuation techniques in which all significant inputs are directly or indirectly based on observable market data
- Level 3: fair values measured using valuation techniques in which any significant input is not based on observable market data

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(a) Fair Value Measurements (continued)

The fair values of the Group's financial instruments (other than long-term debt and financial instruments measured at fair value) approximate their carrying amounts due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

The listed equity securities investment included in Group's equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income are categorised as level 1 financial instruments. As at 31 December 2020, the fair value of the Group's listed equity securities investment are RMB838 million (31 December 2019: RMB1,228 million) based on quoted market price on PRC stock exchanges.

The fair value of long-term debt is estimated by discounting future cash flows using current market interest rates offered to the Group for debt with substantially the same characteristics and maturities. The fair value measurement of long-term debt is categorised as level 2. The interest rates used by the Group in estimating the fair values of long-term debt, having considered the foreign currency denomination of the debt, ranged from 2.9% to 4.9% (31 December 2019: 3.7% to 4.9%). As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the carrying amounts and fair value of the Group's long-term debt were as follows:

	31 December 2020		31 December 2019	
	Carrying amount RMB millions	**Fair value RMB millions**	Carrying amount RMB millions	Fair value RMB millions
Long-term debt	**25,348**	**25,294**	36,495	35,780

During the year, there were no transfers among instruments in level 1, level 2 or level 3.

(b) Risks

The Group's financial instruments are exposed to three main types of risks, namely, credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk (which mainly comprises of interest rate risk and foreign currency exchange rate risk). The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance. Risk management is carried out under policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Board provides principles for overall risk management, as well as policies covering specific areas, such as liquidity risk, credit risk, and market risk. The Board regularly reviews these policies and authorises changes if necessary based on operating and market conditions and other relevant risks. The following summarises the qualitative and quantitative disclosures for each of the three main types of risks:

(i) Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Group. For the Group, this arises mainly from deposits it maintains at financial institutions and credit it provides to customers for the provision of telecommunications services.

Cash and cash equivalents, short-term bank deposits and restricted cash

To limit exposure to credit risk relating to deposits, the Group primarily places cash deposits only with large state-owned financial institutions in the PRC with acceptable credit ratings. The credit risks on bank balances are limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings.

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Risks (continued)

(i) Credit risk (continued)

Accounts receivable and contract assets arising from contracts with customers

For accounts receivable and contract assets, management performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally does not require collateral on accounts receivable and contract assets. These evaluations focus on the customer's past history of making payments when due and current ability to pay, and take into account information specific to the customer as well as pertaining to the economic environment in which the customer operates. In addition, the Group performs impairment assessment under ECL model on trade balances individually or based on provision matrix. Furthermore, the Group has a diversified base of customers with no single customer contributing more than 10% of revenues for the periods presented.

The Group measures loss allowances for accounts receivable and contract assets at an amount equal to lifetime ECL, which is calculated using a provision matrix, or individually assessed for those debtors with significant balances or credit impaired debtors. As different loss patterns were indicated during the analysis of the Group's historical credit loss experience between telephone and Internet subscribers and enterprise customers, the following tables provide information about the Group's exposure to credit risk and ECL for accounts receivable and contract assets from telephone and Internet subscribers and enterprise customers, respectively, as at 31 December 2020 and 2019:

Accounts receivable from telephone and Internet subscribers:

	31 December 2020		
	Expected loss rate %	Gross carrying amount RMB millions	Loss allowance RMB millions
Current, within 1 month	2%	7,068	132
1 to 3 months	20%	1,601	317
4 to 6 months	60%	561	333
7 to 12 months	80%	920	735
Over 12 months	100%	921	921
		11,071	2,438

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Risks (continued)

(i) Credit risk (continued)

Accounts receivable and contract assets arising from contracts with customers (continued)

Accounts receivable from telephone and Internet subscribers: (continued)

	31 December 2019		
	Expected loss rate %	Gross carrying amount RMB millions	Loss allowance RMB millions
Current, within 1 month	2%	7,545	141
1 to 3 months	20%	1,777	349
4 to 6 months	60%	739	444
7 to 12 months	80%	1,083	867
Over 12 months	100%	1,002	1,002
		12,146	2,803

Accounts receivable and contract assets from enterprise customers:

Due to greater financial uncertainty triggered by the Covid-19 pandemic, the Group has increased the expected loss rates on accounts receivable and contract assets from enterprise customers in the current year as there is higher risk that a prolonged pandemic could lead to increased credit default rates.

	31 December 2020		
	Expected loss rate %	**Gross carrying amount RMB millions**	**Loss allowance RMB millions**
1 to 6 months	**2%**	**6,031**	**124**
7 to 12 months	**22%**	**1,120**	**232**
1 to 2 years	**67%**	**685**	**445**
2 to 3 years	**100%**	**347**	**333**
Over 3 years	**100%**	**324**	**324**
		8,507	**1,458**

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Risks (continued)

(i) Credit risk (continued)

Accounts receivable and contract assets arising from contracts with customers (continued)

Accounts receivable and contract assets from enterprise customers: (continued)

	31 December 2019		
	Expected loss rate %	Gross carrying amount RMB millions	Loss allowance RMB millions
1 to 6 months	2%	5,452	102
7 to 12 months	20%	1,428	239
1 to 2 years	60%	621	353
2 to 3 years	90%	258	224
Over 3 years	100%	371	364
		8,130	1,282

As at 31 December 2020, the loss allowance for accounts receivable and contract assets was RMB4,434 million and RMB9 million (2019: RMB4,692 million and RMB8 million), respectively. Loss allowance of RMB547 million as at 31 December 2020 (2019: RMB615 million), which was not calculated collectively in the above tables, was made individually on debtors with significant balances or credit impaired debtors.

Expected loss rates are based on actual loss experience over the past 1 to 3 years. These rates are adjusted to reflect differences between economic conditions during the period over which the historical data has been collected, current conditions and the Group's view of economic conditions over the expected lives of the receivables.

Movement in the loss allowance account in respect of accounts receivable is as follows:

	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
At beginning of year	4,692	4,680
Impairment losses for ECL	1,382	1,653
Amounts written off	(1,640)	(1,641)
At end of year	4,434	4,692

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Risks (continued)

(ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that funds will not be available to meet liabilities as they fall due, and results from timing and amount mismatches of cash inflow and outflow. The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining sufficient cash balances and adequate amount of committed banking facilities to meet its funding needs, including working capital, principal and interest payments on debts, dividend payments, capital expenditures and new investments for a set minimum period of between 3 to 6 months.

The following table sets out the remaining contractual maturities at the end of the reporting period of the Group's financial liabilities and lease liabilities, which are based on contractual undiscounted cash flows (including interest payments computed using contractual rates or, if floating, based on prevailing rates at the end of the reporting period) and the earliest date the Group would be required to repay:

	31 December 2020					
	Carrying amount RMB millions	Total contractual undiscounted cash flow RMB millions	Within 1 year or on demand RMB millions	More than 1 year but less than 2 years RMB millions	More than 2 years but less than 5 years RMB millions	More than 5 years RMB millions
Short-term debt	27,994	28,417	28,417	–	–	–
Long-term debt	25,348	27,805	1,410	17,838	5,609	2,948
Accounts payable	107,578	107,578	107,578	–	–	–
Accrued expenses and other payables	56,775	56,775	56,775	–	–	–
Lease liabilities	40,647	43,896	14,449	13,363	12,110	3,974
	258,342	264,471	208,629	31,201	17,719	6,922

	31 December 2019					
	Carrying amount RMB millions	Total contractual undiscounted cash flow RMB millions	Within 1 year or on demand RMB millions	More than 1 year but less than 2 years RMB millions	More than 2 years but less than 5 years RMB millions	More than 5 years RMB millions
Short-term debt	42,527	43,697	43,697	–	–	–
Long-term debt	36,495	40,791	4,625	1,184	30,824	4,158
Accounts payable	102,616	102,616	102,616	–	–	–
Accrued expenses and other payables	48,516	48,516	48,516	–	–	–
Lease liabilities	42,146	45,535	12,846	11,794	17,266	3,629
	272,300	281,155	212,300	12,978	48,090	7,787

Management believes that the Group's current cash on hand, expected cash flows from operations and available credit facilities from banks (Note 20) will be sufficient to meet the Group's working capital requirements and repay its borrowings and obligations when they become due.

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Risks (continued)

(iii) Interest rate risk

The Group's interest rate risk exposure arises primarily from its short-term debt and long-term debt. Debts carrying interest at variable rates and at fixed rates expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk and fair value interest rate risk, respectively. The Group manages its exposure to interest rate risk by closely monitoring the change in the market interest rate.

The following table sets out the interest rate profile of the Group's debt at the end of the reporting period:

	31 December 2020		31 December 2019	
	Effective interest rate %	RMB millions	Effective interest rate %	RMB millions
Fixed rate debt:				
Short-term debt	2.7	22,719	2.5	29,022
Long-term debt	2.7	25,348	3.1	36,495
		48,067		65,517
Variable rate debt:				
Short-term debt	3.3	5,275	3.8	13,505
		5,275		13,505
Total debt		53,342		79,022
Fixed rate debt as a percentage of total debt		90.1%		82.9%

Management does not expect the increase or decrease in interest rate will materially affect the Group's financial position and result of operations because the interest rates of 90.1% (31 December 2019: 82.9%) of the Group's short-term and long-term debt as at 31 December 2020 are fixed as set out above.

(iv) Foreign currency exchange rate risk

Foreign currency exchange rate risk arises on financial instruments that are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency in which they are measured. The Group's foreign currency risk exposure mainly relates to bank deposits and borrowings denominated primarily in US dollars, Euros and Hong Kong dollars.

Management does not expect the appreciation or depreciation of the Renminbi against foreign currencies will materially affect the Group's financial position and result of operations because 73.0% (31 December 2019: 78.0%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents and 99.3% (31 December 2019: 99.4%) of the Group's short-term and long-term debt as at 31 December 2020 are denominated in Renminbi. Details of bank loans denominated in other currencies are set out in Note 20.

42. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Group's primary objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can continue to provide investment returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders, by pricing products and services commensurately with the level of risk and by securing access to finance at a reasonable cost.

Management regularly reviews and manages its capital structure to maintain a balance between the higher shareholder returns that might be possible with higher levels of borrowings and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position, and makes adjustments to the capital structure in light of changes in economic conditions.

Management monitors its capital structure on the basis of total debt-to-total assets ratio. For this purpose the Group defines total debt as the sum of short-term debt and long-term debt. Total debts do not include balance of deposits received by Finance Company from China Telecom Group amounting to RMB9,826 million and lease liabilities amounting to RMB40,647 million as at 31 December 2020 (31 December 2019: RMB4,098 million and RMB42,146 million). As at 31 December 2020, the Group's total debt-to-total assets ratio was 7.5% (31 December 2019: 11.2%), which is within the range of management's expectation.

Except Finance Company is subject to certain capital requirements imposed by China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries are subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

43. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

	Short-term debt RMB millions	Long-term debt RMB millions	Lease liabilities RMB millions	Dividend payable RMB millions	Deposits with Finance Company RMB millions (Note (i))	Other payables in respect of certain equity transactions RMB millions	Total RMB millions
Balance as at 1 January 2019	49,537	45,991	45,864	–	–	–	141,392
Financing cash flows	(7,010)	(9,782)	(10,699)	(9,072)	4,098	(8)	(32,473)
New leases	–	–	8,856	–	–	–	8,856
Lease modifications	–	–	(589)	–	–	–	(589)
Transferred to accounts payable	–	–	(2,900)	–	–	–	(2,900)
Interest expenses	–	284	1,607	–	–	–	1,891
Foreign exchange loss	–	2	7	–	–	–	9
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	8	8
Distribution to non-controlling interests	–	–	–	181	–	–	181
Dividends declared	–	–	–	8,891	–	–	8,891
Balance as at 31 December 2019	42,527	36,495	42,146	–	4,098	–	125,266
Financing cash flows	**(14,533)**	**(11,400)**	**(12,738)**	**(9,304)**	**5,728**	**977**	**(41,270)**
New leases	**–**	**–**	**13,561**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,561**
Lease modifications	**–**	**–**	**(1,254)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,254)**
Transferred to accounts payable	**–**	**–**	**(2,618)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,618)**
Interest expenses	**–**	**266**	**1,566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,832**
Foreign exchange loss	**–**	**(13)**	**(16)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(29)**
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**
Distribution to non-controlling interests	**–**	**–**	**–**	**42**	**–**	**–**	**42**
Dividends declared	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,262**	**–**	**–**	**9,262**
Balance as at 31 December 2020	**27,994**	**25,348**	**40,647**	**–**	**9,826**	**978**	**104,793**

Notes:

(i) As at 31 December 2020, the balance of deposits with Finance Company amounting to RMB9,826 million (31 December 2019: RMB4,098 million) were included in amounts due to China Telecom Group in accrued expenses and other payables (Note 22).

(ii) For the year ended 31 December 2020, other than the net financing cash outflows totalling RMB41,270 million as presented above: Finance Company, a subsidiary of the Company, placed statutory reserve deposits amounting to RMB837 million at the People's Bank of China which was included in the balance of short-term bank deposits and restricted cash as at 31 December 2020.

For the year ended 31 December 2019, other than the net financing cash outflows totalling RMB32,473 million as presented above: E-surfing Pay received RMB90 million as part of the total consideration amounting to RMB945 million in respect of contribution from non-controlling interests; Finance Company received RMB1,500 million in respect of contribution from non-controlling interests, and placed statutory reserve deposits amounting to RMB405 million at the People's Bank of China which was included in the balance of short-term bank deposits and restricted cash as at 31 December 2019.

44. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) Transactions with China Telecom Group

The Group is a part of companies under China Telecommunications Corporation, a company owned by the PRC government, and has significant transactions and business relationships with members of China Telecom Group.

The principal transactions with China Telecom Group are as follows. These transactions constitute continuing connected transactions under the Listing Rules and the Company has complied with the relevant disclosure requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. Further details of these continuing connected transactions are disclosed under the paragraph "Continuing Connected Transactions" in the Report of Directors.

	Notes	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Construction and engineering services	(i)	**15,046**	14,014
Receiving ancillary services	(ii)	**18,903**	18,571
Interconnection revenues	(iii)	**54**	97
Interconnection charges	(iii)	**123**	183
Receiving community services	(iv)	**3,682**	3,464
Net transaction amount of centralised services	(v)	**268**	133
Property lease income	(vi)	**45**	57
Property lease related expenses	(vii)	**581**	577
Addition to right-of-use assets	(vii)	**335**	284
Interest expense on lease liabilities	(vii)	**16**	11
Provision of IT services	(viii)	**556**	464
Receiving IT services	(viii)	**2,653**	2,175
Purchases of telecommunications equipment and materials	(ix)	**3,567**	3,538
Sales of telecommunications equipment and materials	(ix)	**2,070**	1,444
Internet applications channel services	(x)	**73**	108
Interest on loans from China Telecom Group*	(xi)	**975**	1,485
Others*	(xii)	**243**	189
Net deposit by China Telecom Group with Finance Company	(xiii)	**5,728**	4,098
Interest expense on the deposit by China Telecom Group with Finance Company	(xiii)	**82**	7

* *These transactions are conducted on normal commercial terms and are fully exempted from compliance with the reporting, announcement, independent shareholders' approval and/or annual review requirements under Rules 14A.76 or 14A.90 of the Listing Rules.*

44. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(a) Transactions with China Telecom Group (continued)

Notes:

(i) *Represent construction and engineering as well as design and supervisory services provided by China Telecom Group.*

(ii) *Represent amounts paid and payable to China Telecom Group in respect of ancillary services such as repairs and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and facilities and certain customer services.*

(iii) *Represent amounts received and receivable from/paid and payable to China Telecom Group for interconnection of local and domestic long distance calls.*

(iv) *Represent amounts paid and payable to China Telecom Group in respect of cultural, educational, health care and other community services.*

(v) *Represent net amount shared between the Company and China Telecom Group for costs associated with centralised services. The amount represents amounts received or receivable for the net amount of centralised services.*

(vi) *Represent amounts of property lease fee received and receivable from China Telecom Group for leasing of properties.*

(vii) *Represent amounts in relation to the leasing of properties from China Telecom Group, including the fee for short-term leases, leases of low-value assets, variable lease payments not depending on an index or a rate and fee for non-lease components.*

(viii) *Represent IT services provided to and received from China Telecom Group.*

(ix) *Represent the amount of telecommunications equipment and materials purchased from/sold to China Telecom Group and commission paid and payable for procurement services provided by China Telecom Group.*

(x) *Represent amounts received and receivable from China Telecom Group in respect of Internet applications channel services, including the provision of telecommunications channel and applications support platform and billing and deduction services, etc.*

(xi) *Represent interest paid and payable to China Telecom Group with respect to the loans from China Telecom Group (Note 20).*

(xii) *Represent amounts paid and payable to China Telecom Group primarily for usage of certain CDMA mobile telecommunications network ("CDMA network") facilities located in Xizang Autonomous Region, certain inter-provincial transmission optic fibres within its service regions and certain land use rights.*

(xiii) *Represent amounts related to financial services provided by Finance Company to China Telecom Group, including lending services, deposit services and other financial services.*

44. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(a) Transactions with China Telecom Group (continued)

Amounts due from/to China Telecom Group are summarised as follows:

	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Accounts receivable	**1,784**	1,188
Contract assets	**49**	27
Prepayments and other current assets	**1,189**	1,233
Total amounts due from China Telecom Group	**3,022**	2,448
Accounts payable	**19,272**	19,531
Accrued expenses and other payables	**11,279**	6,069
Contract liabilities	**217**	162
Lease liabilities	**489**	389
Short-term debt	**11,164**	6,621
Long-term debt	**11,000**	23,300
Total amounts due to China Telecom Group	**53,421**	56,072

Amounts due from/to China Telecom Group, other than short-term debt, long-term debt, deposit with Finance Company included in accrued expenses and other payables (Note 43(i)), bear no interest, are unsecured and are repayable in accordance with contractual terms which are similar to those terms offered by third parties. The terms and conditions associated with short-term debt and long-term debt due to China Telecom Group are set out in Note 20.

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, no material loss allowance was recognised in respect of amounts due from China Telecom Group.

(b) Transactions with China Tower

The principal transactions with China Tower are as follows. These transactions do not constitute connected transactions under the Listing Rules.

	Note	2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
Tower assets lease related expenses	(i)	**10,746**	10,543
Additions of right-of-use assets	(i)	**3,645**	3,735
Interest expense on lease liabilities	(i)	**805**	938
Provision of IT services	(ii)	**31**	31

Notes:

(i) Represent amounts in relation to the lease of tower assets, including the variable lease payments not depending on an index or a rate and fee for non-lease components.

(ii) Represent IT and other ancillary services provided to China Tower.

44. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(b) Transactions with China Tower (continued)

Amounts due from/to China Tower are summarised as follows:

	31 December	
	2020	2019
	RMB millions	RMB millions
Accounts receivable	**23**	5
Prepayments and other current assets	**138**	192
Total amounts due from China Tower	**161**	197
Accounts payable	**4,344**	4,312
Accrued expenses and other payables	**1,192**	1,261
Contract liabilities	**3**	1
Lease liabilities	**19,798**	24,474
Total amounts due to China Tower	**25,337**	30,048

Amounts due from/to China Tower bear no interest, are unsecured and are repayable in accordance with contractual terms which are similar to those terms offered by third parties.

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, no material loss allowance was recognised in respect of amounts due from China Tower.

(c) Key management personnel compensation

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group, directly or indirectly, including directors and supervisors of the Group.

Key management personnel compensation of the Group is summarised as follows:

	2020	2019
	RMB thousands	RMB thousands
Short-term employee benefits	**8,727**	9,604
Post-employment benefits	**628**	1,199
	9,355	10,803

The above remuneration is included in personnel expenses.

(d) Contributions to post-employment benefit plans

The Group participates in various defined contribution post-employment benefit plans organised by municipal, autonomous regional and provincial governments for its employees. Further details of the Group's post-employment benefit plans are disclosed in Note 46.

44. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(e) Transactions with other government-related entities in the PRC

The Group is a government-related enterprise and operates in an economic regime currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly controlled by the People's Republic of China through government authorities, agencies, affiliations and other organisations (collectively referred to as "government-related entities").

Apart from transactions with parent company and its fellow subsidiaries (Note 44(a)), the Group has transactions that are collectively but not individually significant with other government-related entities, which include but not limited to the following:

- rendering and receiving services, including but not limited to telecommunications services
- sales and purchases of goods, properties and other assets
- lease of assets
- depositing and borrowing
- use of public utilities

These transactions are conducted in the ordinary course of the Group's business on terms comparable to the terms of transactions with other entities that are not government-related. The Group prices its telecommunications services and products based on government-regulated tariff rates, where applicable, or based on commercial negotiations. The Group has also established procurement policies and approval processes for purchases of products and services, which do not depend on whether the counterparties are government-related entities or not.

The directors of the Company believe the above information provides appropriate disclosure of related party transactions.

45. INFORMATION ABOUT THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

	Note	31 December 2020 RMB millions	2019 RMB millions
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment, net		**415,515**	406,749
Construction in progress		**47,319**	58,042
Right-of-use assets		**58,702**	60,839
Goodwill		**29,877**	29,877
Intangible assets		**16,810**	14,882
Investments in subsidiaries	9	**16,045**	16,044
Interests in associates		**39,873**	38,814
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		**865**	1,255
Deferred tax assets		**7,802**	7,251
Other assets		**4,569**	3,918
Total non-current assets		**637,377**	637,671
Current assets			
Inventories		**1,431**	1,500
Income tax recoverable		**232**	1,534
Accounts receivable, net		**18,614**	19,161
Contract assets		**443**	370
Prepayments and other current assets		**17,546**	16,616
Short-term bank deposits and restricted cash		**1,617**	2,780
Cash and cash equivalents		**12,104**	6,382
Total current assets		**51,987**	48,343
Total assets		**689,364**	686,014
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Short-term debt		**56,403**	63,394
Current portion of long-term debt		**1,126**	4,444
Accounts payable		**102,528**	101,280
Accrued expenses and other payables		**36,014**	35,060
Contract liabilities		**57,506**	50,119
Income tax payable		**87**	53
Current portion of lease liabilities		**12,896**	11,300
Current portion of deferred revenues		**278**	358
Total current liabilities		**266,838**	266,008
Net current liabilities		**(214,851)**	(217,665)
Total assets less current liabilities		**422,526**	420,006
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term debt		**24,222**	32,051
Lease liabilities		**27,010**	30,137
Deferred revenues		**861**	1,097
Deferred tax liabilities		**23,915**	18,820
Other non-current liabilities		**700**	600
Total non-current liabilities		**76,708**	82,705
Total liabilities		**343,546**	348,713

45. INFORMATION ABOUT THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (continued)

		31 December	
		2020	2019
	Note	RMB millions	RMB millions
Equity			
Share capital		**80,932**	80,932
Reserves	27	**264,886**	256,369
Total equity		**345,818**	337,301
Total liabilities and equity		**689,364**	686,014

46. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PLANS

As stipulated by the regulations of the PRC, the Group participates in various defined contribution retirement plans organised by municipal, autonomous regional and provincial governments for its employees. The Group is required to make contributions to the retirement plans at rates ranging from 14% to 20% of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of the employees, while the PRC government resolved to waive certain proportion of such contributions during the specific period affected by Covid-19 in order to help enterprises withstand the pandemic and stabilise employment. A member of the plan is entitled to a pension equal to a fixed proportion of the salary prevailing at the member's retirement date. Other than the above, the Group also participates in supplementary defined contribution retirement plans managed by independent external parties whereby the Group is required to make contributions to the retirement plans at fixed rates of the employees' salaries, bonuses and certain allowances. The Group has no other material obligation for the payment of pension benefits associated with these plans beyond the annual contributions described above. During the reporting period, no forfeited contributions may be used by the Group to reduce the existing level of contributions.

The Group's contributions for the above plans for the year ended 31 December 2020 were RMB6,599 million (31 December 2019: RMB8,616 million).

The amount payable for contributions to the above defined contribution retirement plans as at 31 December 2020 was RMB746 million (31 December 2019: RMB755 million).

47. SHARE APPRECIATION RIGHTS

The Group implemented a share appreciation rights plan for members of its management to provide incentives to these employees. Under this plan, share appreciation rights are granted in units with each unit representing one H share. No shares will be issued under the share appreciation rights plan. Upon exercise of the share appreciation rights, a recipient will receive, subject to any applicable withholding tax, a cash payment in RMB, translated from the Hong Kong dollar amount equal to the product of the number of share appreciation rights exercised and the difference between the exercise price and market price of the Company's H shares at the date of exercise based on the applicable exchange rate between RMB and Hong Kong dollar at the date of the exercise. The Company recognises compensation expense of the share appreciation rights over the applicable period.

In November 2018, the Company approved the granting of 2,394 million share appreciation right units to eligible employees. Under the terms of this grant, all share appreciation rights had a contractual life of five years from date of grant and an exercise price of HK$3.81 per unit. A recipient of share appreciation rights may exercise the rights in stages commencing November 2020. As at each of the third, fourth and fifth anniversary of the date of grant, the total number of share appreciation rights exercisable may not in aggregate exceed 33.3%, 66.7% and 100.0%, respectively, of the total share appreciation rights granted to such person.

47. SHARE APPRECIATION RIGHTS (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, no share appreciation right units were exercised. For the year ended 31 December 2020, compensation expense of RMB101 million was reversed by the Group in respect of share appreciation rights. For the year ended 31 December 2019, compensation expense of RMB136 million was recognised by the Group in respect of share appreciation rights.

As at 31 December 2020, the carrying amount of the liability arising from share appreciation rights was RMB65 million (2019: RMB166 million).

48. ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

The Group's financial position and results of operations are sensitive to accounting methods, assumptions and estimates that underlie the preparation of the consolidated financial statements. Management bases the assumptions and estimates on historical experience and on other factors that the management believes to be reasonable and which form the basis for making judgments about matters that are not readily apparent from other sources. On an on-going basis, management evaluates its estimates. Actual results may differ from those estimates as facts, circumstances and conditions change.

The selection of significant accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors to be considered when reviewing the consolidated financial statements. The significant accounting policies are set forth in Note 3. Management believes the following significant accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

Provision of ECL for accounts receivable

The Group uses provision matrix to calculate ECL for the accounts receivable. The provision rates are based on customer's past history of making payments when due and current ability to pay by groupings of various debtors that have similar loss patterns. The provision matrix is based on the Group's historical credit loss experience taking into consideration reasonable and supportable forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort. The historical loss rates are reassessed annually, and changes in the forward-looking information are considered. In addition, accounts receivable with significant balances or credit-impaired are assessed for ECL individually.

The provision of ECL is sensitive to changes in estimates. Due to greater financial uncertainty triggered by the Covid-19 pandemic, the Group has increased the expected loss rates in the current year as there is higher risk that a prolonged pandemic could lead to increased credit default rate. The information about the ECL and the Group's accounts receivable are disclosed in Notes 41 and 16.

48. ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (continued)

Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets

If circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset may not be recoverable, the asset may be considered "impaired", and an impairment loss would be recognised in accordance with accounting policy for impairment of long-lived assets as described in Note 3(h). The carrying amounts of the Group's long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment, intangible assets with finite useful lives, construction in progress, right-of-use assets and contract costs are reviewed periodically to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. These assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their recorded carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For goodwill, the impairment testing is performed annually at the end of each reporting period. The recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is the greater of its value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. When an asset does not generate cash flows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows independently (i.e. a cash-generating unit). In determining the value in use, expected future cash flows generated by the assets are discounted to their present value. An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. It is difficult to precisely estimate fair value of the Group's long-lived assets because quoted market prices for such assets may not be readily available. In determining the value in use, expected future cash flows generated by the asset are discounted to their present value, which requires significant judgment relating to level of revenue, amount of operating costs and applicable discount rate. Management uses all readily available information in determining an amount that is a reasonable approximation of recoverable amount.

For the year ended 31 December 2020, provision for impairment loss of RMB5,042 million was made against the carrying value of property, plant and equipment (Note 4), mainly based on the impairment test on the 3G Assets on the basis of each individual asset. For the year ended 31 December 2019, no provision for impairment loss was made against the carrying value of long-lived assets.

In determining the recoverable amount of the assets within the cash-generating unit, significant judgments were required in estimating future cash flows, level of revenue, amount of operating costs and applicable discount rate. Changes in these estimates could have a significant impact on the carrying value of the assets and could result in additional impairment charge or reversal of impairment in future periods. Furthermore, the financial budgets, growth rate and discount rate are subject to greater uncertainties in the current year due to uncertainty on how the Covid-19 pandemic may progress and evolve and volatility in financial markets.

Depreciation and amortisation

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets with finite useful lives are depreciated and amortised on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, after taking into account their estimated residual value. Management reviews the estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation and amortisation expense to be recorded during any reporting period. The useful lives and residual values are based on the Group's historical experience with similar assets and take into account anticipated technological changes. The depreciation and amortisation expense for future periods is adjusted if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

49. POSSIBLE IMPACT OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE FOR THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTING PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Up to the date of issue of the consolidated financial statements, the IASB has issued the following new and amendments to standards which are not yet effective and not early adopted by the Group for the annual accounting period ended 31 December 2020:

	Effective for accounting period beginning on or after
Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16 "*Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2*"	1 January 2021
Amendments to IFRS 3, "*Reference to the Conceptual Framework*"	1 January 2022
Amendments to IAS 16, "*Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use*"	1 January 2022
Amendments to IAS 37, "*Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract*"	1 January 2022
Amendments to IFRS Standards, "*Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018-2020*"	1 January 2022
IFRS 17, "*Insurance Contracts and the related Amendments*"	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 1, "*Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*"	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2, "*Disclosure of Accounting Policies*"	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 8, "*Definition of Accounting Estimates*"	1 January 2023
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28, "*Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*"	To be determined

The Group is in the process of making an assessment of the impact that will result from adopting the new and amendments to standards issued by the IASB which are not yet effective for the accounting period ended on 31 December 2020. So far the Group believes that the adoption of these new and amendments to standards is unlikely to have a significant impact on its financial position and the results of operations.

50. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

(i) NYSE determination to delist American Depositary Shares of the Company

The New York Stock Exchange LLC (the "NYSE") announced on 31 December 2020 (US Eastern standard time) that the staff of NYSE Regulation had determined to commence proceedings to delist the securities of three issuers, including the American Depositary Shares (the "ADSs") of the Company, on the basis that the Company is no longer suitable for listing pursuant to the NYSE Listed Company Manual Section 802.01D in light of the Executive Order issued on 12 November 2020 (as amended on 13 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time)) by the then President of the United States. On 4 January 2021(US Eastern standard time), NYSE announced that NYSE Regulation no longer intended to move forward with the delisting action in relation to the ADSs, and then on 6 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), NYSE announced that NYSE Regulation determined to re-commence delisting proceedings of the ADSs (the "Determination"), following which trading of the ADSs was suspended at 4:00 a.m. (US Eastern standard time) on 11 January 2021. In addition, on 8 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), the US Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") added the Company to the "Issuer Name" column of a list of companies identified as a Restricted Company (the "Restricted List").

50. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD (continued)

(i) NYSE determination to delist American Depositary Shares of the Company (continued)

In order to protect the legitimate interests of the Company and its shareholders, on 20 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), the Company filed with the NYSE a written request for a review of the Determination by a Committee of the Board of Directors of the NYSE (the "Committee") and stay of the trading suspension of the ADSs pending review of the Determination. On 27 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), OFAC published General License No. 1A in relation to the Executive Order ("GL 1A"), dated 26 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), and guidance relating to two related frequently asked questions (respectively, "FAQ 878" and "FAQ 879"). GL 1A and FAQ 879 provide, among others, that, pursuant to the Executive Order, the Prohibitions with respect to the Company take effect on the date that is 60 days after the Company was added to the Restricted List, or 9 March 2021 (US Eastern standard time) (instead of 11 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time)).

The Company will continue to pay close attention to the development of related matters and also seek professional advice and reserve all rights to protect the legitimate interests of the Company.

(ii) Proposal of share appreciation rights grant for key personnel

On 9 February 2021, the Board of Directors of the Company has considered and approved the resolution in relation to the "2021 Share Appreciation Rights Grant Proposal for Key Personnel of China Telecom Corporation Limited" (now renamed as "The Phase II Incentive Scheme for Share Appreciation Rights of China Telecom Corporation Limited" as instructed by the SASAC) (the "Proposal"). According to the Proposal, the Company proposed to grant a maximum of approximately 2,412 million share appreciation rights to a maximum of approximately 8,300 Key Personnel (excluding the Executive Directors, Non-Executive Director, Independent Directors, Supervisors and senior management of the Company). The Proposal has been approved by SASAC on 3 March 2021.

(iii) Proposed A share offering

On 9 March 2021, the Company announced it plans to apply for the offering and listing of A shares on the Main Board of the Shanghai Stock Exchange.

51. PARENT AND ULTIMATE HOLDING COMPANY

The parent and ultimate holding company of the Company as at 31 December 2020 is China Telecommunications Corporation, a state-owned enterprise established in the PRC.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

(Amounts in millions, except per share data)

	Year ended 31 December				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Results of operation					
Operating revenues	**393,561**	375,734	377,124	366,229	352,534
Depreciation and amortisation	**(90,240)**	(88,145)	(75,493)	(74,951)	(67,942)
Network operations and support	**(119,517)**	(109,799)	(116,062)	(103,969)	(94,156)
Selling, general and administrative	**(55,059)**	(57,361)	(59,422)	(58,434)	(56,426)
Personnel expenses	**(65,989)**	(63,567)	(59,736)	(56,043)	(54,504)
Other operating expenses	**(29,074)**	(27,792)	(37,697)	(45,612)	(52,286)
Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	**(5,042)**	–	–	–	–
Operating expenses	**(364,921)**	(346,664)	(348,410)	(339,009)	(325,314)
Operating profit	**28,640**	29,070	28,714	27,220	27,220
Net finance costs	**(3,014)**	(3,639)	(2,708)	(3,291)	(3,235)
Investment income	**60**	30	38	147	40
Income from investments in associates	**1,701**	1,573	2,104	877	91
Profit before taxation	**27,387**	27,034	28,148	24,953	24,116
Income tax	**(6,307)**	(6,322)	(6,810)	(6,192)	(5,993)
Profit for the year	**21,080**	20,712	21,338	18,761	18,123
Other comprehensive income for the year					
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:					
Change in fair value of investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	**(385)**	604	(324)	–	–
Deferred tax on change in fair value of investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	**97**	(147)	82	–	–
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:					
Change in fair value of available-for-sale equity securities	**–**	–	–	(400)	(228)
Deferred tax on change in fair value of available-for-sale equity securities	**–**	–	–	100	57
Exchange difference on translation of financial statements of subsidiaries outside mainland China	**(312)**	102	154	(259)	190
Share of other comprehensive income of associates	**(4)**	(2)	(7)	7	6
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax	**(604)**	557	(95)	(552)	25
Total comprehensive income for the year	**20,476**	21,269	21,243	18,209	18,148
Profit attributable to					
Equity holders of the Company	**20,850**	20,517	21,210	18,617	18,018
Non-controlling interests	**230**	195	128	144	105
Profit for the year	**21,080**	20,712	21,338	18,761	18,123
Total comprehensive income attributable to					
Equity holders of the Company	**20,244**	21,074	21,115	18,065	18,043
Non-controlling interests	**232**	195	128	144	105
Total comprehensive income for the year	**20,476**	21,269	21,243	18,209	18,148
Basic earnings per share	**0.26**	0.25	0.26	0.23	0.22

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

(Amounts in millions, except per share data)

	As at 31 December of the year				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Financial condition					
Property, plant and equipment, net	**418,605**	410,008	407,795	406,257	389,671
Construction in progress	**48,425**	59,206	66,644	73,106	80,386
Other non-current assets	**164,050**	160,735	115,938	110,281	108,367
Cash and bank deposits	**33,092**	24,419	23,480	22,510	27,948
Other current assets	**50,924**	48,763	49,525	49,040	46,186
Total assets	**715,096**	703,131	663,382	661,194	652,558
Current liabilities	**271,142**	264,661	258,920	275,408	319,133
Non-current liabilities	**77,779**	83,430	60,363	59,089	17,077
Total liabilities	**348,921**	348,091	319,283	334,497	336,210
Total equity attributable to equity holders of the Company	**363,456**	352,510	343,069	325,867	315,377
Non-controlling interests	**2,719**	2,530	1,030	830	971
Total equity	**366,175**	355,040	344,099	326,697	316,348
Total liabilities and equity	**715,096**	703,131	663,382	661,194	652,558

SHARE INFORMATION

Share Listing

China Telecom Corporation Limited's H shares were listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited on 15 November 2002 and New York Stock Exchange as American Depositary Shares (ADSs) on 14 November 2002. ADSs are issued by The Bank of New York Mellon. Each ADS traded in the United States represents 100 ordinary H shares.

On 6 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), New York Stock Exchange, following reversal of a similar decision announced on 31 December 2020 (US Eastern standard time), announced that it had determined to commence delisting proceedings of our ADSs to comply with Executive Order 13959 signed by the President of the United States, and thereafter suspended trading in our ADSs on 11 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time). On 20 January 2021 (US Eastern standard time), we filed a written request with New York Stock Exchange for a review of its determination. As of the date of this annual report, the review committee of New York Stock Exchange has not made its decision on whether to reverse the delisting determination.

Stock Code

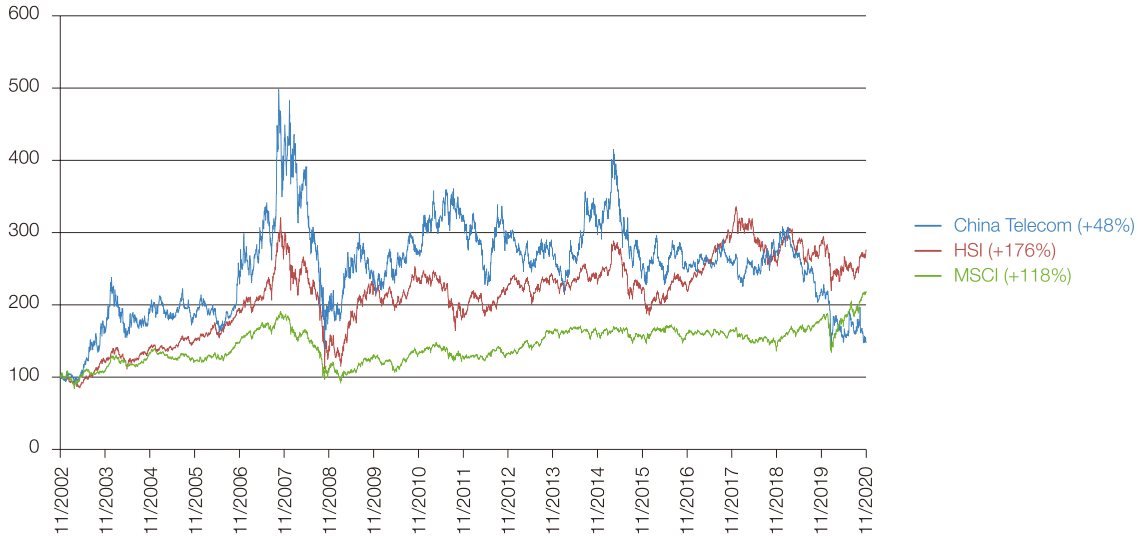
The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited	728
New York Stock Exchange	CHA

Share Price Performance

2020 Share Price	HK$ per H Share			US$ per ADS		
	High	Low	Close	High	Low	Close
	3.32	2.01	2.15	41.55	26.66	27.55

Number of issued shares: (as at 31 December 2020)	80,932,368,321
Market capitalisation: (as at 31 December 2020)	HK$174.0 billion

Share price performance of China Telecom on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited versus Hang Seng Index (HSI) and MSCI World Telecom Service Sector Index (MSCI) from IPO on 15 November 2002 to 31 December 2020.



Distribution of Shares and Shareholdings

The share capital of the Company as at 31 December 2020 was RMB80,932,368,321, divided into 80,932,368,321 shares of RMB1.00 each. As at 31 December 2020, the share capital of the Company comprised:

	Number of Shares	Percentage of the Total Number of Shares (%)
Total Number of Domestic Shares:	67,054,958,321	82.85
Domestic shares held by:		
China Telecommunications Corporation	57,377,053,317	70.89
Guangdong Rising Holdings Group Co., Ltd.	5,614,082,653	6.94
Zhejiang Provincial Financial Development Co., Ltd.	2,137,473,626	2.64
Fujian Investment & Development Group Co., Ltd.	969,317,182	1.20
Jiangsu Guoxin Group Limited	957,031,543	1.18
Total Number of H Shares (including ADSs):	13,877,410,000	17.15
Total	80,932,368,321	100.00

Major Shareholders of H Shares

The following table shows the major shareholders that exercised or controlled the exercise of 5% or above of H shares as at 31 December 2020:

Name of Shareholder	Number of Shares	Percentage of the Total Number of H Shares in Issue (%)
GIC Private Limited	1,394,433,475	10.05
BlackRock, Inc.	976,141,887	7.03
The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation	955,258,598	6.88

Dividend History

Financial Year	Ex-Dividend Date	Shareholder Approval Date	Payment Date	Dividend per Share (HK$)
2002 Final	16 May 2003	20 June 2003	10 July 2003	0.00837*
2003 Final	1 April 2004	3 May 2004	20 May 2004	0.065
2004 Final	21 April 2005	25 May 2005	23 June 2005	0.065
2005 Final	20 April 2006	23 May 2006	15 June 2006	0.075
2006 Final	26 April 2007	29 May 2007	15 June 2007	0.085
2007 Final	28 April 2008	30 May 2008	16 June 2008	0.085
2008 Final	23 April 2009	26 May 2009	30 June 2009	0.085
2009 Final	22 April 2010	25 May 2010	30 June 2010	0.085
2010 Final	18 April 2011	20 May 2011	30 June 2011	0.085
2011 Final	5 June 2012	30 May 2012	20 July 2012	0.085
2012 Final	4 June 2013	29 May 2013	19 July 2013	0.085
2013 Final	4 June 2014	29 May 2014	18 July 2014	0.095
2014 Final	1 June 2015	27 May 2015	17 July 2015	0.095
2015 Final	30 May 2016	25 May 2016	15 July 2016	0.095
2016 Final	26 May 2017	23 May 2017	21 July 2017	0.105
2017 Final	31 May 2018	28 May 2018	27 July 2018	0.115
2018 Final	3 June 2019	29 May 2019	26 July 2019	0.125
2019 Final	1 June 2020	26 May 2020	31 July 2020	0.125
2020 Final	11 May 2021	7 May 2021	1 June 2021	0.125**

* *On the basis of HK$0.065 per share, pro-rated based on the number of days the Company's shares have been listed during the year of 2002.*

** *The dividend proposal is subject to shareholders' approval at the Annual General Meeting to be held on 7 May 2021.*

ANNUAL REPORTS

Our annual reports in both English and Chinese are now available through the Internet at https://www.chinatelecom-h.com.

2020 Annual Report Survey

Annual Report is a key communication channel between shareholders and the Company. Last year, we received around 100 questionnaires of "Your Views on Annual Report 2019". Each of these responses benefited us in enhancing and further improving our annual reports. We are deeply indebted to the respondents for their constructive responses. In accordance with our commitment, we have to contribute HK$50 to a charitable organisation for each questionnaire received. In this regard, we have given a sum of HK$10,000 to the charitable organisation, WWF, in 2020. In addition, we have already implemented the suggestion of allowing shareholders to choose means of receipt and language of corporate communication to enhance environmental protection and cost savings.

We value and are eager to keep hearing your comments on our annual report for our further improvement in the future. It is highly appreciated if you could spare your precious time to complete the questionnaire of "Your Views on Annual Report 2020", as attached in this annual report, and return it by post or fax to us at +852 2877 0988. You can also fill in the electronic form at our website, www.chinatelecom-h.com.

Annual General Meeting

To be held at 11:00 a.m. on 7 May 2021 in Grand Hyatt Hong Kong.

Registered office

Address:	31 Jinrong Street Xicheng District Beijing PRC 100033
Tel:	86 10 5850 1800
Fax:	86 10 6601 0728

Any enquiries relating to the strategic development or operations of China Telecom Corporation Limited, please contact the Investor Relations Department:

Investor Relations Department

Tel:	852 2877 9777
IR Enquiry:	852 2582 0388
Fax:	852 2877 0988
Email:	ir@chinatelecom-h.com

Any enquiries relating to your shareholding, for example transfers of shares, change of name or address, loss of share certificates, please contact the H share registrar:

H share registrar

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited

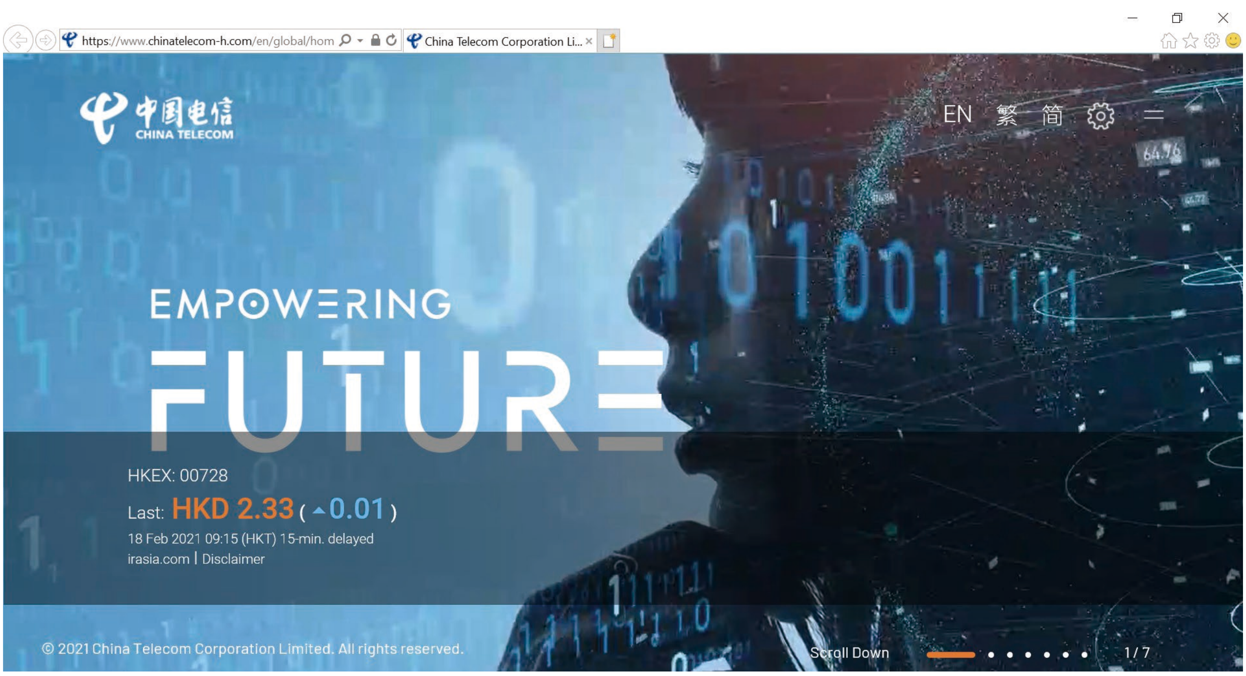
Address:	Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Wanchai Hong Kong
Tel:	852 2862 8555
Fax:	852 2865 0990
Website:	www.computershare.com/hk/contact

Any enquiries relating to ADSs, please contact the depositary:

ADS depositary

The Bank of New York Mellon

Address:	BNY Mellon Shareowner Services P.O. Box 505000 Louisville KY 40233-5000
Tel:	1-866-240-8333 (toll free in USA) 1-201-680-6825 (international)
Email:	shrrelations@cpushareownerservices.com



CORPORATE CULTURE

Corporate Mission
Let the customers fully enjoy a new information life

Strategic Goal
Be a leading integrated intelligent information services operator

Core Value
Comprehensive innovation, pursuing truth and pragmatism, respecting people and creating value all together

Operation Philosophy
Pursue mutual growth of corporate value and customer value

Service Philosophy
Customer First Service Foremost

Code of Corporate Practice
Keep promise and provide excellent service for customers

Cooperate honestly and seek win-win result in joint innovation

Operate prudently and enhance corporate value continuously

Manage precisely and allocate resources scientifically

Care the staff and tap their potential to the full

Reward the society and be a responsible corporate citizen

Corporate Slogan
Connecting the World

China Telecom Corporation Limited
31 Jinrong Street, Xicheng District, Beijing, PRC, 100033

www.chinatelecom-h.com

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC™ C007445

Concept, design and printing: iOne Financial Press Limited. Website: www.ione.com.hk